RICHTER GEDEON

Alapítva 1901-ben

PROPOSAL OF THE 2015 ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Richter Gedeon Vegyészeti Gyár Nyilvánosan Működő Rt.
Budapest, X., Gyömrői út 19-21. • 1475 Budapest, 10. Pf. 27. • Telefon: 431-4000 • Fax: 260-6650, 260-4891 • www.richter.hu
Fővárosi Bíróság, mint Cégbíróság Cg. 01-10-040944 • EU közösségi adószám: HU 10484878 • K&H Bank 10200971-20103088-00000000

The Chemical Works of Gedeon Richter Plc.
(Richter Gedeon Vegyészeti Gyár Nyilvánosan Működő Rt.)
(1103 Budapest, Gyömrői út 19-21.)

Agenda of the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") on Tuesday, April 28, 2015 at 3:00 p.m.

The venue of the AGM shall be at 34. Stefánia út, H-1143 Budapest (MH. Művelődési Ház).

1. Report on the 2014 business activities of the Richter Group and presentation of the draft Consolidated Report prepared in accordance with the IFRS
2. Report of the statutory Auditor on the draft Consolidated Report
3. Report of the Supervisory Board including the report of the Audit Board on the draft Consolidated Report
4. Approval of the draft 2014 Consolidated Report
5. Report of the Board of Directors on the 2014 business activities of the Company (on the management, the Company's financial situation and business policy) and presentation of the draft annual report prepared in accordance with the Accounting Act
6. Report of the statutory Auditor
7. Report of the Supervisory Board including the report of the Audit Board
8. Resolution on the determination and allocation of the 2014 after-tax profit declaration of dividends for the 2014 business year on the common shares
9. Approval of the 2014 draft Annual Report of the Company prepared in accordance with the Accounting Act, including the 2014 Balance Sheet
10. Corporate Governance Report
11. Amendments to the Company's Statutes
12. Report of the Board of Directors on the treasury shares acquired by the Company based upon the authorization in AGM resolution No.12/2014.04.24.
13. Authorization to the Board of Directors for the purchase of own shares of the Company
14. Election of members of the Supervisory Board and the members of the Audit Board
15. Resolution on the remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors
16. Resolution on the remuneration of the members of the Supervisory Board
17. Approval of the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board
18. Election of the Company's statutory auditor
19. Resolution on the remuneration of the Company's statutory auditor
20. Miscellaneous

1. Report on the 2014 business activities of the Richter Group and presentation of the draft Consolidated Report prepared in accordance with the IFRS

GEDEON RICHTER PLC.
Consolidated Financial Statements and
Independent Auditors' Report
For the year ended 31 December 2014

Erik Bogsch
Managing Director

23 March, 2015.

Gedeon Richter Plc.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Consolidated Income Statement

for the year ended 31 December

	Notes	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Total revenues	5	**353,709**	**351,886**
Cost of sales		(139,650)	(132,145)
Gross profit		**214,059**	**219,741**
Sales and marketing expenses		(101,724)	(106,999)
Administration and general expenses		(19,651)	(19,345)
Research and development expenses		(43,666)	(40,800)
Other income and other expenses (net)	5	(11,271)	(6,151)
Profit from operations	5	**37,747**	**46,446**
Finance income	7	23,204	16,081
Finance costs	7	(35,984)	(18,766)
Net financial loss	7	**(12,780)**	**(2,685)**
Share of profit/(loss) of associates and joint ventures	14	828	(125)
Profit before income tax		**25,795**	**43,636**
Income tax	8	(761)	(1,205)
Profit for the year		**25,034**	**42,431**
Profit attributable to			
Owners of the parent		24,950	42,766
Non-controlling interest		84	(335)
Earnings per share (HUF)	9		
Basic		134	230
Diluted		134	229

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The notes on pages 10 to 85 form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

23 March, 2015.

.....
Managing Director

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 31 December

	Notes	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Profit for the year		**25,034**	**42,431**
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
Actuarial (loss)/gains on retirement defined benefit plans	28	(33)	20
		(33)	**20**
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss			
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations		3,675	(2,784)
Exchange differences arising on translation of associates and joint ventures	14	(214)	(56)
Revaluation for available for sale investments	24	(3,039)	2,452
		422	**(388)**
Other comprehensive income for the year		**389**	**(368)**
Total comprehensive income for the year		**25,423**	**42,063**
Attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		25,103	42,524
Non-controlling interest		320	(461)

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The notes on pages 10 to 85 form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

23 March, 2015.

.....
Managing Director

Consolidated Balance Sheet

at 31 December	Notes	2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*	1 January 2013 HUFm Restated*
ASSETS				
Non-current assets				
Property, plant and equipment	12	169,558	163,453	158,326
Goodwill	18	61,086	50,962	31,602
Other intangible assets	12	152,580	145,635	149,308
Investments in associates and joint ventures	14	5,408	4,023	3,264
Other financial assets	15	24,184	43,238	25,426
Deferred tax assets	16	8,606	3,921	3,342
Loans receivable	17	3,921	3,714	5,345
		425,343	**414,946**	**376,613**
Current assets				
Inventories	19	66,452	68,687	64,149
Trade receivables	20	95,255	102,283	102,611
Other current assets	21	13,591	17,297	16,521
Investments in securities	22	20,873	3,816	9,966
Current tax asset	16	603	538	1,115
Cash and cash equivalents	23	97,940	106,577	101,211
		294,714	**299,198**	**295,573**
Total assets		**720,057**	**714,144**	**672,186**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The notes on pages 10 to 85 form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

23 March, 2015.

.....
Managing Director

Consolidated Balance Sheet at 31 December - continued	**Notes**	**2014** HUFm	**31 December 2013** HUFm Restated*	**1 January 2013** HUFm Restated*
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
Capital and reserves				
Equity attributable to owners of the parent				
Share capital	24	18,638	18,638	18,638
Treasury shares	25	(4,881)	(321)	(1,716)
Share premium		15,214	15,214	15,214
Capital reserves		3,475	3,475	3,475
Foreign currency translation reserves	24	9,700	6,475	9,189
Revaluation reserve for available for sale investments	24	1,876	4,915	2,463
Retained earnings		514,536	499,948	469,498
		558,558	**548,344**	**516,761**
Non-controlling interest	13.1	3,172	2,852	3,313
		561,730	**551,196**	**520,074**
Non-current liabilities				
Borrowings	29	44,155	54,781	73,163
Deferred tax liability	16	8,876	7,688	9,634
Other non-current liabilities and accruals	30	10,056	26,344	12,556
Provisions	28	2,770	1,843	1,608
		65,857	**90,656**	**96,961**
Current liabilities				
Borrowings	29	14,525	5,037	148
Trade payables	26	36,335	41,926	40,026
Current tax liabilities	16	281	207	123
Other payables and accruals	27	40,222	23,784	13,983
Provisions	28	1,107	1,338	871
		92,470	**72,292**	**55,151**
Total equity and liabilities		**720,057**	**714,144**	**672,186**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements and classification of Provision and Accruals to non-current and current by term (see Note 37).

The notes on pages 10 to 85 form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

23 March, 2015.

.....
Managing Director

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 31 December 2013

	Notes	Share capital	Share premium	Capital reserves	Treasury shares	Revaluation reserve for available for sale investments	Foreign currency translation reserves	Retained earnings	Attributable to owners of the parent	Non-controlling interest	Total
		HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
Balance at 1 January 2013		**18,638**	**15,214**	**3,475**	**(1,716)**	**2,463**	**9,189**	**469,498**	**516,761**	**3,313**	**520,074**
Net profit		-	-	-	-	-	-	42,766	**42,766**	(335)	**42,431**
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations*		-	-	-	-	-	(2,658)	-	**(2,658)**	(126)	**(2,784)**
Exchange differences arising on translation of associates and joint ventures*	14	-	-	-	-	-	(56)	-	**(56)**	-	**(56)**
Actuarial gains on defined benefit plans	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	**20**	-	**20**
Revaluation reserve for available for sale investments		-	-	-	-	2,452	-	-	**2,452**	-	**2,452**
Comprehensive income for year end 31 December 2013		-	-	-	-	**2,452**	**(2,714)**	**42,786**	**42,524**	**(461)**	**42,063**
Net treasury shares transferred to employees	25	-	-	-	1,395	-	-	-	**1,395**	-	**1,395**
Ordinary share dividend for 2012	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,271)	**(12,271)**	-	**(12,271)**
Recognition of share-based payments	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65)	**(65)**	-	**(65)**
Balance at 31 December 2013		**18,638**	**15,214**	**3,475**	**(321)**	**4,915**	**6,475**	**499,948**	**548,344**	**2,852**	**551,196**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The notes on pages 10 to 85 form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

all amounts in HUFm

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 31 December 2014

	Notes	Share capital	Share premium	Capital reserves	Treasury shares	Revaluation reserve for available for sale investments	Foreign currency translation reserves	Retained earnings	Attributable to owners of the parent	Non-controlling interest	Total
		HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
Balance at 1 January 2014		**18,638**	**15,214**	**3,475**	**(321)**	**4,915**	**6,475**	**499,948**	**548,344**	**2,852**	**551,196**
Net profit		-	-	-	-	-	-	24,950	**24,950**	84	**25,034**
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations		-	-	-	-	-	3,439	-	**3,439**	236	**3,675**
Exchange differences arising on translation of associates and joint ventures	14	-	-	-	-	-	(214)	-	**(214)**	-	**(214)**
Actuarial gains on defined benefit plans	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33)	**(33)**	-	**(33)**
Revaluation reserve for available for sale investments		-	-	-	-	(3,039)	-	-	**(3,039)**	-	**(3,039)**
Comprehensive income for year end 31 December 2014		-	-	-	-	**(3,039)**	**3,225**	**24,917**	**25,103**	**320**	**25,423**
Net treasury shares purchased and transferred	25	-	-	-	(4,560)	-	-	-	**(4,560)**	-	**(4,560)**
Ordinary share dividend for 2013	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,614)	**(10,614)**	-	**(10,614)**
Recognition of share-based payments	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	**285**	-	**285**
Balance at 31 December 2014		**18,638**	**15,214**	**3,475**	**(4,881)**	**1,876**	**9,700**	**514,536**	**558,558**	**3,172**	**561,730**

The notes on pages 10 to 85 form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement
for the year ended 31 December

	Notes	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Operating activities			
Net income attributable to owners of parent company		24,950	42,766
Depreciation and amortisation	5	29,363	28,301
Non cash items accounted through Total Comprehensive Income	14, 30	(271)	(353)
Year end foreign exchange translation difference of borrowing	7	3,296	1,001
Net interest and dividend income	7	(2,174)	(3,484)
Income tax recognised through Consolidated Income Statement		761	1,205
Changes in provision for defined benefit plans	28	927	137
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets***		2,222	1,134
Impairment loss recognised on intangible assets		851	1,652
Impairment losses on investments		-	82
Expense recognised in respect of equity-settled share based payments	24	5,239	5,247
Movements in working capital			
Decrease in trade and other receivables		5,742	98
Decrease/(increase) in inventories		2,592	(4,538)
(Decrease)/increase in payables and other liabilities		(5,260)	6,236
Interest expense		(1,373)	(1,560)
Income tax paid	16	(4,664)	(3,982)
Net cash flow to operating activities		**62,201**	**73,942**
Cash flow from investing activities			
Payments for property, plant and equipment**		(28,406)	(25,302)
Payments for intangible assets**		(14,828)	(8,304)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		444	429
Payments to acquire financial assets		(163)	(16,888)
Proceeds on sale of financial assets		937	9,011
Proceeds from loans		93	1,630
Interest income	7	3,222	4,071
Dividend income		325	973
Net cash outflow on acquisition of subsidiaries	27,36,30	(7,214)	(647)
Net cash flow to investing activities		**(45,590)**	**(35,027)**
Cash flow from financing activities			
Purchase of treasury shares	25	(9,799)	(3,852)
Dividend paid	31	(10,603)	(12,263)
Repayment of borrowings		(5,593)	(29,392)
Proceeds from borrowings		891	14,688
Net cash flow to/from financing activities		**(25,104)**	**(30,819)**
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		**(8,493)**	**8,096**
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		**106,577**	**101,211**
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on the balances held in foreign currencies		(144)	(2,730)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year		**97,940**	**106,577**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).
** The Payments for property plant and equipment and the Payments for intangible assets can not be directly reconciled to the Note 12 Transfers and capital expenditure row, because the later one contains non-material, non-cash addition of the assets, including transfers.
*** Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets contains scrapping of licenses.

The notes on pages 10 to 85 form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. General background

I) Legal status and nature of operations

Gedeon Richter Plc. ("the Company"), the immediate parent of the Group, a manufacturer of pharmaceutical products based in Budapest, was established first as a Public Limited Company in 1923. The predecessor of the Parent Company was founded in 1901 by Mr Gedeon Richter, when he acquired a pharmacy. The Company is a public limited company, which is listed on Budapest Stock Exchange. The Company's headquarter in Hungary and its registered office is at Gyömrői út 19-21, 1103 Budapest.

II) Basis of preparation

The Consolidated Financial Statements of Richter Group have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as endorsed by the European Union (EU) (hereinafter "IFRS"). The Consolidated Financial Statements comply with the Hungarian Accounting Law on consolidated financial statements, which refers to the IFRS as endorsed by the EU.

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis of accounting, except for the revaluation of certain financial instruments which are valued at fair value. The amounts in the Consolidated Financial Statements are stated in millions of Hungarian Forints (HUF m) unless stated otherwise. The members of the Group maintain accounting, financial and other records in accordance with relevant local laws and accounting requirements. In order to present financial statements which comply with IFRS, appropriate adjustments have been made by the members of the Group to the local statutory accounts.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the Consolidated Financial Statements, are disclosed in Note 3.

These financial statements present the consolidated financial position of the Group, the result of its activity and cash flows, as well as the changes in shareholder's equity. The Group's consolidated companies are shown in Notes 13, 14.

III) Adoption of new and revised Standards

A) Standards, amendments and interpretations effective and adopted by the Group in 2014

- IFRS 10, IFRS 11, IFRS 12, IAS 27 (amended) and IAS28 (amended) – The IASB published IFRS 10 – Consolidated Financial Statements, IFRS 11 – Joint Arrangements, IFRS 12 – Disclosures of Interests in Other Entities and amendments to IAS 27 – Separate Financial Statements and IAS 28 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures in May 2011.

  IFRS 10 replaces the consolidation guidance in IAS 27 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements and SIC-12 Consolidation – Special Purpose Entities by introducing a single consolidation model for all entities based on control, irrespective of the nature of the investee (i.e., whether an entity is controlled through voting rights of investors or through other contractual arrangements as is common in special purpose entities). Under IFRS 10, control is based on whether an investor has

  - power over the investee;
  - exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
  - the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the returns.

  IFRS 11 introduces new accounting requirements for joint arrangements, replacing IAS 31 – Interests in Joint Ventures. The option to apply the proportional consolidation method when accounting for jointly controlled entities is removed. Additionally, IFRS 11 eliminates jointly controlled assets to now only differentiate between joint operations and joint ventures. A joint operation is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities. A joint venture is a joint arrangement, whereby the parties that have joint control have rights to the net assets.

  IFRS 12 will require enhanced disclosures about both consolidated entities and unconsolidated entities in which an entity has involvement. The objective of IFRS 12 is to require information so that financial statement users may evaluate the basis of control, any restrictions on consolidated assets and liabilities, risk exposures arising from involvements with unconsolidated structured entities and non-controlling interest holders' involvement in the activities of consolidated entities.

The requirements relating to separate financial statements are unchanged and are included in the amended IAS 27 – Separate Financial Statements. The other portions of IAS 27 are replaced by IFRS 10.

IAS 28 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures is amended for conforming changes based on the issuance of IFRS 10, IFRS 11 and IFRS 12.

The IASB issued amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 11 and IFRS 12 in June 2012. The amendments clarify the transition guidance in IFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Statements and provide additional transition relief in IFRS 10, IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements and IFRS 12 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities, limiting the requirement to provide adjusted comparative information to only the preceding comparative period. Furthermore, for disclosures related to unconsolidated structured entities, the amendments remove the requirement to present comparative information for periods before IFRS 12 is first applied.

An entity has applied this package of five new and revised standards in this financial statement. The Group had jointly controlled entities that were consolidated with proportionate consolidation. All of these entities qualify to be joint ventures requiring equity method consolidation. The effect of the restatement required by IFRS 11 is presented in Note 37.

B) Standards, amendments and interpretations effective in 2014 but not relevant for the Group

- IAS 36 (amended) – The IASB published Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets, amendments to IAS 36 – Impairment of Assets in May 2013. The amendments address the disclosure of information about the recoverable amount of impaired assets if that amount is based on fair value less costs of disposal. When developing IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement, the IASB decided to amend IAS 36 to require disclosures about the recoverable amount of impaired assets. The amendments clarify the IASB's original intention: that the scope of those disclosures is limited to the recoverable amount of impaired assets that is based on fair value less costs of disposal. The application of the amendment is required retrospectively for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The adoption of the amendment did not affect the financial statements of the Group.

- IAS 32 (amended). The IASB published amendments to IAS 32 – Financial Instruments: Presentation in December 2011. The amendments to IAS 32 clarify the IASB's requirements for offsetting financial instruments. The amendments address inconsistencies in current practice when applying the offsetting criteria in IAS 32. The pronouncement clarifies:

  - the meaning of "currently has a legally enforceable right of set off the recognized amounts"; and
  - that some gross settlement systems may be considered equivalent to net settlement.

  The adoption of the amended standard did not affect the financial statements of the Group.

- IAS 39 (amended) – The IASB published "Novation of Derivatives and Continuation of Hedge Accounting", amendments to IAS 39 – Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement in June 2013. The amendments allow hedge accounting to continue in a situation where a derivative, which has been designated as a hedging instrument, is novated to effect clearing with a central counterparty as a result of laws or regulation, if specific conditions are met (in this context, a novation indicates that parties to a contract agree to replace their original counterparty with a new one). This relief has been introduced in response to legislative changes across many jurisdictions that would lead to the widespread novation of over-the-counter derivatives. These legislative changes were prompted by a G20 commitment to improve transparency and regulatory oversight of over-the-counter derivatives in an internationally consistent and non-discriminatory way. The adoption of the amendment did not affect the financial statements of the Group.

C) Standards, amendments and interpretations that are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the Group

- IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments: Classification and Measurement" (issued in July 2014 and effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018). Key features of the new standard are:

  Financial assets are required to be classified into three measurement categories: those to be measured subsequently at amortised cost, those to be measured subsequently at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) and those to be measured subsequently at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL).

  Classification for debt instruments is driven by the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and whether the contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI). If a debt instrument is held to collect, it may be carried at amortised cost if it also meets the SPPI requirement. Debt instruments that meet the SPPI requirement that are held in a portfolio where an entity both holds to collect assets' cash flows and sells assets may be classified as FVOCI. Financial assets that do not contain cash flows that are SPPI must be measured at FVPL (for example, derivatives). Embedded derivatives are no longer separated from financial assets but will be included in assessing the SPPI condition.

  Investments in equity instruments are always measured at fair value. However, management can make an irrevocable election to present changes in fair value in other comprehensive income, provided the instrument is not held for trading. If the equity instrument is held for trading, changes in fair value are presented in profit or loss.

  Most of the requirements in IAS 39 for classification and measurement of financial liabilities were carried forward unchanged to IFRS 9. The key change is that an entity will be required to present the effects of changes in own credit risk of financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss in other comprehensive income.

  IFRS 9 introduces a new model for the recognition of impairment losses – the expected credit losses (ECL) model. There is a 'three stage' approach which is based on the change in credit quality of financial assets since initial recognition. In practice, the new rules mean that entities will have to record an immediate loss equal to the 12-month ECL on initial recognition of financial assets that are not credit impaired (or lifetime ECL for trade receivables). Where there has been a significant increase in credit risk, impairment is measured using lifetime ECL rather than 12-month ECL. The model includes operational simplifications for lease and trade receivables.

  Hedge accounting requirements were amended to align accounting more closely with risk management. The standard provides entities with an accounting policy choice between applying the hedge accounting requirements of IFRS 9 and continuing to apply IAS 39 to all hedges because the standard currently does not address accounting for macro hedging.
  The Group is currently assessing the impact of the new standard on its financial statements. The European Union has not yet endorsed the new standard.

- IFRIC 21 – The IASB issued IFRIC Interpretation 21: Levies, an Interpretation on the accounting for levies imposed by governments in May 2013. IFRIC 21 is an interpretation of IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets. IAS 37 sets out criteria for the recognition of a liability, one of which is the requirement for the entity to have a present obligation as a result of a past event (known as an obligating event). The new interpretation clarifies that the obligating event that gives rise to a liability to pay a levy is the activity described in the relevant legislation that triggers the payment of the levy. The application of IFRIC 21 is required for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014. We do not expect that the adoption of the new interpretation would result in significant changes in the financial statements of the Group as our interpretation of IAS 37 has been in line with the newly issued IFRIC. The European Union has endorsed the interpretation with the effective date for periods beginning on or after June 17, 2014.

- IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (issued on 28 May 2014 and effective for the periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017). The new standard introduces the core principle that revenue must be recognised when the goods or services are transferred to the customer, at the transaction price. Any bundled goods or services that are distinct must be separately recognised, and any discounts or rebates on the contract price must generally be allocated to the separate elements. When the consideration varies for any reason, minimum amounts must be recognised if they are not at significant risk of reversal. Costs incurred to secure contracts with customers have to be capitalised and amortised over the period when the benefits of the contract are consumed. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the new standard on its financial statements. The European Union has not yet endorsed the new standard.

- Disclosure Initiative Amendments to IAS 1 (issued in December 2014 and effective for annual periods on or after 1 January 2016). The Standard was amended to clarify the concept of materiality and explains that an entity need not provide a specific disclosure required by an IFRS if the information resulting from that disclosure is not material, even if the IFRS contains a list of specific requirements or describes them as minimum requirements. The Standard also provides new guidance on subtotals in financial statements, in particular, such subtotals (a) should be comprised of line items made up of amounts recognised and measured in accordance with IFRS; (b) be presented and labelled in a manner that makes the line items that constitute the subtotal clear and understandable; (c) be consistent from period to period; and (d) not be displayed with more prominence than the subtotals and totals required by IFRS standards. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the amendment on its financial statements. The European Union has not yet endorsed the new standard.

- Other new/amended standards/ interpretations are not expected to have a significant effect for the Group.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below:

I) Basis of Consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements incorporate the financial statements of the Parent Company and entities directly or indirectly controlled by the Parent Company (its subsidiaries), the joint arrangements (joint ventures) and those companies where the Parent Company has significant influence (associated companies). The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity.

The Group uses the acquisition method of accounting to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair values of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. On an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, the Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's net assets.

Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between Group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

The Group treats transactions with non-controlling interests as transactions with equity owners of the Group. For purchases from non-controlling interests, the difference between any consideration paid and the relevant share acquired of the carrying value of net assets of the subsidiary is recorded in equity. Gains or losses on disposals to non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity.

When the Group ceases to have control or significant influence, any retained interest in the entity is remeasured to its fair value, with the change in carrying amount recognised in profit or loss. The fair value is the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. This may mean that amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss. If the ownership interest in an associate is reduced but significant influence is retained, only a proportionate share of the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss where appropriate.

II) Investments in joint ventures and associated companies

A joint venture is a contractual arrangement whereby the Group and the parties undertake an economic activity that is subject to joint control.

From 1 January, 2014 IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements is the relevant standard for accounting treatment of joint ventures and joint operations. Joint operations arise where the investors have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities of an arrangement. A joint operator accounts for its share of the assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses.
Joint ventures arise where the investors have rights to the net assets of the arrangement; joint ventures are accounted for under the equity method.

Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. The Group assesses whether the contractual arrangement gives all the parties control of the arrangement collectively. All the parties, or a group of the parties, control the arrangement collectively when they must act together to direct the activities that significantly affect the returns of the arrangement. Joint control exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties that control the arrangement collectively.

The Group has performed the assessment required by IFRS 11 to properly classify its joint arrangements. Since all of the joint arrangements are structured through separate vehicle and neither the legal form nor the terms of the arrangement or other facts and circumstances provides rights to the assets and obligations of the company (but to the net assets), therefore the companies are classified as joint ventures.

In previous years the Group has reported participation in jointly controlled entities using proportionate consolidation. In accordance with IFRS 11, as of 1 January 2014 these companies are considered as joint ventures and are involved using the equity method. The corresponding figures for previous periods have been restated accordingly and described more detailed in Note 37.

Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but not control, generally accompanying a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates and joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method of accounting and are initially recognised at cost. The Group's investment in associates and joint ventures includes goodwill identified on acquisition, net of any accumulated impairment loss.

The Group's share of its associates' or joint ventures' post-acquisition profits or losses is recognised in the income statement, and its share of post-acquisition movements in other comprehensive income is recognised in other comprehensive income. The cumulative post-acquisition movements are adjusted against the carrying amount of the investment. When the Group's share of losses in an associate or joint ventures equals or exceeds its interest in the associate or joint ventures, including any other unsecured receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate or the joint ventures.

Unrealised gains on transactions between the Group and its associates or joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the associates or joint ventures. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

Dividends received from associates or joint ventures reduce the carrying value of the investment in the associates and joint ventures.

Accounting policies of associates and joint ventures have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group. Dilution gains and losses arising in investments in associates and joint ventures are recognised in the income statement.

III) Transactions and balances in foreign currencies

The individual financial statements of each Group entity are presented in the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (its functional currency). For the purpose of the Consolidated Financial Statements, the results and financial position of each Group entity are expressed in Hungarian Forints million (HUF m), which is the functional currency of the Parent Company and the presentation currency for the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are remeasured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement. Foreign exchange gains and losses are presented in the income statement within finance income or finance expense.

On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are translated at the exchange rate of the Hungarian National Bank rates prevailing on the balance sheet date except for equity, which is translated at historic value. Income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates weighted with monthly turnover. Exchange differences arising, if any, are recognised in other comprehensive income.
Such translation differences are recognised as income or as expenses in the period in which the Group disposes of an operation.
Conversion into Hungarian Forints of Group's foreign operations that have a functional currency not listed by the National Bank of Hungary is made at the cross rate calculated from Bloomberg's published rate of the given currency to the USD and NBH's rate of the HUF to the USD. The method of translation is the same as mentioned above.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign entity are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign entity and translated at the closing rate.

IV) Revenue recognition
Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts and after eliminating sales within the Group. Revenue on sales transactions is recognised upon fulfilment the terms of sales contracts.

A) Sales of goods
The Group manufactures and sells wide range of pharmaceuticals in the wholesale and retail market.

The Richter Group operates a chain of pharmacies - mainly located in Romania – and several distribution companies to convey products to consumers. Most of their turnover is generated by products other than those manufactured by the Group.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the Group has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the Group retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the entity; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

B) Sales of services
Revenue, on rendering services, such as pharmaceutical and biotech products trading, marketing services, transportation, is recognised at entities operating in Other segment of the Group. For sales of services, revenue is recognised in the accounting period in which the services are rendered, by reference to stage of completion of the specific transaction and assessed on the basis of the actual service provided as a proportion of the total services to be provided.

C) Profit sharing
Sales revenue includes also Profit sharing income, paid by the partners according to agreed terms. These partners are providing information on regular basis to the Group on their turnover and assess the Group's share of the profit of these transactions. Revenue from profit sharing agreements are accounted in the accounting period when the underlying sales is performed.

D) Royalties
Royalty revenue is recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement. Royalties determined on a time basis are recognised on a straight-line basis over the period of the agreement. Royalty arrangements that are based on production, sales and other measures are recognised by reference to the underlying arrangement. In case the Company is achieving a one off royalty revenue by selling a license to the customer, the revenue is recognised in the period when the risk and rewards are transferred to the other party. In case the Company is obtaining regular revenue based on the sales or other activity of the other party, revenue is recognised in the period when the underlying activity is performed by the customer.

E) Interest income
Interest revenue is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. Interest revenue is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

F) Dividend income
Dividend is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

V) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible items that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and are expected to be used during more than one period.

Property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation, and accumulated impairment loss.

Depreciation is charged so as to write the cost of assets (less residual value) off from Balance Sheet on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The Group uses the following depreciation rates:

Name	Depreciation
Land	0
Buildings	1-4.5%
Plant and equipment	
Plant and machinery	5-33.33%
Vehicles	10-20%
Office equipments	8-33.33%

The depreciation amount for a period of a plant, property and equipment shall be determined based on its expected usage, useful life, and physical wear and tear and estimated residual value. Depreciation is calculated monthly and recognised as cost of sales, sales and marketing expenses or administration and general expenses, depending on the purpose of usage of underlying assets, in the Consolidated Income Statement or recognised as inventories in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Assets in the course of construction are not depreciated. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. Repair and maintenance costs are not capitalised.

Gains and losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment are determined by reference to their carrying amount and are taken into account in determining operating profit.

Initial cost of construction in progress shall contain all cost elements that are directly attributable to its production or installation during the reporting period.

The residual value of plant, property and equipment with the exception of cars is zero, because of the nature of the activity of the Group. Residual value of cars is 20% of their initial cost.

The depreciation period and the depreciation method for property, plant and equipment shall be reviewed at least at each financial year-end. If the expected useful life of the asset is different from previous estimates, then depreciation calculated for current and future periods shall be adjusted accordingly.

VI) Goodwill

Goodwill arising on consolidation represents the excess of the fair value of consideration transferred over the Group's interest in the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of a subsidiary at the date of acquisition.
On an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, the Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's net assets. The Group applied this later method during the acquisition of the Brazilian entity presented in Note 36.
Goodwill is recognised separately in the Consolidated Balance Sheet and is not amortised but is reviewed for impairment annually in line with IAS 36. In each reporting period the Group reviews its goodwill for possible impairment. For impairment testing goodwill is allocated to Group's individual or group of cash generating units. The recoverable amount of the cash generating unit is the higher of fair value less cost of disposal or its value in use, which is determined by Discounted Cash Flow method.

If the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro-rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. The impairment loss is recognised in the 'Other income and other expenses (net)' line in the Consolidated Income Statement. The impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed. Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

When in the case of a bargain purchase, the consideration transferred is less than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired, the difference is recognised directly in the Consolidated Income Statement within Other income and other expenses (net).

Goodwill arising on acquisitions are recorded in the functional currency of the acquired entity and translated at year end closing rate.

VII) Intangible assets

Purchase of trademarks, licences, patents and software from third parties are capitalised and amortised if it is likely that the expected future benefits that are attributable to such an asset will flow to the entity, and costs of these assets can be reliably measured.

The Group is using the straight line method to amortize the cost of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Name	Amortization
Rights	
Property rights (connected with properties)	5%
Other rights (licences)	5-50%
Intellectual property	4-50%
Research and development	5-50%
ESMYA	4%

Individually significant intangible assets are presented in Note 12. The purchase licences are amortized based on the contractual period, resulting in amortization rates within the range presented in the table above.

Amortization is recognised as Cost of sales, Sales and marketing expenses, Administration and general expenses and Research and development expenses in the Consolidated Income Statement depending on the function of the intangible assets.

The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset shall be reviewed at least at each financial year-end. If the expected useful life of the asset is different from previous estimates, then amortization calculated for current and future periods shall be adjusted accordingly. Because of the nature of the business and intangible assets, the residual value has been determined to be nil.

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination and recognised separately from goodwill are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date.

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

In the Annual Report the term of ESMYA® is used for indication of the brand name of the product containing ulipristal acetate on Gynaecology therapeutic area in uterine myoma indication, while the terminology of ESMYA refers to the intangible asset recognized by Richter at the acquisition of PregLem and presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

VIII) Impairment of tangible and intangible assets excluding goodwill

At each balance sheet date, the members of the Group review the carrying amount of tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If such indications exist, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the amount of such an impairment loss. If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss as "Other income and other expenses (net)".

The Group shall assess at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognized in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity shall estimate the recoverable amount of that asset, and the carrying value of the asset shall be increased to this value. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss shall not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortization or depreciation) if no impairment loss had been recognized for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss for an asset shall be recognized immediately in profit or loss and presented as Other income and other expenses (net).

IX) Research and development

Cost incurred on development projects are recognised as intangible assets when they meet the recognition criteria of IAS 38 "Intangible Assets":

- the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale
- the Group's intention to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it
- the Group's ability to use or sell the intangible asset
- to prove that the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits. Among other things, the entity can demonstrate
  - the existence of a market for the output of the intangible asset or for the intangible asset itself or,
  - if it is to be used internally, the usefulness of the intangible asset
- the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible asset. The way and timing of the use of such resources can be presented.
- the development costs of the intangible asset can be reliably measured

Amortization shall begin when the asset is available for use. The useful life of these assets is assessed individually and amortized based on facts and circumstances. The Group is using the straight line method to amortized R&D over the estimated useful life.

R&D costs that do not meet these recognition criteria are expensed when incurred.

X) Financial assets

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: financial assets 'at fair value through profit or loss' (FVTPL), 'held-to-maturity' investments, 'available-for-sale' (AFS) financial assets and 'loans and receivables'. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition.

A) Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL where the financial asset is either held for trading or it is designated as at FVTPL or derivatives. Financial assets at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any resulting gain or loss recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss incorporating any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset.

B) Bills of exchange and debentures with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity dates that the Group has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity investments. Held-to-maturity investments are recorded at amortised cost using the effective interest method less any impairment, with revenue recognised on an effective yield basis.

C) Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories. They are included in non-current assets unless the investment matures or management intends to dispose of it within 12 months of the end of the reporting period.
Gains and losses arising from changes in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets are recognised in other comprehensive income. When securities classified as available for sale are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments recognised in equity are included in the Consolidated Income Statement as 'Financial income' or 'Financial expense'. Dividends on available-for-sale equity instruments and interest on available-for-sale securities calculated using the effective interest method is recognised in the income statement as financial income.

In case of purchase or sale of financial assets the transactions are accounted at the settlement date.

D) Financial assets constituting loans receivables are carried at amortized cost and are presented separately in XIV) Loans receivable, XVIII) Cash and cash equivalents while Trade receivables are described in XV) Trade receivables.

For assets carried at amortised cost the Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

For assets classified as available for sale the Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. For debt securities, the Group uses the criteria described above. In the case of equity investments classified as available for sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is also evidence that the assets are impaired. This impairment accounted in Consolidated Income Statement as Financial costs. Impairment losses recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement on equity instruments are not reversed through the Consolidated Income Statement. If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of a debt instrument classified as available for sale increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised in profit or loss, the impairment loss is reversed through the Consolidated Income Statement.

XI) Financial liabilities
Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities 'at FVTPL' or 'other financial liabilities'.

Financial liabilities are classified as at FVTPL where the financial liability is either held for trading or it is designated as at FVTPL or derivatives. Financial liabilities at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any gain or loss recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss incorporates any interest paid on the financial liability.

Other financial liabilities, including borrowings, are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, with interest expense recognised on an effective yield basis.

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.
Financial liabilities constituting trade payables are described separately in XVI) Trade payables.

XII) Contingent-deferred purchase price
The contingent -deferred purchase price obligation of the Group as a result of an acquisition is measured initially and subsequently at fair value. The change in the fair value is analysed to different components and charged to the Consolidated Income Statement accordingly. The effect of the foreign exchange difference and the unwinding of interest is recognized in Finance costs (or Finance Income), while the change in the probability and the change in the estimated cash-flow to be paid is recognized in Other income and other expenses (net).

XIII) Other financial assets
Investments comprise long term bonds and unconsolidated investments in other companies. These investments contains 'held-to-maturity' investments, 'available-for-sale' financial assets and 'loans and receivable investments' (non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market) as described in Note 15.

XIV) Loans receivable
Loans receivables include given loans measured at amortised cost. It also contains interest free loans given to employees with maximum of 8 years maturity carried at discounted value as of the balance sheet date.

XV) Trade receivables
Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment.

XVI) Trade payables
Trade payables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

XVII) Derivative financial instruments
Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at their fair value.
Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised as they arise in the income statement. The derivative transactions of the Group do not qualify to be hedging transactions therefore no hedge accounting is applied.

XVIII) Cash and cash equivalents
In the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows Cash and cash equivalents comprise: cash in hand, bank deposits, and investments in money market instruments with a maturity date within three months accounted from the date of acquisition, net of bank overdrafts. In the Consolidated Balance Sheet, bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

XIX) Borrowings
Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently carried at amortised cost; any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

XX) Inventories
Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Goods purchased shall be measured by using the FIFO (first in first out) method. Goods produced shall be measured at actual (post calculated) production cost.
Net costs of own produced inventories include the direct cost of raw materials, the actual cost of direct production labour, the related maintenance and depreciation of production machinery and related direct overhead costs.

XXI) Provisions
Provisions are recognised when the Group has a current legal or constructive obligation arising as a result of past events, and when it is likely that an outflow of resources will be required to settle such an obligation, and if a reliable estimate for such amounts can be made.

Provision for Environmental Expenditures
The Group is exposed to environmental liabilities relating to its past operations and purchases of property, mainly in respect of soil and groundwater remediation costs. Provisions for these costs are made when the Group has constructive or legal obligation to perform these remedial works and when expenditure on such remedial work is probable and its costs can be estimated within a reasonable range. Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The Group does not have legal or constructive obligation in relation to environmental expenditures as of 31 December 2014 and as of 31 December 2013.

Provision for Retirement Benefits
The Group operates long term defined employee benefit program, which is described in XXVI) Employee Benefits

XXII) Income taxes
The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the income statement, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in the countries where the Parent Company and its subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income.

Deferred income tax is provided, using the liability method, in respect of temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying values for financial reporting purposes. However, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if they arise from the initial recognition of goodwill; deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income taxes assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

In case the Group is eligible for investment tax credit, the initial recognition exception is applied therefore no deferred tax is recognised in connection with this investment (see Note 3.2)

XXIII) Segment information

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker. The chief operating decision-maker, who is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, has been identified as the Board of Directors that makes strategic decisions.

XXIV) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

XXV) Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Assets held under finance leases are initially recognised as assets of the Group at their fair value at commencement of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the Balance Sheet as a finance lease obligation.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are charged directly to profit or loss, unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are capitalised in accordance with the Group's policy on borrowing costs. Contingent rentals are recognised as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term (Note 33). Contingent rentals arising under operating leases are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

XXVI) Employee benefits

Pension obligations

The Group operates long term defined employee benefit program, which is presented as Provision in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. In line with IAS 19, for defined retirement benefit plans, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the Projected Unit Credit Method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of each reporting period.
The estimated amount of the benefit is accounted in equal amounts each period until maturity date (straight line method), and valued at present value by using actuarial discount rate.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions regarding defined benefit plans are charged to the Other Comprehensive Income while the remeasurements of other long term employee benefit program are charged to the Consolidated Income Statement in the period in which they arise.

Defined contribution plans

For defined contribution plans, the Group pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The Group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due.

Termination benefit

Termination benefits are payable when employment is terminated by the Group before the normal retirement date, or whenever an employee accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits. The Group recognises termination benefits at the earlier of the following dates: (a) when the Group can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits; and (b) when the Group recognises costs for a restructuring that is within the scope of IAS 37 and involves the payment of termination benefits.

XXVII) Share based payment

The Group is granting treasury shares to certain employees in its employee share bonus programs. Details of these bonus programs are set out in Note 25. These bonus programs are accounted for as equity-settled share-based payments.

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees and others providing similar services are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on a straight-line basis (adjusted with the change in estimate) over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest. At the end of each reporting period, the entity revises its estimates of the number of shares granted that are expected to vest based on the non-market vesting conditions. It recognises the impact of the revision to original estimates, if any, in the income statement, with a corresponding adjustment to equity.

XXVIII) Government grants

Grants from the government are recognised at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Group will comply with all attached conditions. Government grants relating to costs are deferred and recognised in the income statement over the period necessary to match them with the costs that they are intended to compensate. Government grants relating to property, plant and equipment are included in Other non-current liabilities and accruals in the Consolidated Balance Sheet and credited to the income statement as Other income and other expenses (net) on a straight-line basis over the expected lives of the related assets.

XXIX) Share Capital

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Where any Group company purchases the company's equity share capital (treasury shares), the consideration paid, including any directly attributable incremental costs (net of income taxes) is deducted from equity attributable to the company's equity holders until the shares are cancelled or reissued.

Where such ordinary shares are subsequently reissued, any consideration received, net of any directly attributable incremental transaction costs and the related income tax effects, is included in equity attributable to the company's equity holders.

XXX) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year excluding ordinary shares purchased by the Company and held as treasury shares.

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding to assume conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

XXXI) Dividend distribution

Dividend distribution to the Company's shareholders is recognised as a liability and debited against equity (retained earnings) in the Group's financial statements in the period in which the dividends are approved by the Company's shareholders.

XXXII) Comparative financial information

In accordance with IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements effective from 1 January 2014 companies which are under joint control are considered as joint ventures and are accounted for using the equity method.

As a point of change in the presentation of the financial statements, from 2014 the Provision for defined benefit plans is reported as other long-term liabilities, and government grants relating to property, plant and equipment is reported as long term accruals in the IFRS balance sheet. The corresponding figures for previous periods have been restated accordingly.

3. Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in Note 2 management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Significant areas of estimation uncertainty and critical judgements in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Consolidated Financial Statements are the following:

3.1 Key sources of estimation uncertainty

Impairment of goodwill

The Group tests annually whether goodwill has suffered any impairment in accordance with the accounting policy stated in point VI). The impairment assessment performed by the Group contains significant estimates that depend on future events. The assumptions used and the sensitivity of the estimation is presented in details in Note 18.

Depreciation and amortization

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are recorded at cost and are depreciated or amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimation of the useful lives of assets is a matter of judgment based on the experience with similar assets. The future economic benefits embodied in the assets are consumed principally through use.
However, other factors, such as technical or commercial obsolescence and wear and tear, often result in the diminution of the economic benefits embodied in the assets. Management assesses the remaining useful lives in accordance with the current technical, market and legal conditions of the assets and estimated period during which the assets are expected to earn benefits for the Group. The following primary factors are considered: (a) expected usage of the assets; (b) expected physical wear and tear, which depends on operational factors and maintenance programme; and (c) technical or commercial obsolescence arising from changes in market conditions.

The appropriateness of the estimated useful lives is reviewed annually. If the estimated useful lives would decrease by 10% in compare to management's estimates, depreciation for the year ended 31 December 2014 would be greater by HUF 2,936 million (2013: increase by HUF 2,830 million).

The Group recorded depreciation and amortisation expense in the amount of HUF 29,363 million and HUF 28,301 million for the years ended 31 December 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Tax loss carried forward in Switzerland

The Swiss subsidiary of the Group, PregLem has CHF 110 million (HUF 28,896 million) tax loss carried forward as of 31 December 2014 and CHF 121 million (HUF 29,289 million) as of 31 December 2013. PregLem also has tax holiday on cantonal level that will expire in 2016. The Company has prepared a detailed schedule on the utilization of the tax loss carried forward and provided for deferred tax on cantonal level only on the deductible temporary differences that is expected to be recovered after the expiry of the above mentioned tax holiday. The net deferred tax liability related to PregLem as of 31 December 2014 HUF 7,661 million while as of 31 December 2013 HUF 6,765 million (see Note 16).

Uncertain tax position in Romania

From 1 October 2009 the Government approved a debated claw back regime (aimed at financing the overspending of the national pharmaceutical budget) to be paid to the CNAS (Casa Nationala de Asigurari Sanatate) by the domestic manufacturers and wholesalers in the range of 5-12 % from sales of reimbursed drugs. The related uncertain tax position is disclosed in more details in Note 38.
From 1 October 2011, a new version of Romania's pharmaceutical claw back mechanism came into force levying direct liabilities for the domestic and foreign manufacturers, which does not constitute to be an uncertain tax position, the related expenses have been disclosed in Note 5.

In the acquisitions presented below, in accordance with its Accounting Policy, the Group reports the contingent- deferred purchase price liabilities to former owners at fair value (determined by probability weighted discounted technique) which are reviewed in each period. Subject to the occurrence of future events payments may be higher than the liabilities on the books.

PregLem contingent-deferred purchase price payments

As announced at 6 October 2010, Gedeon Richter acquired a 100% ownership in PregLem. A purchase price up to CHF 445 million is payable, provided that certain milestone are achieved. The payment outstanding as of 31 December 2014 and 2013 depends upon EU approval of ESMYA® as long term on-off treatment of uterine fibroids to be met in the future by PregLem. The effect of change in the probability of the payment in respect of the outstanding price in comparison with previous year is presented as Other expense in Note 5. The effect of unwinding of discounted value is described in Note 7 (as financial expense), while the related liability is presented in Note 27. The maximum amount of exposure of the Group relating to the contingent-deferred purchase price amounts to be CHF 60 million (HUF 15,711 million) as of 31 December 2014 is disclosed, while as of 31 December 2013 it was CHF 60 million (HUF 14,528 million). The fair value of liability presented in connection to this exposure is disclosed in Note 11.

GRMed contingent-deferred purchase price payments

In 2013 Richter Gedeon Plc. announced that it signed a series of agreements with the owners of its marketing partner, Rxmidas Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. ('Rxmidas'), targeting a reshaped and stronger direct presence on the Chinese pharmaceutical market. Richter acquired the company (GRMed Company Ltd., hereinafter "GRMed") and the agreement terms included an upfront payment together with milestone payments in the forthcoming years.

Contingent-deferred purchased price is accounted for at discounted fair value similarly to the contingent-deferred purchase price of PregLem. The total amount of long term and short term liabilities presented is approximately RMB 368 million (HUF 15,364 million) as of 31 December 2014. Since the contingent-deferred purchase price is determined as a certain proportion of future profit of predetermined products therefore maximum exposure can not be quantified. If the expected performance of the named product would be higher by 10% the contingent-deferred purchase price will increase by HUF 4,173 million and if it would be lower by 10% the contingent deferred price will decrease by HUF 4,163 million.

GR Mexico contingent-deferred purchase price payments

In December 2013 as part of its expansion in Central and South America the Company has signed an agreement with the owner of DNA Pharmaceuticals, S.A. de C.V. („DNA"), to establish its direct presence on the pharmaceutical market in Mexico. Under the terms of the agreement Richter acquired 100% stake and 70% voting rights and assumed an obligation for payment of the remained and unpaid 30% portion in three years. The Group did not recognised non-controlling interest on the acquisition as explained in Note 36.

Subsequent to the signature of the agreement the company is renamed into Gedeon Richter Mexico, S.A.P.I. de C.V (hereinafter "GR Mexico"). The targeted activities are sales, promotion and registration of Female Healthcare products. This partnership agreement between GR Mexico and Richter creates a perfect synergy for launching ESMYA® on the Mexican market.

Contingent-deferred purchased price has been presented as "Other current and non-current liability" and the maximum amount of this liability is USD 4.5 million (HUF 1,166 million) as of 31 December 2014.

Mediplus Group contingent-deferred purchase price payments

In May 2014 Gedeon Richter Plc. has signed an agreement with Andelam B.V. a Netherland based private limited liability company ("Andelam") to buy 100% stake and 51% voting rights in Mediplus N.V. a marketing company based in Curaçao ("Mediplus").

According to the agreement Richter is going to fulfil the liability originated from the contingent-deferred purchase price in connection with the unpaid 49% in the next three years. Further payments are connected to certain performance related targets to be reached by previous owner. The maximum amount of exposure relating to the acquisition of the Mediplus Group is USD 5,880 thousand (HUF 1,524 million).

Mediplus is a well established marketing company, which covers through its subsidiaries a number of countries in the Latin American region, namely: Ecuador, Peru, Chile and Bolivia. It also sells pharmaceutical products to Central American and Caribbean countries. The main profile is to market those female healthcare products of Richter, which are already on the market in the above mentioned countries and also to register other gynaecological products, including ESMYA®.

Uncertainty in connection to the contingent-deferred purchase prices above is presented in Note 11.

3.2 Critical judgements in applying entities accounting policies

Tax benefit

The Parent Company has been eligible to tax credit as a result of the investment performed by the Company. The criteria that are needed to be fulfilled in order to qualify for this tax credit are described in Note 8. The Group assesses that the amount of investment is the only substantial criteria in relation to the tax credit because the operation of the assets purchased requires clearly more human resource than prescribed by the relevant regulation. The Group assessed this relief to be an investment tax credit. Based on the accounting policy of the Group, investment tax credit is treated as increase of the related asset's tax base. Since the asset was not acquired in a business combination and neither accounting profit nor taxable profit is affected on the related asset's initial recognition, the deductible temporary difference that arises will be exempt due to the initial recognition exception in paragraph 24 of IAS 12 and therefore no deferred tax asset is recognised.

4. Segment Information

Management has determined the operating segments based on the reports reviewed by the Board of Directors (Chief Operating Decision Makers) that are used to make strategic decisions. The three main segments for management purposes:

- Pharmaceuticals: includes the companies that are involved in the Group's core business, i.e. research, development and production of pharmaceutical products
- Wholesale and retail: distribution companies and pharmacies that are part of the sales network in various regional markets and, as such, convey our products to consumers
- Other: presents all the other consolidated companies that provide marketing and sales support services mainly to the members of the Group.

In the Pharmaceuticals segment of the Group dominant part of the revenue from sale of goods originates from sale of finished form pharmaceuticals and active pharmaceutical ingredients. From therapeutic point of view the female healthcare, cardiovascular and central nervous system related drugs are the most significant products.

I) Business segments

	Pharmaceuticals		Wholesale and retail		Other		Eliminations		Total	
	HUFm		HUFm		HUFm		HUFm		HUFm	
	2014	2013 Restated*	2014	2013 Restated*	2014	2013 Restated*	2014	2013 Restated*	2014	2013 Restated*
3rd party revenues	297,350	297,449	55,407	53,527	952	910	-	-	353,709	351,886
Inter segment revenues	7,799	7,761	3	4	3,592	3,803	(11,394)	(11,568)	-	-
Total revenues	**305,149**	**305,210**	**55,410**	**53,531**	**4,544**	**4,713**	**(11,394)**	**(11,568)**	**353,709**	**351,886**
Profit from operations	39,503	47,667	(1,718)	(912)	111	102	(149)	(411)	37,747	46,446
Total assets	805,648	770,462	38,597	43,919	3,863	4,899	(128,051)	(105,136)	720,057	714,144
Impairment of Intangible assets and Investments**	(701)	(1,526)	(150)	(126)	-	(82)	-	-	(851)	(1,734)
Liabilities	143,321	141,503	37,880	43,608	5,582	667	(28,456)	(22,830)	158,327	162,948
Capital expenditure	42,406	33,007	450	360	378	239	-	-	43,234	33,606
Depreciation	28,562	27,392	594	710	207	199	-	-	29,363	28,301
Share of profit of associates and joint ventures	(359)	(917)	1,240	785	(13)	7	(40)	-	828	(125)
Investments in associates and joint ventures	477	280	3,643	2,586	1,288	1,157	-	-	5,408	4,023

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37); according to this the figures of associates and joint ventures have been transferred to relevant segment.
** See Note 12.

II) Entity wide disclosures

The external customers of the Group are domiciled in the following regions:

1. Hungary
2. CIS (Commonwealth of Independent States)
3. EU
4. USA
5. China
6. Latin America
7. Other countries.

2014	Hungary	CIS	EU	USA	China	Latin America	Other countries	Total
	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
Total revenues	32,811	135,328	134,747	16,144	13,612	8,287	12,780	353,709
Total assets	553,549	44,868	79,829	2,711	2,052	4,890	32,158	720,057
Capital expenditure	35,210	3,889	3,848	-	-	76	211	43,234

2013	Hungary	CIS	EU	USA	China	Latin America	Other countries	Total
	HUFm Restated*	HUFm Restated*	HUFm Restated*	HUFm Restated*	HUFm Restated**	HUFm Restated**	HUFm Restated**	HUFm Restated*
Total revenues	31,249	151,071	127,569	14,143	10,400	5,790	11,664	351,886
Total assets	553,852	43,389	65,942	2,173	1,532	-	47,256	714,144
Capital expenditure	24,616	6,109	2,085	-	-	-	796	33,606

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).
** Restated due to China region (including Hong-Kong) and presentation of Latin America as a separate segment.

Revenues from external customers are derived from the sales of goods, revenue from services and royalty incomes as described below.

Analyses of revenue by category	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Sales of goods	345,398	345,673
Revenue from services	7,825	5,873
Royalty income	486	340
Total revenues	**353,709**	**351,886**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

Revenues of approximately HUF 28,352 million (2013: HUF 27,110 million) are derived from a single external customer. These revenues are attributable to the Pharmaceuticals segment and located in the CIS region.
There is no customer exceeding 10% of net sales, therefore the Group assesses the risk of customer concentration as not significant.

5. Profit from operations – expenses by nature

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Total revenues	353,709	351,886
From this: royalty and other similar income	*486*	*340*
Changes in inventories of finished goods and work in progress, cost of goods sold	(72,449)	(56,794)
Material type expenses	(106,025)	(121,802)
Personnel expenses	(96,854)	(92,392)
Depreciation and amortisation (Note 12)	(29,363)	(28,301)
Other income and other expenses (net)	(11,271)	(6,151)
Profit from operations	**37,747**	**46,446**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

Most significant items presented within Other income and other expenses (net):

Claw-back expenses are partial repayment of the received Sales revenue of the reimbursed products (further "claw-back").

In accordance with the claw-back regime announced in Romania the authority established the amount of extraordinary tax to be paid based on the comparison of the subsidies allocated for reimbursed drugs and manufacturers' sales thereof. Romanian authorities have levied a claw-back tax of 17.5 MRON (HUF 1,220 million) on the manufacturing companies of Richter Group on the basis of the turnover recorded by such authorities in respect of full year 2014 and RON 11.4 million (HUF 767 million) in 2013.

Other income and expenses include expenditures in respect of the claw-back regimes effective in Germany, France, Spain, Belgium and Latvia amounting to HUF 3,389 million. In 2013 claw-back expenses has only been recorded in Germany in the amount of HUF 2,711 million.

The 20 % tax obligation payable in respect of turnover related to reimbursed sales in Hungary amounted to HUF 168 million in 2014 and HUF 346 million in 2013.

In 2014 the Parent Company resolved to approve the discontinuation of clinical trial program of certain products, therefore scrapping has been recorded in amount of HUF 2,077 million in connection with related licenses of the Pharmaceutical segment, presented in the Other income and expenses (net).

6. Employee information

	2014	2013 Restated*
Average number of people employed during the year	11,759	11,442

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The newly acquired companies resulted in an increase of 317 in the average number of employees during 2014 of which 67 people are due to the Central and South American acquisition (Please see Note 36).

7. Net financial income

The Group is translating its foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities to the year end fx rate on individual item level, which is presented in the Consolidated Income Statement separately as Finance income or Finance costs. Since the management of the company is analysing these translation differences on net basis, balances are presented on net basis as follows:

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Unrealised financial items	**(14,749)**	**(5,892)**
Unrealised exchange losses on trade receivables and trade payables	(10,865)	(2,305)
Gain on foreign currency loans receivable	2,529	15
Year end foreign exchange translation difference of borrowing	(3,296)	(1,001)
Unrealised exchange losses on other currency related items	(1,546)	(1,709)
Unwinding of discounted value related to contingent-deferred purchase price liabilities	(1,853)	(1,026)
Result of unrealised forward exchange contracts	282	216
Impairment loss on investments	-	(82)
Realised financial items	**1,969**	**3,207**
Realised loss on forward exchange contracts	(225)	(224)
Exchange loss realised on trade receivables and trade payables	(2,029)	(2,345)
Exchange gains on conversion	2,199	318
Dividend income	325	973
Interest income	3,222	4,071
Interest expense	(1,373)	(1,560)
Other financial items	(150)	1,974
Total	**(12,780)**	**(2,685)**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

Unrealised financial expense was heavily affected by the 259.13 USD/HUF and 314.89 EUR/HUF exchange rates in effect on 31 December 2014 (on 31 December 2013 215.67 USD/HUF and 296.91 EUR/HUF respectively) which impacted the revaluation of currency related Balance Sheet items. These translation differences together resulted in a decrease of HUF 13.2 billion in the net financial income for 2014.

Derivative transactions are only made by the Parent Company. At the end of the financial period Richter had an open interest rate swap transaction (negative fair value in the amount of HUF 113 million) and an open forward exchange contract (fair value of this derivative is positive in the amount of HUF 107 million).

Exchange rate movements are closely monitored by the Company and the conclusion of further forward contracts will be subject to Management's review and approval.

The Company does not apply hedge accounting according to IAS 39. The forward transactions are carried at fair value, which is determined based on forward rates provided by the commercial banks.

In the Consolidated Financial Statements of financial year 2010, the Group recognised the contingent-deferred purchase price of PregLem depending on achievement of certain milestones at fair value which is determined by a discounted probability weighted method.

A similar contingent-deferred price payment scheme was applied at the 2013 acquisition of GRMed Co. Ltd. and the 2014 acquisition of GR Mexico (see point 3.1). Similarly to PregLem's case, the contingent-deferred purchases are carried at fair value and thus increase the Group's Other long-term and Other short-term liabilities items. Unwinding of discounted value related to contingent-deferred purchase price liabilities is disclosed more detailed in Note 11.

The interest expense of the borrowings that are presented in Note 29 is HUF 1,373 million (in 2013 HUF 1,560 million).

In previous year the most significant figure within the 'Other financial items' above is the HUF 1,964 million gain on the repurchase of the 'Exchangeable Bonds' by the Hungarian State Holding Company described in Note 15.

8. Income tax expense

The Group discloses the Hungarian local business tax and innovation contribution as income taxes as we have established that these taxes have the characteristics of income taxes in accordance with IAS 12 rather than operating expenses.

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Domestic corporate income tax	(16)	(468)
Foreign corporate income tax	(1,159)	(770)
Local business tax	(3,051)	(2,965)
Innovation contribution	(458)	(440)
Current tax	**(4,684)**	**(4,643)**
Deferred tax (Note 16)	3,923	3,438
Income tax	**(761)**	**(1,205)**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The average effective tax rate calculated on the basis of the current tax 18.2% and 3.0% taking into account the effect of deferred tax as well, in 2013 these rates were 10.6% and 2.8%.

Current corporate tax rates at the Parent Company and at the three most significant subsidiaries are as follows:

Parent Company*	19%
Romania	16%
Russia	20%
Poland	19%

* For the first HUF 500 million 10% tax rate is applicable, for the tax base exceeding HUF 500 million 19% tax rate is applicable.

There was no change in the tax rates above in compare to prior year.

The tax authorities may at any time inspect the books and records within the time frame described in the related statutory regulation and may impose additional tax assessments with penalties and penalty interest. Management is not aware of any circumstances which may give rise to a potential material liability in this respect.

Relating to uncertain tax position please see Note 38.

Tax rate reconciliation

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Profit before income tax	**25,795**	**43,636**
Tax calculated at domestic tax rates applicable to profits in the respective countries**	7,941	11,451
Tax effects of:		
Benefit of utilising investment tax credit at Parent	-	(1,741)
Associates results reported net of tax	(157)	(145)
Income not subject to tax	(479)	(565)
Expense not deductible for tax purposes	1,287	602
Expense eligible to double deduction***	(6,702)	(6,512)
The effect of changes in tax loss for which no deferred income tax has been recognised****	1,439	(1,885)
Impact of unrecognized tax on foreign subsidiaries*****	(2,568)	-
Tax charge	**761**	**1,205**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).
** The tax has been calculated with domestic tax rates including the effect of every income tax (including e.g. local business tax).
*** These expenditures can be deducted twice from the current years result to get the taxable profit (qualifying R&D expenses).
**** Unused tax loss of the current year on which no deferred tax asset has been recognised adjusted by the effect of the tax loss utilised in current period on which no deferred tax asset was recognised.
***** Deferred tax liability is not recognized in accordance with IAS 12.39 on the related temporary difference.

Tax credit

In 2007 the Parent Company notified the Ministry of Finance of its intent to take advantage of the tax relief in connection with the capital expenditure project to construct a new plant in Debrecen to develop and manufacture biotechnology products.
The project was concluded in 2011 and all the equipment that formed part of the project was commissioned. The Company has taken advantage of the investment tax relief for the first time in the 2012 fiscal year.

The criteria for eligibility for the tax relief are:

- the value of investment is to be at least HUF 3 billion,
- installed assets shall be kept for 5 years in the beneficiary region and
- during this period, the number of staff employed shall exceed that of the tax year preceding the investment project by at least 75 people.

The Company can take advantage of tax relief in the tax year following the year when the project was completed and in the following nine years (at the latest during the fourteenth tax year following the tax year in which the notification or the application was submitted). Therefore Richter can take advantage of the tax relief in connection with the Debrecen capex project up to 2021 at the latest. The Company used the tax credit described above in the 2012 and 2013 business years. The Company does not have liability to pay corporate tax for the 2014 business year, so it does not utilize the investment tax relief. The remaining tax relief open for subsequent years amounts to HUF 2,874 million at present value.

Accounting treatment of the tax credit

The Group assesses that the amount of investment is the only substantial criteria in relation to the tax credit because clearly more human resource is required to operate the assets purchased. The increase of the average number of employees exceeds the criteria defined in the tax credit by 577 employees. Therefore the Group assessed this tax credit to be an investment tax credit and applied the initial recognition exception stated in IAS 12.24 and did not recognise any deferred tax in connection with these assets.

9. Consolidated earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by reference to the net profit attributable to shareholders and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year. These exclude the average number of ordinary shares purchased by the Company and held as Treasury shares.

EPS (basic)

	2014	2013
Net consolidated profit attributable to owners of the parent (HUFm)	24,950	42,766
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding (thousands)	186,170	185,991
Basic earnings per share (HUF)	**134**	**230**

For diluted earnings per share, the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding is adjusted to assume conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares. Dilutive potential ordinary shares are the ordinary shares of Richter Gedeon Plc. which will be transferred to Management and to Employees as part of its remuneration policy.

EPS (diluted)

	2014	2013
Net consolidated profit attributable to owners of the parent (HUFm)	24,950	42,766
Weighted average number of total shares issued (thousands)	186,375	186,375
Diluted earnings per share (HUF)	**134**	**229**

The value of EPS neither basic nor diluted was affected by the change of the Accounting Policy in connection with IFRS 11.

10. Financial instruments

Financial instruments in the Balance Sheet include loans receivable, investments, trade receivables, other current assets, cash and cash equivalents, short-term and long-term borrowings, trade and other payables.

	Notes	Carrying value		Fair value	
		31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Financial assets**					
Available for sale investments carried at fair value					
Investments****	15	6,222	9,337	6,222	9,337
Investments in securities***	22	2,424	3,816	2,424	3,816
Held to maturity investments carried at amortised cost					
Investments	15	1,588	18,462	1,588	18,462
Investments in securities	22	18,449	-	18,449	-
Loans and receivables carried at amortised cost					
Loans and receivable investments	15	16,374	15,439	16,374	15,439
Loans receivable	17, 21	5,470	5,660	5,470	5,660
Trade receivables	20	95,255	102,283	95,255	102,283
Other current assets	21	3,095	4,697	3,095	4,697
Cash and cash equivalents	23	97,940	106,577	97,940	106,577
Financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss					
Foreign exchange forward contracts*****	21	107	-	107	-
Current		**218,819**	**219,319**	**218,819**	**219,319**
Non-current		**28,105**	**46,952**	**28,105**	**46,952**
Financial liabilities					
Liabilities carried at amortised cost					
Borrowings	29	14,525	5,037	14,525	5,037
Trade payables	26	36,335	41,926	36,335	41,926
Other payables and accrual	27	11,870	10,306	11,870	10,306
Financial liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss					
Foreign exchange forward contracts*****	11,27	113	288	113	288
Other payables and accruals******	11,27	21,508	5,636	21,508	5,636
Current		**84,351**	**63,193**	**84,351**	**63,193**
Liabilities carried at amortised cost					
Borrowing	29	44,155	54,781	44,155	54,781
Other non-current liabilities and accruals	30	37	437	37	437
Financial liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss					
Other non-current liabilities and accruals*******	11,30	8,702	24,452	8,702	24,452
Non-current		**52,894**	**79,670**	**52,894**	**79,670**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements and classification of Provision and Accruals to non-current and current by term (see Note 37).
** All financial assets are free from liens and charges.
*** The fair valuation of securities was based on bank data supply.
Level 1: in 2014: none (in 2013 HUF 1,407 million)
Level 2: in 2014 HUF 2,424 million (in 2013 HUF 2,409 million)
**** Level 1: in 2014 HUF 6,222million (in 2013 HUF 9,337 million)
***** Level 2: the entire balance in 2014 HUF 6 million (in 2013 HUF 288 million)
****** Level 3 (constituting contingent-deferred consideration): in 2014 HUF 21,508 million (in 2013: 5,636 million)
******* Level 3 (constituting contingent-deferred consideration): in 2014 HUF 8,702 million (in 2013 HUF 24,452 million)

Above mentioned different levels have been defined as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices)
Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs)

Financial risk management

During the year Richter Gedeon Plc. has identified its relevant financial risks that are continuously monitored and evaluated by the management of the Company. The Group focuses on capital structure, foreign currency related-, credit and collection related- and liquidity risk.

I.) Capital management

The capital structure of the Group consists of net debt (borrowings as detailed in Notes 29 offset by cash and bank balances in Note 23) and equity of the Group (comprising issued capital, reserves, retained earnings and non-controlling interests).

The Group's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits to other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. The Group is also monitoring the individual entities to meet their statutory capital requirements. The Parent Company has been pursuing constant dividend policy, provided dividend from the profit to the owners every year. In accordance with the dividend policy followed by the Company, the Board of Directors recommends the payment of 25 percent of Gedeon Richter Plc.'s net consolidated profit calculated according to IFRS. Dividends are approved by the shareholders of Gedeon Richter Plc.'s at the Annual General Meeting.

The capital risk of the Group was still limited in 2014 and 2013, since the Net debt calculated as below shows surplus in the balance sheet.

The gearing at end of the reporting period was as follows:

	31 December 2014 HUFm	**31 December 2013** HUFm Restated*
Borrowings (Note 29)	58,680	59,818
Less: cash and cash equivalents (Note 23)	(97,940)	(106,577)
Net debt	**(39,260)**	**(46,759)**
Total equity	561,730	551,196
Total capital	**522,470**	**504,437**
EBITDA**	**67,435**	75,720
Net debt to EBITDA ratio	**(0.58)**	**(0.62)**
Net debt to equity ratio	**(0.07)**	**(0.08)**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).
** EBITDA has been determined in line with the credit agreement as operating profit increased by dividend income and depreciation and amortization expense.

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Profit from operations	37,747	46,446
Depreciation	29,363	28,301
Dividend income	325	973
EBITDA	**67,435**	**75,720**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The Group is in compliance with the ratios stated as covenants both in the club credit facility agreement and the EIB credit line agreement.

II.) Foreign currency risk

The Group performs significant transactions in currencies other than the functional and the presentation currency, therefore faces the risk of currency rate fluctuation. The Group continuously calculates open FX positions and monitors key foreign exchange rates. In order to mitigate the foreign exchange risk the Group is aiming to achieve natural hedging through loans taken in foreign currency. There is no formal threshold stated in the policies of the Group on the exposure level that would automatically require conclusion of derivative instruments to mitigate the foreign currency risk.

Foreign exchange sensitivity of actual costs

The Group does business in a number of regions, and countries with different currencies. The most typical foreign currencies are the EUR, USD, PLN, RON, RUB and the CHF. The calculation of exposure to foreign currencies is based on these six currencies.

The foreign currency risk management calculation is based on the balances exposed to exchanges of foreign currencies of the Parent Company and the seven principal subsidiaries (GR Polska, GR Romania, GR RUS, PregLem, Richter-Helm BioLogics, Pharmafarm, GR Farmacia), which perform pharmaceutical activity. The items of the other consolidated companies have insignificant foreign currency exposure as they are performing mainly wholesale and retail activity. The effect of the risk arising from currency fluctuation is measured by different change in the exchange rates.

The table below presents the effect of the change in the average foreign currency rate on the operating profit and on the profit for the year.

2014	**Exchange rates**							**Effect on operating profit**	**Effect on profit for the year**
*	EUR/HUF	USD/HUF	EUR/USD	PLN/HUF	RON/HUF	RUB/HUF	CHF/HUF	HUFm	HUFm
103.24%	318.7								
		262.0	1.22	76.3	71.7	6.8	280.1	11,350	10,004
		232.0	1.33	73.9	69.4	6.2	254.1	948	882
		202.0	1.58	71.5	67.2	4.3	228.1	(21,214)	(17,155)
100.00%	308.7								
		262.0	1.18	76.3	71.7	6.8	280.1	5,817	4,223
		232.0	1.33	73.9	69.4	6.2	254.1	0	0
		202.0	1.53	71.5	67.2	4.3	228.1	(22,162)	(18,037)
96.76%	298.7								
		262.0	1.14	76.3	71.7	6.8	280.1	9,454	8,240
		232.0	1.33	73.9	69.4	6.2	254.1	(948)	(882)
		202.0	1.48	71.5	67.2	4.3	228.1	(23,110)	(18,919)

* Change of EUR/HUF average exchange rates.

2013	Exchange rates							Effect on operating profit	Effect on profit for the year
	EUR/HUF	USD/HUF	EUR/USD	PLN/HUF	RON/HUF	RUB/HUF	CHF/HUF	HUFm	HUFm
105.05%	311.8								
		233.4	1.34	74.4	70.6	7.7	256.2	8,640	8,160
		223.4	1.33	70.8	67.2	7.0	241.2	(98)	(61)
		213.4	1.46	67.2	63.8	6.3	226.2	(8,837)	(8,282)
100.00%	296.8								
		233.4	1.27	74.4	70.6	7.7	256.2	8,494	7,986
		223.4	1.33	70.8	67.2	7.0	241.2	0	0
		213.4	1.39	67.2	63.8	6.3	226.2	(8,982)	(8,456)
94.95%	281.8								
		233.4	1.21	74.4	70.6	7.7	256.2	8,349	7,812
		223.4	1.33	70.8	67.2	7.0	241.2	(389)	(409)
		213.4	1.32	67.2	63.8	6.3	226.2	(9,128)	(8,631)

Based on the yearly average currency rate sensitivity analysis of 2014 the combination of weak Hungarian Forint (with rate of 318.7 EUR/HUF) and strong USD (with rate of 262.0 USD/HUF) – by 76.3 PLN/HUF, 71.7 RON/HUF, 6.8 RUB/HUF and 280.1 CHF/HUF- would have caused the largest growth in the amount of HUF 11,350 million on the Group's consolidated operating profit and HUF 10,004 million on the Group's consolidated profit for the year. The greatest decrease HUF 23,110 million on operating and HUF 18,919 million on profit for the year would have been caused by the combination of exchange rates of 298.7 EUR/HUF, 202.0 USD/HUF, 71.5 PLN/HUF, 67.2 RON/HUF, 4.3 RUB/HUF and 228.1 CHF/HUF.

Currency sensitivity of balance sheet items

Currency sensitivity analysis of balance sheet items is applied to third party receivables, payables and bank accounts in foreign currency, considering that items of related parties are eliminated during consolidation. The calculation is based on the items of the Parent Company and the seven principal subsidiaries (GR Polska, GR Romania, GR RUS, PregLem, Richter-Helm BioLogics, Pharmafarm, GR Farmacia). The effect of the risk arising from currency fluctuation is measured by different scenarios regarding the exchange rates.
The calculation is based on balance sheet date exchange rates.

The table below presents the effect of the change in the year end currency rate on the net financial position.

2014	Exchange rates							Effect on net financial position
*	EUR/HUF	USD/HUF	EUR/USD	PLN/HUF	RON/HUF	RUB/HUF	CHF/HUF	HUFm
103.24%	325.1							
		270.7	1.20	77.6	73.8	4.9	278.1	4,201
		259.1	1.25	73.9	70.2	4.5	261.9	(812)
		247.5	1.31	70.1	66.7	4.0	245.6	(5,834)
100.00%	314.89							
		270.7	1.16	77.6	73.8	4.9	278.1	5,013
		259.1	1.22	73.9	70.2	4.5	261.9	0
		247.5	1.27	70.1	66.7	4.0	245.6	(5,022)
96.76%	304.7							
		270.7	1.13	77.6	73.8	4.9	278.1	5,824
		259.1	1.18	73.9	70.2	4.5	261.9	810
		247.5	1.23	70.1	66.7	4.0	245.6	(4,211)

* Change of EUR/HUF balance sheet date exchange rates.

2013	Exchange rates							Effect on net financial position
	EUR/HUF	USD/HUF	EUR/USD	PLN/HUF	RON/HUF	RUB/HUF	CHF/HUF	HUFm
105.05%	311.9							
		225.3	1.38	75.2	69.6	7.2	257.2	6,204
		215.7	1.45	71.6	66.3	6.6	242.1	(1,966)
		206.0	1.51	68.0	62.9	5.9	227.1	(10,149)
100.00%	296.91							
		225.3	1.32	75.2	69.6	7.2	257.2	8,170
		215.7	1.38	71.6	66.3	6.6	242.1	0
		206.0	1.44	68.0	62.9	5.9	227.1	(8,183)
94.95%	281.9							
		225.3	1.25	75.2	69.6	7.2	257.2	10,139
		215.7	1.31	71.6	66.3	6.6	242.1	1,969
		206.0	1.37	68.0	62.9	5.9	227.1	(6,214)

The worst case scenario is when EUR strengthens and USD, PLN, RON, RUB, CHF weaken against HUF. In this case the consolidated financial result would decrease by HUF 5,834 million.
The best case scenario is when EUR weakens and USD, PLN, RON, RUB, CHF would strengthen against HUF. In this case the consolidated financial result would increase by HUF 5,824 million.

III.) Credit risk

Credit risk arises from cash and cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to customers. The Group regularly assesses its customers and establishes payment terms and credit limits associated to them. Richter also reviews the payment of the receivables regularly and monitors the overdue balances. The Group also regularly requires securities (e.g. credit insurance, bank guarantees...) from its customers.

The Group does business with key customers in many countries. These customers are major import distributors in their countries and management of the Group maintains close contact with them on an ongoing basis. Provisions for doubtful receivables are estimated by the Group's management based on prior experience and current economic environment.

Regions	Trade receivables secured by 31 December 2013	Type of security		
		Credit insurance	Bank guarantee	L/C
	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
CIS	36,132	35,824	308	-
EU	571	-	571	-
USA	-	-	-	-
Other	301	125	-	176
Total	**37,004**	**35,949**	**879**	**176**

Regions	Trade receivables secured by 31 December 2014	Type of security		
		Credit insurance	Bank guarantee	L/C
	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
CIS	17,955	16,853	1,102	-
EU	412	-	412	-
USA	-	-	-	-
China	-	-	-	-
Latin America	-	-	-	-
Other	663	409	104	150
Total	**19,030**	**17,262**	**1,618**	**150**

Credit risk on liquid funds and derivative financial instruments is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings assigned by international rating agencies.

The credit rating of the five most significant banks as of 31 December 2014 based on Standard and Poor's international credit rating institute are the followings (if such credit rating is not available we present the rating of its "ultimate parent):

	2014	2013
K&H Bank Zrt.	BB	BB
UniCredit Bank Zrt. (ultimate parent – UniCrdeit S.p.A.)	BBB-	BBB
MKB Bank Zrt. (ultimate parent – Hungary)	BB	B
OTP Bank Nyrt.	BB	BB
ING Bank N.V. Hungarian branch office	A-	A

The Group holds more than 68% of its cash and cash equivalents as of 31 December 2014 (more than 56% as of 31 December 2013) in the above mentioned financial institutes. The other bank relations of the Group is widely dispersed, therefore the credit exposure with one financial institution is limited.
The Group has no significant concentration of credit risk, with its exposure spread over a large number of counterparties and customers.

IV.) Liquidity risk

Cash flow forecasting is performed in the operating entities of the Group. These forecasts are updated on a monthly basis based on actual data. Group finance monitors rolling forecasts of the Group's liquidity requirements to ensure it has sufficient cash to meet operational needs at all times so that the Group does not breach covenants. Such forecasting takes into consideration the Group's debt financing plans, covenant compliance. Group treasury invests surplus cash in interest bearing current accounts, time deposits, money market deposits and marketable securities.

	Notes	Less than 3 months	Between 3 months and 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
		HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
At 31 December 2014						
Other financial assets		-	626	2,298	18,333	5,877
Loans receivable		78	1,526	2,846	915	278
Investments in securities		2,401	19,519	-	-	5
Cash and cash equivalents	23	97,940	-	-	-	-
Borrowings		340	15,393	8,332	25,261	13,461
Trade payables	26	35,734	297	304	-	-
Other non-current liabilities and accruals	30	-	-	4,585	4,154	-
Other liabilities and accruals		14,538	15,405	-	31	-
Net balance		**49,807**	**(9,424)**	**(8,077)**	**(10,198)**	**(7,301)**

	Notes	Less than 3 months HUFm Restated*	Between 3 months and 1 year HUFm Restated*	Between 1 and 2 years HUFm	Between 2 and 5 years HUFm Restated*	Over 5 years HUFm Restated*
At 31 December 2013						
Other financial assets		-	1,136	18,084	3,390	25,165
Loans receivable		108	1,958	363	3,148	227
Investments in securities		2,621	720	522	-	36
Cash and cash equivalents	23	106,577	-	-	-	-
Borrowings		360	6,029	15,871	23,652	18,919
Trade payables	26	40,155	1,251	520	-	-
Other non-current liabilities and accruals	30	-	-	12,414	12,475	-
Other liabilities and accruals		18,561	5,649	-	30	-
Net balance		**50,230**	**(9,115)**	**(9,836)**	**(29,619)**	**6,509**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

Other financial assets line contains the expected cash-flows of the investments presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as Other financial assets (within the non-current assets). We have classified the investments without maturity to the "over 5 years" category since the management of the Group is not planning to sell these assets within 5 years (see in Note 15).

Loans receivable line contains the expected cash-flows of the loans presented in Note 10 as Loans receivable.

Investments in securities line contains the expected cash-flows of the Investments in securities presented as current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The cash flows above contain the expected interest payments and the repayments of the principal amount as well.

The Cash and cash equivalents has been classified to the "less than 3 months" category.

The Other non-current liabilities and accruals and Other liabilities and accruals also contains the contingent-deferred purchase prices presented in Note 27. These payments have been categorized based on the expected date of the payments.

The banks of the Group issued the guarantees detailed below, enhancing the liquidity in a way that the Group did not have to provide for these cash amounts:

	2014 HUF m	2013 HUF m
Bank guarantee relating to Government Grant	1,661	1,661
Bank guarantee for National Tax and Customs Administration of Hungary	107	103
Tender security bank guarantee (EUR 8 thousand)	-	2
Bank guarantee given by Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o.o.	13	12
Bank guarantee given by Richter Themis Ltd.	15	13
Bank guarantee given by Gedeon Richter Pharma GmbH	16	15
Bank guarantee given by PregLem S.A.	31	29

11. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value measurements are analysed by level in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1 measurements are at quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
Level 2 measurements are valuations techniques with all material inputs observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).
Level 3 measurements are valuations not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs).

Management applies judgement in categorising financial instruments using the fair value hierarchy. If a fair value measurement uses unobservable inputs that require significant adjustment, that measurement is a Level 3 measurement. The significance of a valuation input is assessed against the fair value measurement in its entirety.

a) Recurring fair value measurements

Recurring fair value measurements are those that the accounting standards require or permit in the statement of financial position at the end of each reporting period.

The level in the fair value hierarchy into which the recurring fair value measurements are categorised are as follows:

HUFm	2014				2013			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3 Restated*	Total Restated*
Assets								
Other financial assets**	6,222	-	-	**6,222**	9,337	-	-	**9,337**
Investments in securities	-	2,424	-	**2,424**	1,407	2,409	-	**3,816**
Foreign exchange forward contracts	-	107	-	**107**	-	-	-	-
Total assets recurring fair value measurements	**6,222**	**2,531**	-	**8,753**	**10,744**	**2,409**	-	**13,153**
Financial liabilities								
Other non-current liabilities and accruals***	-	-	8,702	**8,702**	-	-	24,452	**24,452**
Other payables and accruals***	-	-	21,508	**21,508**	-	-	5,636	**5,636**
Foreign exchange forward contracts	-	113	-	**113**	-	288	-	**288**
Total liabilities recurring fair value measurements	-	**113**	**30,210**	**30,323**	-	**288**	**30,088**	**30,376**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).
** Other financial assets contain available for sale equity instruments
*** Presented more detailed in Note 27.

There were no changes in valuation technique for level 2 recurring fair value measurements during the year ended 31 December 2014 and 2013.

The valuation technique, inputs used in the fair value measurement for level 3 measurements and related sensitivity to reasonably possible changes in those inputs are as follows at 31 December 2013 and 2014:

	Fair value at 31 December 2013 HUF m	Valuation technique	Unobservable inputs	Range of inputs (weighted average)	Sensitivity of fair value measurement
Contingent-deferred liabilities at fair value					
PregLem	11,915	Discounted cash flows (DCF)	• Probability of milestone payments	9.75% - 90.25%	The lower the probability the lower the fair value
			• Foreign exchange rate	242.14 HUF/CHF	The higher the FX rate the higher the fair value
			• Discount rate	7.96%	The higher the WACC the lower the fair value
			• Amount paid	CHF 60 million	
GRMed	18,173	Discounted cash flows (DCF)	• Estimated future profits		
			• Foreign exchange rate	35.62 HUF/RMB	The higher the FX rate the higher the fair value
			• Industry WACC	7.42%	The higher the WACC the lower the fair value
Total recurring fair value measurements at level 3	**30,088**				

	Fair value at 31 December 2014 HUFm	Valuation technique	Unobservable inputs	Range of inputs (weighted average)	Sensitivity of fair value measurement
Contingent- deferred liabilities at fair value					
PregLem	14,705	Discounted cash flows (DCF)	• Probability of milestone payments	5.0% - 95.0%	The lower the probability the lower the fair value
			• Foreign exchange rate	261.85 HUF/CHF	The higher the FX rate the higher the fair value
			• Risk free rate	2.00%	The higher the risk free rate the lower the fair value
			• Amount paid	CHF 60 million	
GRMed	14,438	Discounted cash flows (DCF)	• Estimated future profits		
			• Foreign exchange rate	41.75 HUF/RMB	The higher the FX rate the higher the fair value
			• Industry WACC	6.00%	The higher the WACC the lower the fair value
GR Mexico	1,067	Discounted cash flows (DCF)	• Foreign exchange rate	259.13 HUF/USD	The higher the FX rate the higher the fair value
			• Industry WACC	8.14%	The higher the WACC the lower the fair value
			• Amount paid	USD 4.5 million	
Total recurring fair value measurements at level 3	**30,210**				

The above tables discloses sensitivity to valuation inputs for financial assets and financial liabilities, if changing one or more of the unobservable inputs to reflect reasonably possible alternative assumptions would change fair value significantly. For this purpose, significance was judged with respect to profit or loss, and total assets or total liabilities, or, when changes in fair value are recognised in other comprehensive income, total equity.

As of 31 December 2013 the Group has taken into account the effect of uncertainty relating to the PregLem contingent-deferred purchase price partly in the discount rate used and partly in the probability. As of 31 December 2014 the entire uncertainty is reflected in the probability used in the valuation and this risk adjusted amount is discounted with the risk free rate.

There were no changes in valuation technique for level 3 recurring fair value measurements during the year ended 31 December 2013 and 2014.

	PregLem HUFm	GRMed HUFm	GR Mexico HUFm
Fair value at 1 January 2013	10,835	-	-
Effect of unwinding of interest	1,026	-	-
Effect of fx	54	-	-
Initial recognition	-	18,173	-
Fair value at 31 December 2013	**11,915**	**18,173**	**-**
Fair value at 1 January 2014	11,915	18,173	-
Initial recognition	-	-	821
Effect of paid consideration	-	(5,636)	-
Effect of unwinding of interest	1,003	783	67
Effect of change of probabilities	680	-	-
Effect of fx	1,107	2,120	179
Effect of change in estimated cash-flow	-	(1,002)	-
Fair value at 31 December 2014	**14,705**	**14,438**	**1,067**

(b) Non-recurring fair value measurements

The Group did not have non-recurring fair value measurement of any assets or liabilities.

(c) Valuation processes for recurring and non-recurring level 3 fair value measurements

Level 3 valuations are reviewed annually by the Group's financial director who reports to the Board of Directors. The financial director considers the appropriateness of the valuation model inputs, as well as the valuation result using various valuation methods and techniques. In selecting the most appropriate valuation model the director performs back testing and considers which model's results have historically aligned most closely to actual market transactions.

(d) Assets and liabilities not measured at fair value but for which fair value is disclosed

Fair values analysed by level in the fair value hierarchy and carrying value of assets and liabilities not measured at fair value is presented at Note 10. The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities carried at amortized cost does not significantly differ from its carrying amount.

12. Property, plant and equipment and Other intangible assets

	Land and buildings HUFm	Plant and equipment HUFm Restated*	Construction in progress HUFm Restated*	Total HUFm Restated*
Gross value				
at 31 December 2012	**129,341**	**202,622**	**10,765**	**342,728**
Impact of restatement*	-	(41)	(172)	**(213)**
at 31 December 2012 (as restated)	**129,341**	**202,581**	**10,593**	**342,515**
Translation differences	(832)	(560)	(278)	**(1,670)**
Effect of newly acquired companies**	3	-	-	**3**
Capitalization	8,957	14,826	(23,783)	**-**
Transfers and capital expenditure	31	225	25,302	**25,558**
Disposals	(641)	(3,890)	(85)	**(4,616)**
at 31 December 2013 (as restated)	**136,859**	**213,182**	**11,749**	**361,790**
Accumulated depreciation				
at 31 December 2012	**30,726**	**153,494**	**-**	**184,220**
Impact of restatement*	-	(31)	-	**(31)**
at 31 December 2012 (as restated)	**30,726**	**153,463**	**-**	**184,189**
Translation differences	(90)	(581)	-	**(671)**
Effect of newly acquired companies**	2	-	-	**2**
Current year depreciation	3,732	14,587	-	**18,319**
Net foreign currency exchange differences	(22)	(57)	-	**(79)**
Disposals	(215)	(3,208)	-	**(3,423)**
at 31 December 2013 (as restated)	**34,133**	**164,204**	**-**	**198,337**
Net book value				
at 31 December 2012 (as restated)	**98,615**	**49,118**	**10,593**	**158,326**
at 31 December 2013 (as restated)	**102,726**	**48,978**	**11,749**	**163,453**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).
** The effect of newly acquired companies line also contains the translation difference of the year of acquisition.

	Land and buildings HUFm	Plant and equipment HUFm	Construction in progress HUFm	Total HUFm
Gross value				
at 31 December 2013 (as restated)	**136,859**	**213,182**	**11,749**	**361,790**
Translation differences	(2,408)	195	(1,293)	**(3,506)**
Effect of newly acquired companies (Note 36)	-	184	-	**184**
Capitalization	7,856	16,577	(24,433)	**-**
Transfers and capital expenditure	1	241	28,418	**28,660**
Disposals	(421)	(4,319)	(19)	**(4,759)**
at 31 December 2014	**141,887**	**226,060**	**14,422**	**382,369**
Accumulated depreciation				
at 31 December 2013 (as restated)	**34,133**	**164,204**	**-**	**198,337**
Translation differences	(59)	285	-	**226**
Effect of newly acquired companies (Note 36)	-	66	-	**66**
Current year depreciation	4,132	14,110	-	**18,242**
Net foreign currency exchange differences	(38)	(89)	-	**(127)**
Disposals	(149)	(3,784)	-	**(3,933)**
at 31 December 2014	**38,019**	**174,792**	**-**	**212,811**
Net book value				
at 31 December 2013 (as restated)	**102,726**	**48,978**	**11,749**	**163,453**
at 31 December 2014	**103,868**	**51,268**	**14,422**	**169,558**

All items of property, plant and equipment are free from liens and charges. The amount of Land and buildings does not contain the value of Investment property.

	Rights	Intellectual property	Research and development	ESMYA	Total
	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
Gross value					
at 31 December 2012	**97,725**	**9,396**	**-**	**70,703**	**177,824**
Translation differences	54	(6)	-	317	365
Capitalization	8,301	4	423	-	8,728
Transfer*	5,848	(5,848)	-	-	-
Disposals	(998)	(274)	-	-	(1,272)
at 31 December 2013	**110,930**	**3,272**	**423**	**71,020**	**185,645**
Accumulated amortization					
at 31 December 2012	**25,152**	**1,543**	**-**	**1,821**	**28,516**
Translation differences	26	(31)	-	8	3
Current year amortization	7,006	535	-	2,441	9,982
Net foreign currency exchange differences	(3)	(1)	-	(2)	(6)
Impairment and reversal of impairment	126	1,526	-	-	1,652
Transfer*	1,856	(1,856)	-	-	-
Disposals	(118)	(19)	-	-	(137)
at 31 December 2013	**34,045**	**1,697**	**-**	**4,268**	**40,010**
Net book value					
at 31 December 2012	**72,573**	**7,853**	**-**	**68,882**	**149,308**
at 31 December 2013	**76,885**	**1,575**	**423**	**66,752**	**145,635**

* The transfer from intellectual property to rights represents inappropriate classification in prior years. The adjustment does not have any effect on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and the Consolidated Income Statement.

	Rights	Intellectual property	Research and development	ESMYA*	Total
	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
Gross value					
at 31 December 2013	**110,930**	**3,272**	**423**	**71,020**	**185,645**
Translation differences	1,289	56	-	5,781	7,126
Effect of newly acquired companies (Note 36)	-	4	-	-	4
Capitalization	14,709	119	-	-	14,828
Disposals**	(2,108)	(27)	-	-	(2,135)
at 31 December 2014	**124,820**	**3,424**	**423**	**76,801**	**205,468**
Accumulated amortization					
at 31 December 2013	**34,045**	**1,697**	**-**	**4,268**	**40,010**
Translation differences	381	50	-	347	778
Effect of newly acquired companies (Note 36)	-	2	-	-	2
Current year amortization	8,201	271	85	2,564	11,121
Net foreign currency exchange differences	93	2	-	73	168
Impairment and reversal of impairment	851	-	-	-	851
Disposals	(29)	(13)	-	-	(42)
at 31 December 2014	**43,542**	**2,009**	**85**	**7,252**	**52,888**
Net book value					
at 31 December 2013	**76,885**	**1,575**	**423**	**66,752**	**145,635**
at 31 December 2014	**81,278**	**1,415**	**338**	**69,549**	**152,580**

* The ESMYA presented as separate subcategory within the intangible assets represents the intangible asset recognized at the acquisition of PregLem.
** In 2014 the Parent Company recorded scrapping in amount of HUF 2,077 million in connection with certain licenses.

All intangible assets are free from liens and charges. The intangible assets of the Group, except for R&D, are not own produced.

The most significant intangible assets are described below, with related impairment test where applicable:

ESMYA (covering the entire ESMYA column above EU/US region):

The most significant other intangible, which has been recorded as R&D asset is representing ESMYA recognised in the acquisition transaction of PregLem in 2010, was accounted as Intangible with 25 years useful life. The amortization of this asset started in the second quarter of 2012 as a result of the market launch of the product.

In the course of Preglem S.A.'s acquisition the rights attached to the distribution in the EU and the US of ESMYA®, the company's most important product had been entered among the Group's assets as an independent intangible asset.
Besides the goodwill generated by the acquisition the impairment test of ESMYA EU/US intangibles was prepared as of the balance sheet date of 31 December 2014 (and as of 31 December 2013 as well). Based on the test no impairment is to be reported neither in 2014 nor in 2013.

The recoverable amount of ESMYA EU and US intangibles was determined by the fair value less cost of disposal applying the so-called Multi-Period Excess Earnings Method, where the cash flow derived from the intangible asset is estimated, then the portion of the cash flow that can be attributed to supporting assets is deducted before discounting. The basis of calculation was the same financial plans and management estimates as those used in the impairment test of Preglem S.A.' goodwill which is presented more detailed in Note 18.

The discount rate (post-tax: 9.55%) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the intangible asset (CGU) for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Any reasonable change in the key assumptions is still not expected to result in an impairment of this intangible asset.

Rights – ESMYA LatAm intangible asset:

In 2014 Richter purchased the right to utilisation of ulipristal acetate (ESMYA®'s active ingredient) for the Latin American region from HRA Pharma, the net book value of this right is HUF 9,382 million as of 31 December 2014.
Richter also prepared the impairment test of this intangible asset (which is not yet available for use) following the transaction as of the balance sheet date of 31 December 2014. Based on the test no impairment is to be reported.

The recoverable amount of ESMYA LatAm intangibles was also determined by the fair value less cost of disposal applying the Multi-Period Excess Earnings Method. The cash flow generated by the use of the intangible asset derive from the countries covered by the Mediplus Group and the GR Mexico acquisitions and other Latin American countries reached as a result of additional acquisitions, foundations and partnership collaboration.

The calculations were based on the medium and long term projection adopted by the management (2015-2021). The present value of cash flows beyond this was determined by means of the terminal value formula.
Within the above period a significant upswing in the present value of cash flows is projected for 2015-2018 in conjunction with rising sales revenue. This trend will turn from 2019 as turnover is expected to drop with the appearance of generic products. From 2021 the turnover will remain virtually the same. When determining the terminal value an annual decrease of -3.8% of the cash flow was taken into consideration.

The present value of cash flows calculated for the projection period (2015-2021) is approximately 80% higher than the residual value.

The discount rate (post tax: 8.15%) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The value of ESMYA as an intangible asset calculated above would drop below the book value if the post-tax discount rate increased to12.8%.

Rights – Grünenthal:

The product rights acquired from Grünenthal in 2010 containing manufacturing rights (amounted to EUR 600 thousand) and market authorisation (amounted to EUR 235.9 million) together with the value of the established products brand are presented as Rights. The estimated useful life for both rights is 15 years. The amortization period started in 2010. Net book value of the rights in relation to Grünenthal is HUF 52,177 million as of 31 December 2013 and HUF 47,942 million as of 31 December 2014.

Rights – Reacquired right

The reacquired right arising from the business combination is China in 2013 (Note 36) is presented as Rights in the movement schedule above (therefore presented as Other intangible assets in the Balance Sheet) and amortised over the estimated useful life of 39 months starting from 31 December 2013. Net book value of the reacquired right was HUF 2,335 million as of 31 December 2013 and HUF 1,894 million as of 31 December 2014.

Rights – Other:

Impairment test was performed on the value of pharmacy licences in Romania (presented in the Wholesale and retail segment) and as a consequence to that we had to account for HUF 464 million as impairment loss and 314 million as reversal of impairment in 2014 and HUF 319 million impairment loss and 193 million as reversal of impairment in 2013. The goodwill related to the pharmacy licences was also tested for impairment, which is described in Note 18 under the Armedica Trading Group subheading. For pharmacy licences where the recoverable amount was lower than the carrying value, impairment was recognized first on goodwill balance related to the licence, and the remainder of the impairment loss was recognized on the pharmacy licences. Net book value of pharmacy licenses was HUF 2,778 million as of 31 December 2014 and HUF 2,936 million as of 31 December 2013.

On the basis of the evaluation of the results of clinical studies (PHASE II) of PGL2 research project, carried out for endometriosis indication, in 2013 the Board resolved to approve the discontinuation of this program and write-off the related Intangible assets (including licence fees) in the amount of HUF 1,526 million.
In September 2014 another PregLem R&D project, PGL5 (presented in the Pharmaceuticals segment), a Phase II project also related to endometriosis that had already been discontinued earlier was written off. Thus the book value of the license fees capitalised earlier in the course of the reported year was written off as impairment in the amount of HUF 711 million as Other income and other expenses (net).

The average remaining useful life of the intellectual properties does not exceed 8 years.

13. Consolidated companies

Details of the Group's subsidiaries at 31 December are as follows:

Name	Place of incorporation (or registration) and operation	Proportion of ownership %		Proportion of voting rights held %		Principal activity
		2014	2013	2014	2013	
ZAO Gedeon Richter - RUS	Russia	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical manufacturing
Gedeon Richter Romania S.A.	Romania	99.90	99.89	99.90	99.89	Pharmaceutical manufacturing
Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o.o.	Poland	99.84	99.84	99.84	99.84	Pharmaceutical manufacturing
Richter Themis Ltd.	India	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	Pharmaceutical manufacturing
Gedeon Richter Pharma GmbH	Germany	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Gedeon Richter USA Inc.	USA	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical trading
RG Befektetéskezelő Kft.	Hungary	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Financial-accounting and controlling activities
Gedeon Richter UA P.A.T.	Ukraine	98.16	98.16	98.16	98.16	Pharmaceutical manufacturing
Gedeon Richter UK Ltd.	UK	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Gedeon Richter Iberica S.A.U	Spain	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Nedermed B.V.	The Netherlands	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Medimpex Japan Co. Ltd.	Japan	90.90	90.90	90.90	90.90	Pharmaceutical trading
Medimpex Jamaica Ltd.	Jamaica	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Medimpex West Indies Ltd.	Jamaica	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Humanco Kft.	Hungary	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Social, welfare services
Pesti Sas Holding Kft.	Hungary	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Portfolio management
Richter Szolgáltató Kft.	Hungary	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Catering services
Reflex Kft.	Hungary	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Transportation, carriage
Cito-Trans Kft.*	Hungary	-	100.00	-	100.00	Car rental
Chemitechnik Pharma Kft.	Hungary	66.67	66.67	66.67	66.67	Engineering services
GYEL Kft.	Hungary	66.00	66.00	66.00	66.00	Quality control services
Armedica Trading S.R.L.	Romania	99.90	99.89	99.90	99.89	Asset management
Gedeon Richter Farmacia S.A.	Romania	99.90	99.89	99.90	99.89	Pharmaceutical retail
Gedeon Richter France S.A.R.L.	France	100.00	99.99	100.00	99.99	Pharmaceutical retail
Gedeon Richter-Retea Farmaceutica S.R.L.	Moldavia	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	Pharmaceutical retail
Richter-Helm BioLogics GmbH & Co. KG	Germany	70.00	70.00	70.00	70.00	Biotechnological manufacturing and research
Richter-Helm BioLogics Management GmbH	Germany	70.00	70.00	70.00	70.00	Asset management
Medimpex UK Ltd.	UK	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Farnham Laboratories Ltd.	UK	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Gedeon Richter Aptyeka sp.O.O.O.	Armenia	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	Pharmaceutical retail
Pharmafarm S.A.	Romania	99.90	99.89	99.90	99.89	Pharmaceutical wholesale
Gedeon Richter Ukrfarm O.O.O.	Ukraine	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical retail

Name	Place of incorporation (or registration) and operation	Proportion of ownership %		Proportion of voting rights held %		Principal activity
		2014	2013	2014	2013	
Gedeon Richter Marketing Polska Sp. z o.o.	Poland	99.97	99.97	99.97	99.97	Marketing services
Gedeon Richter Italia S.R.L.	Italy	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical retail
PregLem S.A.	Switzerland	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Manufacturing and research
Gedeon Richter Marketing ČR s.r.o.	Czech Republic	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
Gedeon Richter Slovakia s.r.o.	Slovak Republic	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
Richter-Lambron O.O.O.	Armenia	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Gedeon Richter Austria GmbH	Austria	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
Gedeon Richter (Schweiz) AG	Switzerland	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
Pharmarichter O.O.O.	Russia	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical sales promotion
Richpangalpharma O.O.O.	Moldavia	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Gedeon Richter Portugal, Unipessoal Lda.	Portugal	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
PregLem France SAS	France	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
Pesti Sas Patika Bt.	Hungary	74.00	74.00	74.00	74.00	Pharmaceutical retail
Gedeon Richter Slovenija, trženje, d.o.o.	Slovenia	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
Gedeon Richter Benelux SPRL	Belgium	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
Gedeon Richter Nordics AB	Sweden	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
T.O.O. Gedeon Richter KZ	Kazakhstan	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services
Grmed Company Ltd.	Hong-Kong	100.00	100.00	66.00	51.00	Assets management
Rxmidas Pharmaceuticals Company Ltd.	China	100.00	100.00	66.00	51.00	Marketing services
Gedeon Richter Colombia S.A.S.	Columbia	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pharmaceutical trading
Gedeon Richter d.o.o.	Croatia	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	Marketing services

* CITO-Trans Kft. ceased its operation in April 2014.

Subsidiaries newly included in the consolidation

Name	Date of establish-ment/ acquisition	Place of incorporation (or registration) and operation	Proportion of ownership %		Proportion of voting rights held %		Principal activity
			2014	2013	2014	2013	
Gedeon Richter Mexico, S.A.P.I. de C.V*	01.2014	Mexico	100.00	-	70.00	-	Pharmaceutical trading
Gedeon Richter do Brasil Importadora, Exportadora e Distribuidora S.A.*	06.2014	Brazil	51.00	-	51.00	-	Pharmaceutical trading
Comercial Gedeon Richter (Chile) Ltda.**	06.2014	Chile	100.00	-	51.00	-	Pharmaceutical trading
Mediplus (Economic Zone) N.V.**	06.2014	Curaçao	100.00	-	51.00	-	Pharmaceutical trading
Gedeon Richter Peru S.A.C.**	06.2014	Peru	100.00	-	51.00	-	Pharmaceutical trading
Farmage Ecuatoriana**	06.2014	Ecuador	100.00	-	51.00	-	Pharmaceutical trading
Farmage SRL**	06.2014	Bolivia	100.00	-	51.00	-	Pharmaceutical trading
Gedeon Richter Pharmaceuticals (China) Co. Ltd.***	08.2014	China	100.00	-	66.00	-	Marketing services

* Newly acquired by the Group, see Note 36.
** Companies of the newly acquired Mediplus Group, see Note 36.
*** Newly established by the Group.

13.1 Summarised financial information on subsidiaries with material non-controlling interests

The total non-controlling interest as of 31 December 2014 is HUF 3,172 million, of which HUF 1,177 million is for Richter-Helm BioLogics GmbH & Co. KG, HUF 924 million is attributed to Medimpex West Indies Ltd. and HUF 710 million is for Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o.o. Neither the individual nor the entire balance of the non-controlling interest of other subsidiaries is considered to be material.

Name	Non-current assets	Current assets	Non-current liabilities	Current liabilities	Revenues	Profit/ (loss)	Dividends paid
	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
2013							
Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o.o.	6,225	9,298	109	1,818	15,583	1,186	-
Medimpex West Indies Ltd.	51	2,227	0	527	2,524	55	18
Richter-Helm BioLogics GmbH & Co. KG	5,285	2,225	2,509	1,249	5,921	(731)	-

Name	Non-current assets	Current assets	Non-current liabilities	Current liabilities	Revenues	Profit/ (loss)	Dividends paid
	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
2014							
Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o.o.	6,595	8,843	171	1,323	14,959	834	1,125
Medimpex West Indies Ltd.	67	2,674	0	402	2,273	216	5
Richter-Helm BioLogics GmbH & Co. KG	5,294	3,202	3,779	791	6,920	(53)	-

Amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, profit/loss and dividends are presented at 100%.

The non-controlling interest is recognised to the extent the risks and rewards of ownership of those shares remain with them. For each acquisition the terms of the contracts are analysed in detail. In case of complex scenarios (e.g when contingent-deferred purchase prices are also involved), factors considered includes, the pricing of the forward contract, any ability to avoid future payment, whether share price movements during the contract period result in benefits and losses being borne by the Group or by the non-controlling shareholder. We concluded that the acquisitions of Mediplus Group and the acquisition of Gedeon Richter Mexico, S.A.P.I. de C.V. (Note 36) provide the Group with access to the economic benefits and risks of the shares during the contract period, therefore no non-controlling interests were recognised on these acquisitions.

14. Investments in associates and joint ventures

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
At 1 January	**4,023**	**3,264**
Additional payment	140	-
Share of profit/(loss) of associates and joint ventures	828	(125)
Net investments**	692	951
Dividend	(61)	(11)
Exchange difference	(214)	(56)
At 31 December	**5,408**	**4,023**
out of investment in associates	*3,761*	*2,587*
out of investment in joint ventures	*1,647*	*1,436*

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).
** Share of loss and exchange difference recognized against loans provided to joint ventures (as net investment in joint ventures) in accordance with IAS 28.38

Reconciliation of the summarised financial information presented to the carrying amount of the associates, highlighting the most significant associate of the Group (Hungaropharma Zrt.). Since Hungaropharma Zrt. is a group preparing IFRS consolidated financial statements, therefore in the net asset figure below, the 'consolidated net asset attributable to the owner of the parent' was taken into account.

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm
Opening net assets at 1 January of Hungaropharma Zrt.	**7,727**	**4,811**
Profit for the year*	3,931	2,916
Dividends	(150)	-
Closing net assets of Hungaropharma Zrt.	11,508	7,727
Interest in associate (at 30.85%)	3,550	2,384
Unrealised profit elimination	(40)	
Interest in other associates	251	203
Carrying value at 31 December	**3,761**	**2,587**

* The profit for the year was adjusted to reflect the difference between the audited and non-audited balance of the associate as of the previous year.

Similar reconciliation of the investment in joint ventures is not performed, since they are considered to be not significant.

At 31 December the following associates have been accounted for by the equity method:

Name	Place of incorporation	Principal activity	Non-current assets	Current assets	Non-current liabilities	Current liabilities	Revenues	Profit/ (loss)	Interest held
			HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	%
2013									
Hungaropharma Zrt.	Hungary	Pharmaceutical wholesale	8,857	38,336	8,134	31,218	231,875	2,772	30.85
Salvia-Med Bt.	Hungary	Pharmaceutical retail	1	59	-	41	456	15	32.79
Szondi Bt.	Hungary	Pharmaceutical retail	39	134	-	56	449	35	33.00
Top Medicina Bt.	Hungary	Pharmaceutical retail	27	24	20	26	277	4	20.00
Medservice Richter T.O.O.	Kazakhstan	Pharmaceutical trading	-	46	-	7	-	-	49.00
Vita-Richter O.O.O.	Azerbaijan	Pharmaceutical trading	498	-	428	-	-	-	49.00
Pharmapolis Kft.	Hungary	Building project management	6,086	231	3,630	2,823	319	24	24.00
Cerorin Kft.	Hungary	Biotechnological research, development	0	0.5	0	0	0	(0.3)	24.00
Pharmatom Kft.	Hungary	Biotechnological research, development	329	1	110	214	0	(2)	24.00

Name	Place of incorporation	Principal activity	Non-current assets	Current assets	Non-current liabilities	Current liabilities	Revenues	Profit/ (loss)	Interest held
			HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	%
2014									
Hungaropharma Zrt.	Hungary	Pharmaceutical wholesale	8,855	44,362	6,892	34,753	245,413	3,366	30.85
Salvia-Med Bt.	Hungary	Pharmaceutical retail	2	61	0	22	474	22	32.79
Szondi Bt.	Hungary	Pharmaceutical retail	37	147	-	25	480	42	33.00
Top Medicina Bt.	Hungary	Pharmaceutical retail	30	37	20	29	318	12	20.00
Medservice Richter T.O.O.*	Kazakhstan	Pharmaceutical trading	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vita-Richter O.O.O.	Azerbaijan	Pharmaceutical trading	598	-	514	-	-	-	49.00
Pharmapolis Kft.	Hungary	Building project management	5,724	285	3,459	2,657	325	(112)	24.00
Cerorin Kft.	Hungary	Biotechnological research, development	0	2.8	0	0.5	4	1.8	24.00
Pharmatom Kft.	Hungary	Biotechnological research, development	330	40	0	436	-	(73)	24.00

* Medservice Richter T.O.O. ceased its operation in June 2014.

The balances of Hungaropharma Zrt, the most significant associate of the Group are not audited (2014 and 2013).
Amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and profit/loss are presented at 100%.
The associates did not have any item in Other Comprehensive Income (in 2014 and 2013).

At 31 December the following joint ventures have been accounted for using the equity method:

Name	Place of incorporation	Principal activity	Non-current assets	Current assets	Non-current liabilities	Current liabilities	Revenues	Profit/ (loss)	OCI	Interest held
			HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	%
2013										
Gedeon Richter Rxmidas Ltd.	Hong-Kong	Marketing services	-	744	1	195	840	(57)	-	50.00
Medimpex Irodaház Kft.*	Hungary	Renting real estate	2,554	19	174	88	239	12	-	50.00
Richter-Helm BioTec Management GmbH	Germany	Assets management	0	8	0	1	-	0.2	-	50.00
Richter-Helm BioTec GmbH & Co. KG	Germany	Trading of biotech products	11	614	8,943	281	778	(1,789)	(56)	50.00

Name	Place of incorporation	Principal activity	Non-current assets	Current assets	Non-current liabilities	Current liabilities	Revenues	Profit/ (loss)	OCI	Interest held
			HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	%
2014										
Gedeon Richter Rxmidas Ltd.	Hong-Kong	Marketing services	0	1,209	-	256	1,276	280	56	50.00
Medimpex Irodaház Kft.*	Hungary	Renting real estate	2,505	28	-	192	228	30	-	50.00
Richter-Helm BioTec Management GmbH	Germany	Assets management	0	8	0	1	-	(0.3)	0	50.00
Richter-Helm BioTec GmbH & Co. KG	Germany	Trading of biotech products	10	1,066	10,114	154	2,492	(71)	(270)	50.00

* The balance of Medimpex Irodaház Kft. already contains adjustment of the fair value of the Investment property to be in line with the Accounting Policy of the Group.

Amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and profit/loss are presented at 100%.

15. Other financial assets

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm
Held to maturity investments carried at amortised cost	1,588	18,462
Investments carried at amortised cost as loans and receivables	16,374	15,439
Available-for-sale investments carried at fair value	6,222	9,337
Total	**24,184**	**43,238**

"Exchangeable Bonds" issued earlier by the Hungarian State Holding Company (MNV Zrt.) had been repurchased by the issuer at 6 December, 2013, and simultaneously, new exchangeable bonds were issued with maturity date of 2019. The investment was purchased by Richter in the nominal value of EUR 52 million (HUF 16,374 million as of 31 December 2014 HUF 15,439 million as of 31 December 2013). Bonds are presented as Loans and receivables carried at amortised cost.

The most significant balance of held to maturity investments as of 31 December 2013 was bond issued by the Hungarian State in the amount of HUF 17,518 million. The most significant part of that with maturity of 2015 therefore it has reclassified to current assets as "Investments in securities" as of 31 December 2014 (Note 22).

Available-for-sale investment contains 5% ownership in Zao Firma CV Protek valued at fair value based on the closing stock exchange price (39.1 RUB/share). Since there was significant drop in the fair value of investment, a decrease of HUF 3,877 million has been recorded against revaluation reserve for available for sale investments (through Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income) in 2014.There are two reasons at the background: on one hand the fall of share price and on the other hand the unfavourable change of HUF/RUB exchange rate. As the result of the increase in share price (49.02 RUB/share) HUF 2,714 million gain was recorded in 2013 (Note 24).

16. Current income tax and deferred tax

Current tax assets and liabilities

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Current tax assets	603	538
Current tax liabilities	281	207

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

Deferred tax is calculated by the balance sheet method based on the temporary differences. Deferred tax assets and liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet are as follows:

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm
Deferred tax assets	8,606	3,921
Deferred tax liabilities	(8,876)	(7,688)
Net position at 31 December	**(270)**	**(3,767)**

The movement in deferred income tax assets and liabilities during the year is as follows:

Deferred tax assets	PPE and intangible assets HUFm	Provision HUFm	Impairment HUFm	Other temporary differences HUFm	Unrealised profit elimination HUFm	Total HUFm
31 December 2012	**727**	**381**	**324**	**124**	**1,786**	**3,342**
(Debited)/credited to the income statement	(145)	109	(167)	87	987	**871**
(Debited)/credited to other comprehensive income	-	(3)	-	(281)	-	**(284)**
Exchange differences	(2)	-	-	(6)	-	**(8)**
31 December 2013	**580**	**487**	**157**	**(76)**	**2,773**	**3,921**
Acquisition of subsidiary	-	-	-	1	-	**1**
(Debited)/credited to the income statement*	(86)	377	459	1,836	1,818	**4,404**
(Debited)/credited to other comprehensive income	-	(14)	-	282	-	**268**
Exchange differences	(13)	8	1	6	-	**2**
Transfer	3	9	-	(2)	-	**10**
31 December 2014	**484**	**867**	**617**	**2,047**	**4,591**	**8,606**

* The balance of deferred tax assets was increased (by HUF 1,863 million) as a result of the negative taxable income for the 2014 corporate tax of the Parent Company. This tax loss will be used to reduce the taxable income in the next years.

Deferred tax liabilities	PPE and intangible assets HUFm	Fair valuation HUFm	ESMYA* HUFm	Other temporary differences HUFm	Total HUFm
31 December 2012	**136**	**-**	**9,325**	**173**	**9,634**
Acquisition of subsidiary	-	-	-	584	**584**
Debited/(credited) to the income statement	(4)	-	(2,604)	41	**(2,567)**
Debited/(credited) to other comprehensive income	-	23	-	-	**23**
Exchange differences	(16)	-	44	(14)	**14**
Transfer	(6)	44	-	(38)	**-**
31 December 2013	**110**	**67**	**6,765**	**746**	**7,688**
Debited/(credited) to the income statement	47	-	336	98	**481**
Debited/(credited) to other comprehensive income	-	31	-	37	**68**
Exchange differences	17	2	560	50	**629**
Transfer	10	-	-	-	**10**
31 December 2014	**184**	**100**	**7,661**	**931**	**8,876**

* The most significant deferred tax liability balance presented is in relation to the acquisition of PregLem, where the deferred tax liability that arose as a result of recognition of ESMYA was partially offset by the unused tax loss of the company.

From the deferred tax balance presented above it is expected that HUF 7,852 million (in 2013 HUF 6,803 million) of the liabilities and HUF 1,381 million (in 2013 HUF 868 million) of the assets will reverse after 12 months.

At 31 December 2014 Richter Group has HUF 28,163 million unused tax loss (that would result in HUF 4,508 million deferred tax asset) for which no deferred tax asset has been recognised since the recovery is not probable, while in 2013 the Group had HUF 18,976 million unused tax loss (that would have resulted in HUF 3,040 million deferred tax asset).
In 2014 most of the unused tax loss is connected to the Romanian subsidiaries for which no deferred tax asset has been recognised.
Temporary differences arising in connection with interest in associates and joint ventures are insignificant.

17. Loans receivable

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Loans given to related parties	2,548	2,596
Loans given to employees	537	521
Other loans given	836	597
Total	**3,921**	**3,714**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

18. Goodwill

	Note	Goodwill HUFm
Cost		
At 1 January 2013		**31,602**
Increase deriving from acquisition of subsidiaries	36	19,527
Exchange differences		116
Impairment charged for the year		(283)
At 31 December 2013		**50,962**
At 1 January 2014		**50,962**
Increase deriving from acquisition of subsidiaries	36	3,977
Exchange differences		6,213
Impairment charged for the year		(66)
At 31 December 2014		**61,086**

Closing goodwill on Cash Generating Units (Companies)

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm
Pharmaceuticals segment		
GR Polska Sp. z o.o.	1,105	1,071
Richter-Helm Biologics Co & KG	100	95
PregLem S.A.	31,271	28,917
GRMed Company Ltd.	22,853	19,497
GR Brasil	81	-
GR Mexico	2,764	-
Mediplus Group	1,518	-
Wholesale and retail segment		
Armedica Trading Group	1,333	1,321
Other segment		
Pesti Sas Holding Kft.	61	61
Total	**61,086**	**50,962**

Impairment test was performed on the value of the goodwill.

Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o.o.
Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o.o. achieved significant profit in 2014, and according to its midterm financial plans further growth is expected of the company. As a result of this no impairment was required at the end of financial year of 2014 similar to 2013. Any reasonable change in the key assumptions is still not expected to result in an impairment of Goodwill.

Armedica Trading Group
The Group has allocated the goodwill to individual pharmacies and performs the impairment review on group of cash generating units (CGU) level similarly to prior years. Two groups of CGUs have been set up and the pharmacies were categorized into these groups based on their current EBITDA performance.
Each year the performance of the pharmacies is assessed whether they are grouped into the correct category of pharmacies. In 2013 and in 2014 a classification criteria has been defined as -3.5% EBITDA/sales level. The Group determined this level by analyses. The pharmacies that exceeded the above mentioned EBITDA/sales ratio achieved in total an EBIDTA amount to close to break even and the Group expects that the performance of this pharmacies will improve.

We have assessed the recoverable amount with fair value less cost to sell method considering the economic environment, which changed significantly in compare to the prior year. The compensation of reimbursed products accelerated further in 2014 increasing the liquidity and cash generating ability of pharmacies. In the fair value less cost to sell model we have made estimation on future performance based on historical data and realistic market assumptions on mid and long term timeframe. The Group performed the present value calculation using estimation of 5 years cash flows and applying a perpetuity cash flow afterwards for the residual periods.

In case of the underperforming group where the recoverable amount of the group is less than its carrying amount. The Group has recorded impairment on the entire goodwill balance (HUF 66 million), and impairment was required on the related licenses as disclosed in Note 12.

We also performed sensitivity test including the following parameters: Volume of sales, Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) and mark-up. By changing ceteris paribus these factors 10% declining for the volume of sales and 5% increase of WACC and 5% declining for mark-up the following additional impairment would not be required neither for goodwill nor for the related licenses.

PregLem S.A.

PregLem was acquired on 6 October 2010. This acquisition supports and provides a gynaecological portfolio and development of the Group's presence in Western Europe. On the acquisition the intangible asset ESMYA and goodwill has also been recognized.

At the date of the acquisition ESMYA®, the most important product in this portfolio, a novel treatment for uterine fibroids, was close to the registration. In February 2012 the European Commission (EC) has granted marketing authorization to ESMYA® as pre-operative treatment of uterine fibroids.

In January 2014 the European Commission granted marketing authorization for the extended use of ESMYA®- for pre-operative treatment of uterine myomas with moderate to severe symptoms- up to two courses (2x3months) of treatment. The studies are expected to be completed by third quarter 2015.

Similarly to the previous year, Richter conducted an impairment test of PregLem for the 2014 balance sheet date and found that again there is no need to account for impairment. Considering that the future cash flows from continued use of the acquired assets are considerable, the return been determined for a cash generating unit including the ESMYA intangibles, PregLem goodwill and other tangible assets used to generate cash inflows (ESMYA CGU).

The return on the ESMYA CGU is determined by means of the income-based method with a fair value less cost to sell approach. The calculations are based on the approved budgets and management projections, the underlying cash flows of which are expected to reflect market participant assumptions as well.

Key facts and assumptions around the management estimation on the future performance of ESMYA (CGU) are as follows:

European ESMYA® sales: granted authorization for extended use in 2014, the product is expected to be authorized for long-term treatment from third quarter of 2015. The Group has data exclusivity till 2020, so generic competition and market share loss/price decrease expected from only 2020 as a consequence.

US ESMYA® sales: ESMYA® expected to be launched in 2018 by the US partner. As a conservative scenario, sales decrease has been considered from 2022 because of the expiration of exclusivity.

When management assessed the estimated future performance, cash flows have been projected over the estimated useful life of the asset. Future cash flows are basically affected by changes in turnover, which has three main phases: ramp-up, staying at level, and decline once data exclusivity ceases. Sales revenue is expected to peak in 2019. The Compound

Annual Growth Rate (CAGR) for the period 2015-2019 is 46% (in 2013 for the period 2014-2019 was 44%). After termination of data exclusivity the sales revenue is expected to decline to 25% of the peak over a period of four years with a CAGR -29% (in 2013 -30%). After reaching this level the sales revenue is expected to remain stable till the end of the forecast period.

The discount rate (post tax: 9.55%; in 2013 8.00%) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The present values of cash flows up to and after 2019 are approximately the same.

The recoverable amount of ESMYA CGU exceeded carrying value of the sum of ESMYA intangible asset, other tangible assets used to generate cash inflows and the related GW. A rise in post tax discount rate to 10.8 % (in 2013: 11.1%) would remove the remaining headroom.

GRMed Company Ltd.:
GRMed Company Ltd. was acquired in 2013. The transaction supported the Group's stronger presence in China through acquiring an indirect holding in the Chinese trading company RxMidas.

The goodwill impairment after the transaction was first tested as of the balance sheet date of 31 December 2014 and it was found that there is no need to account for impairment.

Considering that the future cash flows from continued use of the assets are considerable, the return has been determined for a cash generating unit (CGU) by means of the income-based method with a fair value less cost to sell approach. The calculations were based on the long term turnover projection and costing plan adopted by the management, the underlying cash flows of which are expected to reflect market participant assumptions as well.
The present value of cash flows beyond this was determined by means of the terminal value formula.
Similarly to the above, the basis of contingent-deferred price calculations is the plans and projections approved by both parties.

A steady increase in cash flows is envisioned for the projection period (2015-2026) due to the average annual 8.1% growth in turnover.

The present value of the 2015-2026 cash flows alone is substantially (1.5 times) higher the CGU's book value. By a conservative estimate of residual value (reckoning with 0% growth), return is 3.5 times the tested amount.

The discount rate (post tax: 6.26%) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Any reasonable change in the key assumptions is still not expected to result in an impairment of Goodwill.

Mediplus Group:
Registered in Curacao, Mediplus Group in various Latin American countries was acquired and involved in the consolidation in 2014. The transaction was part of the series of recent acquisitions aimed at expanding the Group's activity in the LatAm region and serving as a springboard for future growth.

The goodwill impairment after the transaction was first tested as of the balance sheet date of 31 December 2014 and it was found that there is no need to account for impairment.

The recoverable amount of this group of cash generating units (CGUs) is determined by an income based fair value less cost to sell calculation. The calculations were based on the medium term turnover projection based on the data of Mediplus Group (Mediplus (Economic Zone) N.V., Comercial Gedeon Richter (Chile) Ltda., Gedeon Richter Peru S.A.C., Farmage Ecuatoriana, Farmage SRL) adopted by the management (2015-2020), the underlying cash flows of which are expected to reflect market participant assumptions on the respective markets as well. These cash flow projections do not include the sales of ESMYA® in the region, because these are included in the impairment test of Rights – ESMYA LatAm presented in Note 12.

Within the above period a significant upswing in the present value of cash flows is projected for 2015-2017 in conjunction with 16.8% annual average increase in sales revenues. After 2017 this increase will reverse and will steadily decline because the projection envisions only a minor (2.8%) growth in turnover for the remainder of the period. The declining trend has been taken into consideration when calculating the residual value.

The discount rate (post tax: 8.15%) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

There is no significant difference between the present value of the 2015-2020 cash flows and the terminal value.

The calculated return is 34% in excess of the CGU's book value. A rise in post tax discount rate to 12.7 % would remove the remaining headroom.

GR Mexico:
The goodwill impairment in the wake of the acquisition of DNA Pharmaceuticals S.A. of Mexico was also conducted for the first time.

Similarly to other goodwill impairment tests, in this case too return has been determined for a cash generating unit (CGU) by means of the income-based method with a fair value less cost to sell approach. The calculations were based on the medium term turnover projection adopted by the management (2015-2020), the underlying cash flows of which are expected to reflect market participant assumptions on the respective markets as well. The present value of cash flows beyond this was determined by means of the terminal value formula.

At the beginning of the projection period cash flows are envisioned to decline substantially in connection with a 40% drop in turnover over a two-year period. After this (from 2017) turnover is expected to stay on level, which will result in a decrease in the drop of cash flows. Residual value was calculated with a -1.2% annual decline rate.

The discount rate (post tax: 8.15%) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The present value of the 2015-2020 cash flows and the terminal value are approximately identical.

The calculated return is about 47% above the CGU's book value. A rise in post tax discount rate to 13.9% would remove the remaining headroom.

19. Inventories

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm
Raw materials, packaging and consumables	27,381	26,306
Production in progress	1,299	1,819
Semi-finished and finished goods	37,772	40,562
Total	**66,452**	**68,687**

Inventories include impairment and scrapping in value of HUF 1,967 million and reversal of impairment in value of HUF 176 million in 2014 (HUF 1,934 million impairment and scrapping and HUF 291 million reversal was made in 2013).
The main reasons for impairment and scrapping are the obsolescence of the inventory and the unfavourable changes of the market conditions of the particular product. The reversal of impairment is due to the change of market conditions.
As of 31 December 2014 the total carrying amount of inventories that are valued at the net realisable value amounts to be HUF 1,398 million (in 2013 it was HUF 1,056 million).
All items of Inventories are free from liens and charges.

20. Trade receivables

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Trade receivables	93,987	98,723
Amounts due from related companies (Note 39)	1,268	3,560
Total	**95,255**	**102,283**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

Ageing of Trade receivables

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Trade receivables not yet due	80,384	83,307
Trade receivables overdue, not impaired	12,892	17,575
1-90 days	*11,493*	*16,463*
91-180 days	*1,042*	*913*
181-360 days	*261*	*137*
>360 days	*96*	*62*
Trade receivables overdue, impaired	9,389	5,456
1-90 days	*2,951*	*914*
91-180 days	*778*	*259*
181-360 days	*1,963*	*157*
>360 days	*3,697*	*4,126*
Impairment on trade receivables	(7,410)	(4,055)
1-90 days	*(2,799)*	*(220)*
91-180 days	*(504)*	*(48)*
181-360 days	*(710)*	*(25)*
>360 days	*(3,397)*	*(3,762)*
Total	**95,255**	**102,283**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

Movements on the Group provision for impairment of trade receivables are as follows:

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm
At 1 January	**4,055**	**5,139**
Provision for receivables impairment	4,499	331
Reversal of impairment for trade receivables	(1,460)	(781)
Usage of impairment	-	(630)
Exchange difference	316	(4)
At 31 December	**7,410**	**4,055**

The reversal of impairment is explained with the decrease of overdue receivables.

The Group has no individually significant impaired trade receivable in 2013. In 2014 it was required to account for impairment on one significant customer covering its entire balance.

21. Other current assets

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Loans receivable	1,549	1,946
Other receivables	3,095	4,697
Fair value of open forward exchange contracts	107	-
Subtotal of financial assets	**4,751**	**6,643**
Tax and duties recoverable	4,306	4,202
Advances	1,811	3,034
Prepayments	2,723	3,418
Total	**13,591**	**17,297**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

22. Investments in securities

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm
Government bonds (HTM)	18,449	-
Treasury bills and other government securities (AFS)	-	1,407
Open-ended investment funds (AFS)	2,401	2,385
Other securities (AFS)	23	24
Total	**20,873**	**3,816**

Treasury bills and government securities are issued or granted by the Hungarian State.
The value of Investment in securities increased by HUF 17,057 million due to reclassification of Government bonds from non-current assets to current assets, since they have maturity in 2015.

23. Cash and cash equivalents

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Bank deposits	97,807	106,442
Cash on hand	133	135
Total	**97,940**	**106,577**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

24. Share capital and reserves

	31 December 2014		31 December 2013	
Share capital	Number	HUFm	Number	HUFm
Ordinary shares of HUF 100 each	186,374,860	18,638	186,374,860	18,638

Detailed ownership structure of the Parent

Ownership	Ordinary shares number		Voting rights %		Share capital %	
	31 December 2014	31 December 2013	31 December 2014	31 December 2013	31 December 2014	31 December 2013
Domestic ownership	**60,215,733**	**58,018,177**	**32.54**	**31.16**	**32.31**	**31.13**
MNV Zrt.	47,051,668	47,051,548	25.43	25.27	25.25	25.25
Municipality	1,164	1,164	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Institutional investors	5,035,532	4,679,654	2.72	2.51	2.70	2.51
Retail investors	8,127,369	6,285,811	4.39	3.38	4.36	3.37
International ownership	**124,776,802**	**128,161,933**	**67.45**	**68.83**	**66.95**	**68.77**
Retail investors	1,203,083	635,085	0.65	0.34	0.65	0.34
Institutional investors	123,573,719	127,526,848	66.80	68.49	66.30	68.43
out of which Aberdeen Asset M. Plc.	19,119,054	37,179,620	10.33	19.97	10.26	19.95
out of which Skagen Kon-Tiki Verdipapirfond	-	10,116,722	-	5.43	-	5.43
Undisclosed ownership	**16,638**	**27,972**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**0.01**
Treasury shares*	**1,365,687**	**166,778**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.73**	**0.09**
Share capital	**186,374,860**	**186,374,860**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**

* The treasury shares have no voting rights.

Data in the above table were compiled based on the share registry amended with information provided by KELER Zrt. as clearing company, global custodians and nominees.

The Group does not have any (ultimate) controlling parent. The Hungarian State is having significant influence through the ownership of MNV Zrt.

Foreign currency translation reserves

Exchange differences relating to the translation of the net assets of the Group's foreign operations from their functional currencies to the Group's presentation currency are recognised directly in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign currency translation reserve. Exchange differences previously accumulated in the foreign currency translation reserve are reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal or partial disposal of the foreign operation.

Revaluation reserve for available for sale investments

When measuring financial assets available for sale (Note 15, 22) at their fair values the difference shall be recognized as Revaluation reserve for available for sale investments. It shall be recycled to income statement at the time of disposal or impairment.

	Revaluation reserve for available for sale investments HUFm
At 1 January 2013	**2,463**
Recycled through Other comprehensive income	(8)
Revaluation gross	2,764
Deferred tax effect	(304)
At 31 December 2013	**4,915**
Recycled through Other comprehensive income	(1)
Revaluation gross	(3,253)
Deferred tax effect	215
At 31 December 2014	**1,876**

Equity-settled share based payment presented within retained earnings

Equity-settled employee benefits reserve is presented within Retained earnings, therefore current year's effect is shown in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity.
The reserve contains equity-settled share-based payments to employees measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date. Please see more detailed in Note 25 Treasury shares.

	2014 HUFm	**2013** HUFm
Expense recognized in current year	5,239	5,182
Treasury share given (Note 25)	4,954	5,247
Total changes in reserve presented in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	**285**	**(65)**

25. Treasury shares

It is the intention of the Company to grant Treasury shares to management and employees as part of its remuneration policy. The Company is operating three share based payment programs, described below in more details. From these programs, the individual bonuses and the bonus program vest immediately, while the shares granted under the Finance Ministry program have a vesting condition of employment at the end of the deposit period also described below.

Bonus program
Richter operates a bonus share programme since 1996 to further incentive managers and key employees of the Company. In 2014 400,776 shares were granted to 454 employees of the Company while in 2013 375,370 shares were granted to 465 employees.

Individual bonuses
422,760 ordinary shares were granted to qualified employees as bonuses during the year while 507,276 ordinary shares were granted in 2013.

Recognised Staff Stock Bonus Plan
Pursuant to a programme approved by the National Tax and Customs Administration related to employee share bonuses (Recognised Staff Stock Bonus Plan 2012-2014), the Company granted 478,725 treasury shares to 4,959 employees in 2014. The shares will be deposited on the employees' security accounts with UniCredit Bank Hungary Ltd. until 2 January 2017. In 2013 415,177 shares were granted to 4,927 employees deposited on their accounts until 2 January 2016.

The AGM held on 24 April 2014 approved that the Company may purchase its own shares for the treasury, the aggregated nominal value of which shall not exceed 10 percent of the registered capital of the Company. Based on this approval, the Company purchased 2,070,000 treasury shares at the Budapest Stock Exchange during the year, and a further 412,083 shares on the OTC market.

Ordinary shares	**2014** Numbers	**2013** Numbers
at 1 January	**166,778**	**558,860**
Out of these, number of shares owned by subsidiaries	*105,500*	*105,500*
Share purchase	2,482,083	892,560
Transferred as part of bonus program	(400,776)	(375,370)
Individual bonuses	(422,760)	(507,276)
Granted pursuant to the National Tax and Customs Administration -approved plan	(478,725)	(415,177)
Granted pursuant to the National Tax and Customs Administration -repurchased	19,087	13,181
at 31 December	**1,365,687**	**166,778**
*Out of these, number of shares owned by subsidiaries**	*1,361,988*	*105,500*

	2014 HUFm	**2013** HUFm
Book value		
at 1 January	**321**	**1,716**
Share purchase	9,514	3,852
Transferred as part of bonus program	(1,607)	(1,526)
Individual bonuses	(1,713)	(1,913)
Granted pursuant to the National Tax and Customs Administration -approved plan	(1,710)	(1,857)
Granted pursuant to the National Tax and Customs Administration -repurchased	76	49
at 31 December	**4,881**	**321**

26. Trade payables

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Trade payables	36,334	41,926
Amount due to related companies	1	-
Total	**36,335**	**41,926**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

27. Other payables and accruals

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Short term accruals	8,740	8,247
Other liabilities	24,638	7,695
Fair value of open forward exchange contracts	113	288
Subtotal of financial liabilities	**33,491**	**16,230**
Wages and payroll taxes payable	5,534	5,689
Dividend payable	147	136
Deposits from customers	542	1,190
Accrual for taxes and social contributions of share options and other bonuses	508	539
Total	**40,222**	**23,784**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements and classification of Provisions to non-current and current by term (see Note 37).

The Group has performed acquisitions with contingent-deferred purchase prices since 2010. These purchase prices are measured at fair value (probability weighted discounted amount) and the uncertainties related to them are presented in Note 3.1.
The liabilities presented in the financial statements related to these purchase prices (presented as other items in this note and in Note 30) are as follows:

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm
Non-current liabilities		
PregLem	-	11,915
GRMED	8,019	12,537
GR Mexico	683	-
	8,702	**24,452**
Current liabilities		
PregLem	14,705	-
GRMED	6,419	5,636
GR Mexico	384	-
	21,508	**5,636**
Total	**30,210**	**30,088**

Change in the fair value of the above purchase prices are presented in Note 11.

28. Provisions

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm
Other short term provisions	1,107	1,338
Long term provisions –		
For retirement and other long term benefits*	2,770	1,843
from this defined retirement benefit plans at the Parent	*1,285*	*1,256*
from this defined retirement benefit plans at GR Polska	*290*	*213*
from this defined retirement benefit plans at PregLem	*55*	*51*
Total	**3,877**	**3,181**

*The balance not described in more details below contains jubilee and similar long term benefits.

Current provisions include provisions created to the estimated liability based on the record of the 2014 audit by the National Tax and Customs Administration (HUF 214 million). Since the value of the provision was determined based on the resolution (see Note 41) therefore the uncertainty of the amount is limited.

From the defined benefit plans of the Group, it is considered that only the pension plan operated by the Parent Company is significant, therefore further disclosures are provided only related to that. Since the plan is operated in Hungary therefore the benefits and the disclosures below are determined in Hungarian Forint.

Defined retirement benefit plans at the Parent

Actuarial valuation related to retirement benefit plans

According to the Union Agreement of Gedeon Richter Plc. the retiring employees are entitled to the following additional benefit in case the employment contract ends with mutual agreement or regular dismissal:

- 1 month absentee fee in case of min. 15 years consecutive employment
- 2 month absentee fee in case of min. 30 years consecutive employment
- 3 month absentee fee in case of min. 40 years consecutive employment
- 4 month absentee fee in case of min. 45 years consecutive employment

As a result of change in the collective agreement, the employees become eligible for a new benefit that has been accounted for as past service cost described below. If the employee meets the conditions mentioned above, and has for at least 20 years of continuous employment at Richter is entitled to additional benefit - 45 days of absentee fee.

The valuation method

In line with IAS 19, defined benefit obligation was calculated by using Projected Unit Credit Method. The estimated amount of the benefit shall be accounted in equal amounts for each period until the maturity date (straight line method), and valued at present value by using actuarial discount rate.

Any reasonable change in the key assumptions are not expected to result in a significant change in the value of provision therefore a detailed sensitivity analysis is not required for the variables of the valuation model.

The calculation is applied for all employees employed at the balance sheet date.

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm
Opening value of retirement benefit	1,256	880
Interest costs (charged to the P&L)	41	69
Current service costs (charged to the P&L)	105	59
Settlement	(75)	(44)
Recognized past service cost (charged to the P&L)	0	343
Actuarial gains (charged to the OCI)	(42)	(51)
Retirement benefit	**1,285**	**1,256**

The principal actuarial assumptions were as follows:

The estimation was performed with a 2.5% annual increase in the wages.

Discount rate

The discount calculation is made according to IAS requirements "on the basis of available high quality corporate bonds or, in the absence thereof, of government securities in the given market."
When estimating the level of interest we apply the yields of long term government securities established by EUROSTAT on a country by country basis for the reported year and published at the date closest to the assessment.
In the present case the yield published in December 2014 was used to determine the discount rate for the calculation of liabilities. The table below shows the 2014 yields published for Hungary:

Monthly yields of long term Hungarian government bonds in 2014

%

January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
-	6.03	5.83	5.56	5.01	4.5	4.33	4.73	4.59	4.21	3.7	3.62

Source: European Central Bank/EUROSTAT

max	6.03%	February		
min	3.62%	December	Dec/Feb	60.0%
average	4.74%			

In this calculation the year end interest rate (3.62%) was applied.

Distribution of probability of resigning in terms of the age of employees and the duration of their employment

Relying on factual data the probability of resigning was estimated on the basis of annual average probability of resigning in groups set up by duration of employment as shown in the following table. At the same time to reckon with future uncertainty a risk factor increasing in time is taken into account.

Term of employment at Richter	Annual average probability of resigning	Uncertainty factor related to the probability of resigning
Relevant data applied during the actuarial calculation:		
between 1-5 years	7.5%	5.0%
between 6-15 years	3.5%	10.0%
between16-30 years	1.5%	15.0%
over 30 years	1.0%	25.0%

29. Borrowings

The credits are not secured by registered mortgages on real estates and inventories.

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Long-term borrowings	44,155	54,781
Short-term borrowings	14,525	5,037
Total	**58,680**	**59,818**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The long-term borrowing contains club credit facility of EUR 150 million taken in November 2010 by Gedeon Richter Plc. for 5 year period. The purpose of this facility is to finance general objectives of the Parent Company. The club comprises ING Bank Zrt, Raiffeisen Bank Zrt. and K&H Bank Zrt. The outstanding balance of the loan as of 31 December 2013 was EUR 50 million (HUF 14,846 million) as a result of a repayment of EUR 100 million ahead of schedule in June 2013. Outstanding liabilities of the Group are EUR 33.3 million (HUF 10,497 million) in respect of the club credit facility after the repayment of EUR 16.7 million, settled in 2014.

In June 2011 Gedeon Richter Plc. and the European Investment Bank (EIB) signed a EUR 150 million credit line contract with a 9 year term comprising an initial 3 year period of grace followed by a 6 year repayment period. This agreement has as its aim the financing during the period of 2011-2014 of Richter's original research activities targeting compounds, which are active in diseases of the Central Nervous System, combined with the development of bio similar products. The total amount of the credit facility is to be utilised in several tranches within 18 months from the signing of the agreement. Total credit line has been drawn down until 31 December 2013. The outstanding balance of this borrowing as of 31 December 2013 was EUR 150 million (HUF 44,537 million), while as of 31 December 2014 EUR 150 million (HUF 47,234 million).

30. Other non-current liabilities and accruals

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Long term accruals	1,317	1,455
Other non-current liabilities	8,739	24,889
Total	**10,056**	**26,344**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements and classification of Provisions to non-current and current by term (see Note 37).

The most significant portion of the other non-current liabilities are related to the contingent-deferred purchase prices described in more details in Note 3.1 and Note 27.
The long term accruals consist of government grants relating to property, plant and equipment.

31. Dividend on ordinary shares

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm
Dividend on ordinary shares	10,614	12,271

A dividend of HUF 57 per share (HUF 10,614 million) was declared in respect of the 2013 results, approved at the Company's Annual General Meeting on 24 April 2014 and paid during the year.

32. Agreed capital commitments and expenses related to investments

Data are presented for the Parent Company and the most significant Russian subsidiary.

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm
Contractual capital commitments of Parent	5,124	2,977
Contractual capital commitments of ZAO Gedeon Richter -RUS	121	2,242
Capital expenditure that has been authorised by the directors but has not yet been contracted for at Parent	23,868	21,130
Capital expenditure that has been authorised by the directors but has not yet been contracted for at ZAO Gedeon Richter-RUS	1,332	2,170

The capital expenditure programme of the Parent Company approved by the Board of Directors totalling HUF 28,992 million comprises all costs associated with capital expenditure planned for 2015. The above commitments were not recorded either in the Income Statement or in the Balance sheet.

33. Operating lease – Group as lessee

Operating lease commitments of the Group (based on the contracts effective as of the year end) are mainly related to car and building rental. The non-cancellable operating lease commitments are as a follows:

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated*
Within 1 year	4,858	5,465
Between 1 and 5 years	9,128	10,781
Over 5 years	2,601	2,596
Total	**16,587**	**18,842**

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The agreements do not include purchase option.

In 2014 HUF 7,983 million and in 2013 HUF 7,076 million has been recorded as operating lease cost.

34. Guarantees provided by the Group

The Group has not provided directly any guarantees to third parties. Guarantees provided by banks are presented in Note 10.

35. Social security and pension schemes

The Group has provided in relation to the employees in Hungary social contribution tax amounting to 27% and vocational training contribution amounting to 1.5% of gross salaries were paid during 2013 to the National Tax and Customs Administration by the Group. The Group has no further obligations beyond the statutory rates in force during the year. In relation to employees employed in abroad, the social insurance contributions have been paid in accordance with the laws of that country.

The Parent Company contributes 6% of the monthly gross wages (maximum 50%of the current minimum wage) for those employees who decided to participate in the scheme. In addition, one-off contribution is made in respect of employees who are reaching the age limit of 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65 years in amount of HUF 50,000 within five years of the statutory retirement age. The total cost of the contributions made by the Parent Company was HUF 1,074 million in 2014 (in 2013: HUF 1,000 million).

The Parent Company has contributed to a private health insurance fund for the benefit of its employees since 1 September 2003. Amounts paid were HUF 4,000/person/month in 2014 and in 2013. The total amount paid for 5,100 employees was HUF 245.6 million during 2014 (in 2013 it was HUF 235 million for 4,903 employees).

Pension contribution paid by Hungary based subsidiaries in respect of their employees amounted to HUF 30 million in 2014 and HUF 31 million in 2013.

Foreign subsidiaries pay contributions to various pension funds in respect of their employees which amounted to HUF 316 million and HUF 258 million in 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The pension contribution paid by the Company and described above are Defined Contribution Plan.

None of the subsidiaries of the Group operate any similar pension schemes, but all Hungary based subsidiaries pay a contribution to pension fund and Patika Health Insurance Fund.

36. Business Combination

Business Combination in 2014

As part of its expansion in Central and South America, the Company started to acquire companies in Brazil and Mexico in December 2013. The main activity of the acquired companies will be to undertake registration tasks related to Richter's gynaecological products and to develop the marketing and promotion networks. The acquisitions (and their accounting) have been finalised in 2014.

The goodwill recognised on the acquisition of GR Mexico and Mediplus arose from the utilisation of the distribution and marketing capabilities of the companies, which will effectively promote launching and sales of the selected Richter products in the respective markets. The goodwill recognised on acquisition of GR Brasil is considered to be insignificant.

Gedeon Richter Mexico, S.A.P.I. de C.V.

The acquisition date was 1 January 2014.

	Carrying value HUFm	Fair value HUFm
Paid consideration satisfied by cash	**2,324**	-
Contingent-deferred liability (long term)	526	-
Contingent-deferred liability (short term)	295	-
Total consideration	**3,145**	-
Property, plant and equipments	101	101
Investments	88	88
Inventories	267	267
Trade receivables	509	509
Other current assets	345	345
Cash and cash equivalents	20	20
Trade and other payables	(773)	(773)
Fair value of net asset acquired	**557**	**557**
Goodwill	-	**2,588**

From the goodwill balance above HUF 2,588 million is expected to be deductible for tax purposes by the Parent Company.

Acquisition-related costs (audit fees and legal advice) of approximately HUF 16 million have been charged to Administrative and general expenses in the Consolidated Income Statement for the year ended 31 December 2014.

The Company contributed to the Profit for the year of the Group HUF 180 million and to the Net sales of the Group HUF 1,945 million in 2014.

In the amount presented in Consolidated Cash Flow HUF 2,324 million was taken into consideration, which was already paid in 2013.

Gedeon Richter do Brasil Importadora, Exportadora e Distribuidora S.A.

The acquisition date was 30 June 2014.

	Carrying value HUFm	Fair value HUFm
Total consideration paid by cash	**83**	
Non-controlling interest	**(2)**	
Property, plant and equipments	10	10
Other intangible assets	0	0
Other current assets	1	1
Cash and cash equivalents	18	18
Trade and other payables	0	0
Borrowings	(31)	(31)
Provisions	(2)	(2)
Fair value of net asset acquired	**(4)**	**(4)**
Goodwill		**85**

The goodwill balance above is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes by the Parent Company.

Acquisition-related costs (audit fees and legal advice) of approximately HUF 26 million have been charged to Administrative and general expenses in the Consolidated Income Statement for the year ended 31 December 2014.

The Company did not contributed significantly to the Profit for the year of the Group in 2014.

If the Company would have been acquired as of 1 January 2014 the Profit for the year would not be significantly affected.

Mediplus Group

The acquisition date was 30 June 2014.

	Carrying value HUFm	Fair value HUFm
Total consideration paid by cash	**1,363**	
Property, plant and equipments	7	7
Other intangible assets	2	2
Deferred tax asset	1	1
Loans receivable	15	15
Inventories	89	89
Trade receivables	443	443
Other current assets	60	60
Cash and cash equivalents	76	76
Borrowings	(65)	(65)
Trade payables	(228)	(228)
Other payables	(341)	(341)
Fair value of net asset acquired	**59**	**59**
Goodwill		**1,304**

From the goodwill balance above HUF 1,304 million is expected to be deductible for tax purposes by the Parent Company.

Acquisition-related costs (audit fees and legal advice) of approximately HUF 18 million have been charged to Administrative and general expenses in the Consolidated Income Statement for the year ended 31 December 2014.

Mediplus Group contributed to the Profit for the year of the Group HUF 191 million loss and to the Net sales of the Group by HUF 794 million in 2014.

If the Mediplus Group would have been acquired as of 1 January 2014 the Profit for the year would have been higher by HUF 31 million and the Net sales would have been higher by HUF 617 million.

No non-controlling interest has been recognised on the acquisition of Mediplus and GR Mexico in accordance with explanation in Note 13.1.

Business Combination in 2013

In 2013 Richter Gedeon Plc. announced that it had signed a series of agreements with the owners of its marketing partner, Rxmidas Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. ('Rxmidas'), targeting a reshaped and stronger direct presence on the Chinese pharmaceutical market. Richter acquired the Company and the agreement terms included an upfront payment together with milestone payments in the forthcoming years. The purchase price is depending on future profit of certain products in China.

The acquisition date was 31 December 2013.

	Carrying value HUFm	Fair value HUFm
Paid consideration satisfied by cash	**(3,790)**	-
Contingent-deferred liability (long term)	(12,537)	-
Contingent-deferred liability (short term)	(5,636)	-
Total consideration	**(21,963)**	-
Property, plant and equipments	1	1
Trade receivables	405	405
Other current assets	141	141
Cash and cash equivalents	806	806
Trade and other payables	(668)	(668)
Other intangible asset (Reacquired right)	-	2,335
Deferred tax liability	-	(584)
Fair value of net asset acquired		**2,436**
Goodwill	-	**19,527**

From the goodwill balance above HUF 18,944 million is expected to be deductible for tax purposes by the Parent Company.

The goodwill represents future synergies expected to be exploited as a result of cooperation between Richter and GRMed which is the 5th largest service provider in China.

Acquisition-related costs (audit fees and legal advice) of HUF 27 million have been charged to Administrative and general expenses in the Consolidated Income Statement for the year ended 31 December 2013.

The acquired company has provided service exclusively to the Parent Company in 2013 on a cost plus mark-up basis. If the company would have been acquired as of 1 January 2013 the Profit for the year would have been higher by HUF 107 million.

Richter through the new acquisition established its direct presence in China with 7 regional offices and more than 200 staff, executing the promotion and lifecycle management of both Richter's existing Rx (prescription) products and licensed-in third party Rx (prescription) products.

In the amount presented in Consolidated Cash Flow has taken into consideration HUF 2,337 million, which was already paid in 2012.

37. Adjustments in connection with Consolidated Financial Statements as of 31 December 2012 and 2013

The Group has initially applied IFRS 11 in the current financial period. As a result of that the investment in Medimpex Irodaház Kft (joint venture with Egis Plc) and the investments in Richter-Helm BioTec Management GmbH and Richter-Helm BioTec GmbH & Co. KG (joint venture with HELM A.G) are consolidated with equity method. In accordance with the transitional provision of the standard, the prior periods have been restated.

The Group has reassessed the presentation of the provision for employee benefits and the government grant relating to property plant and equipments that were incorrectly presented as current liability in the prior financial statements. Based on this assessment the Group restated the related current and non-current liabilities in these financial statements.

The effect of these adjustments is in the following table:

Consolidated Balance Sheet

	1 January 2013 HUFm As previously presented	Change HUFm	1 January 2013 HUFm Restated	31 December 2013 HUFm As previously presented	Change HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated
Property, plant and equipment	158,508	(182)	158,326	163,465	(12)	163,453
Investment property	1,090	(1,090)	-	1,271	(1,271)	-
Investments in associates and joint ventures	2,115	1,149	3,264	2,867	1,156	4,023
Loans receivables	5,051	294	5,345	5,774	(2,060)	3,714
Trade receivables	102,476	135	102,611	102,159	124	102,283
Other current assets	16,582	(61)	16,521	17,299	(2)	17,297
Current tax asset	1,117	(2)	1,115	541	(3)	538
Cash and cash equivalents	101,505	(294)	101,211	106,832	(255)	106,577
Borrowings (non-current)	73,163	-	73,163	57,059	(2,278)	54,781
Provisions (non-current)	-	1,608	1,608	-	1,843	1,843
Other non-current liabilities and accruals	11,568	988	12,556	24,891	1,453	26,344
Borrowings (current)	148	-	148	5,052	(15)	5,037
Trade payables	40,033	(7)	40,026	41,942	(16)	41,926
Other payables and accruals	15,015	(1,032)	13,983	25,251	(1,467)	23,784
Provisions (current)	2,479	(1,608)	871	3,181	(1,843)	1,338

Consolidated Income Statement

	2013 HUFm As previously presented	Change HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated
Total revenues	351,424	462	351,886
Cost of sales	(131,332)	813	(132,145)
Gross profit	220,092	(351)	219,741
Administration and general expenses	(19,393)	48	(19,345)
Research and development expenses	(41,953)	1,153	(40,800)
Other income and expenses (net)	(6,178)	27	(6,151)
Profit from operations	45,569	877	46,446
Share of profit of associates and joint ventures	763	(888)	(125)
Finance income	16,082	(1)	16,081
Finance costs	(18,774)	8	(18,766)
Net financial (loss)/income	(2,692)	7	(2,685)
Profit before income tax	43,640	(4)	43,636
Income tax	(1,209)	4	(1,205)

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

	2013 HUFm As previously presented	Change HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss			
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations	(2,840)	56	(2,784)
Exchange differences arising on translation of associates and joint ventures	-	(56)	(56)

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

	Share capital	Share premium	Capital reserves	Treasury shares	Revaluation reserve for available for sale investments	Foreign currency translation reserves	Retained earnings	Attributable to owners of the parent	Non-controlling interest	Total
	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm	HUFm
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations in 2013 as previously presented	-	-	-	-	-	(2,714)	-	**(2,714)**	(126)	**(2,840)**
Change	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	**56**	-	**56**
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations 2013 as restated	-	-	-	-	-	(2,658)	-	**(2,658)**	(126)	**(2,784)**
Exchange differences arising on translation of associates and joint ventures in 2013 as previously presented	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change	-	-	-	-	-	(56)	-	**(56)**	-	**(56)**
Exchange differences arising on translation of associates and joint ventures in 2013 as restated	-	-	-	-	-	(56)	-	**(56)**	-	**(56)**

all amounts in HUFm

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement

	2013 HUFm As previously presented	Change HUFm	2013 HUFm Restated
Operating activities			
Depreciation and amortisation	28,303	(2)	28,301
Non cash items accounted through Total Comprehensive Income	(527)	174	(353)
Net interest and dividend income	(3,481)	(3)	(3,484)
Income tax recognised through Consolidated Income Statement	1,209	(4)	1,205
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	1,343	(209)	1,134
Movements in working capital			
Decrease in trade and other receivables	146	(48)	98
(Decrease)/increase in payables and other long and short term liabilities	6,215	21	6,236
Income tax paid	(3,987)	5	(3,982)
Net cash flow from operating activities	**74,008**	**(66)**	**73,942**
Investing activities			
Payments for property, plant and equipment	(25,343)	41	(25,302)
Repayments of loans receivable	1,569	61	1,630
Interest and similar income	4,068	3	4,071
Net cash flow from investing activities	**(35,132)**	**105**	**(35,027)**
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents	**8,057**	**39**	**8,096**
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	**101,505**	**(294)**	**101,211**
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	**106,832**	**(255)**	**106,577**

38. Contingent liabilities

Uncertain tax position in Romania

From 1 October 2009 the Government approved a debated claw back regime in the range of 5-12 % (aimed at financing the overspending of the national pharmaceutical budget) to be paid to the CNAS by the domestic manufacturers and wholesalers from sales of reimbursed drugs. The Group has similar taxes in other countries which are treated as other expense in the Consolidated Financial Statements. On 1 October 2011, a new version of Romania's pharmaceutical claw back mechanism came into force levying direct liabilities for the domestic and foreign manufacturers. No provision has been recorded related to the contingent liabilities for the periods preceding 1 October 2011. The uncertain tax position has not been quantified in the Financial Statements because there is an ongoing debate on the taxable person and the calculation of the tax, therefore reliable estimate can not be made on the exposure.

39. Related party transactions

Balances and transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries, which are related parties of the Company, have been eliminated on consolidation and are not disclosed in this note. Details of transactions between the Group and other related parties are disclosed below.

The State Holding Company (MNV Zrt.), as a business organisation is having a significant interest over Richter nevertheless the Parent Company has no other transactions with the State Holding Company, than the regular dividend payments.

	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm
Dividend paid to MNV Zrt.	2,682	3,105

The Group does not perform significant transactions with other entities controlled or significantly influenced by the Hungarian State. The cumulative effect of these transactions is also not significant therefore it is not presented separately in the financial statements.

39.1 Related parties

The Group has not provided any long or short-term loans to its key management personnel. Loans given to associated companies, joint ventures are both long and short term loans.

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm Restated*
Loans to associated companies	3,629	3,750
Loans to joint ventures	78	291
Related receivables (joint ventures)	106	248
Related receivables (associates)	1,162	3,312
Related payables (associates)	1	-
Revenue from joint ventures	1,852	1,684
Revenue from associates	13,420	12,353

* Restated due to IFRS 11 Joint arrangements (see Note 37).

The loans are nominated in Hungarian Forint, out of which HUF 1,159 million expires within a year HUF 2,450 million between 1 and 2 years, HUF 98 million between 2 and 5 years.
Revenues from related parties almost exclusively represents sale of pharmaceutical products. The Group has no open trading commitments with related parties as of 31 December 2014.

Richter has financing obligations to Richter-Helm BioTec GmbH & Co. KG (joint ventures), which requires further capital contributions to finance the clinical and registration stage of Teriparatide.

All related-party transactions were made on an arm's length basis.

39.2 Remuneration of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board

	Short-term benefits - Allowance	
	2014 HUFm	2013 HUFm
Board of Directors	70	76
Supervisory Board	24	24
Total	**94**	**100**

39.3 Key management compensation

	31 December 2014 HUFm	31 December 2013 HUFm
Salaries and other short term employee benefits	706	717
Share based payments	1,114	1,411
Total short term compensation	**1,820**	**2,128**
Pension contribution paid by the employer	491	575
Total	**2,311**	**2,703**

The table above contains the compensation received by the chief executive officer, directors and other senior member of management, constituting 43 people.
There were redundancy payments to key management members neither in 2013 nor in 2014.

40. Notable events in 2014

The Company's main objectives for 2014 were as follows: to expand sales despite a difficult market environment; to retain and improve market shares; and to strengthen the strategy of standing on multiple legs in the market; based on the strategic principles, to shift business to enhance the contribution of high value added products; to expand the gynaecological business; to develop a new proprietary CNS product; and to take further steps in the development of biosimilar products.

In 2014 Richter took further steps to expand its international business through a capital increase in its manufacturing companies and continuing its investments. Driven by the goal to adapt to Russian economic policy favouring local production, Richter made supporting investments into the Russian subsidiary a special priority.

On 3 September 2014 Palatin Technologies, Inc. and Richter announced that they have entered into a collaboration and license agreement to co-develop and commercialize bremelanotide for female sexual dysfunction (FSD) indications in the European Union, other European countries and additional selected countries. Under the terms of the agreement, Palatin received total upfront payments of EUR 7.5 million (HUF 2,346 million). The two companies will each contribute to the European co-development activities for obtaining regulatory approval in Europe. All sales, marketing, and commercial activities and associated costs in the licensed territory will be the sole responsibility of Richter. If the pre-determined stages of development and market launch are successfully completed Palatin will be entitled to additional milestone income.

41. Events after the date of the balance sheet

In 2014 a full-fledged tax audit of the business years 2011 and 2012 was conducted at the Company. The audit record and the resolution was received on 2 February 2015, the provision related to that is disclosed in Note 28. The tax authorities may at any time inspect the books and records audited in a period of up to six years following the current year and may impose additional tax assessments with penalties and penalty interest. Management is not aware of any circumstances which may give rise to a potential additional material liability in this respect.

On 28 November 2012 Richter announced that its partner Forest Laboratories (later acquired by Actavis Plc.) submitted a new drug application (NDA) to the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for cariprazine. On 21 November 2013 the two companies announced that the FDA issued a so-called Complete Response Letter in which the Agency recognized the efficacy of cariprazine but required further information and tests. In January 2015 Richter and Actavis announced that the FDA acknowledged receipt of the resubmitted New Drug Application (NDA). Also in January 2015 in a joint announcement with Actavis the Company first reported positive results from a Phase III trial evaluating the efficacy of cariprazine in the prevention of relapse in patients with schizophrenia; then in another announcement they informed about top-line results from Phase IIIb trials indicating that cariprazine had significantly superior efficacy than the comparator drug and thus has the potential to become a novel promising therapeutic option for in adult schizophrenia patients with persistent and predominant negative symptoms.

As of 15 January 2015 the Swiss National Bank deleted the exchange rate floor against the euro that had been in place from 2011. As a result the Swiss franc started to rise. Regarding the acquisition of its Swiss subsidiary, PregLem S.A., the Group is affected by the Swiss franc rate movements due to the CHF denominated contingent-deferred purchase price liability. The maximum amount of exposure of the Group relating to the contingent-deferred purchase price amounts to be CHF 60 million, therefore 1 CHF/HUF increase in the currency rate, increase the potential liability by HUF 60 million.

On 27 January 2015 Richter announced that it entered into a license and distribution agreement with Bayer HealthCare to commercialize the low-dose gestodine and ethinyl estradiol containing transdermal contraceptive patch of Bayer n the European Union, in other European countries and also in certain Latin American countries under the trademark of Lisvy ®.

On 19 February 2015 Gedeon Richter Plc. and Evestra Inc.announced that they have signed a collaboration agreement in which Richter is providing a US$ 5 million convertible loan to Evestra. Under the terms of the agreement, after three years Richter has an option to decide whether the loan is to be reimbursed, including earned interest, or converted into an equity stake in Evestra. The funds will empower Evestra to accelerate the development of its innovative women's health product pipeline into clinical stages.

Except for the above mentioned events, there were no events after balance sheet date that would influence the presentation of the Group financial statements.

42. Approval of financial statements

Current consolidated financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors and authorised for release at 23 March 2015.

These Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company were approved for issue by the Company's Board of Directors (the Board), however, the Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the owners, authorized to accept these financials, has the right to require amendments before acceptance. The probability if any potential change required by the AGM is extremely remote.

CONTACTS OF GEDEON RICHTER PLC.

Addresses

Registered Office
Gedeon Richter Plc.
1103 Budapest, Gyömrői út 19-21.
Hungary

Addresses for correspondence
Gedeon Richter Plc.
Budapest 10
P.O.Box 27
1475
Hungary

Investor relations
International Finance Department
Gedeon Richter Plc.
Budapest 10
P.O.Box 27
1475
Hungary

Phone: (36)-1-431-5764
Fax: (36)-1-261-2158
E-mail: investor.relations@richter.hu
www.richter.hu

GEDEON RICHER PLC.

CONFIDENTIAL

Consolidated BUSINESS REPORT 2014

Erik Bogsch
Managing Director

Budapest, 23 March 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. General data

1.1 Brief History of Richter Group

The parent company

Gedeon Richter Chemical Plant Ltd. (hereinafter Richter) is a leading pharmaceutical company in the Central and East European region. Its activity encompasses every aspect of the pharmaceutical industry from research and development through the manufacturing of active substances (produced synthetically, by fermentation or extraction) and finished drugs to packaging, marketing and sales. Richter's wide product range encompasses virtually all therapeutic fields. At the same time, the therapeutic breakdown of sales shows a high degree of concentration: more than three-quarters of Richter's turnover are contributed by three major therapeutic areas.

The Company's predecessor was founded in 1901 by pharmacist Gedeon Richter, who bought a pharmacy, then turned his business into a share company two decades later, in 1923. After World War II the Company was nationalized and while it continued operating as a share company, the sole shareholder was the Hungarian State. In June 1950, while maintaining Gedeon Richter Ltd. in terms of corporate law, the State established Richter Gyógyszer és Vegyészeti Gyár Nemzeti Vállalat (Richter National Pharmaceutical and Chemical Company), which later became known as Kőbányai Gyógyszerárugyár (Kőbánya Pharmaceutical Factory). It existed alongside Gedeon Richter Ltd. without affecting its operation.

In 1990 Kőbánya Pharmaceutical Factory merged with Gedeon Richter Ltd. as part of the transformation from a state-owned company to a share company proper. The merger was registered by the Budapest Court of Registration on 18 March 1991. The total registered capital of the share company amounted to HUF 13,223,974,000.

Privatization

Due to the involvement of Hungarian and international investors the Company's capital was increased by HUF 4.4 billion to reach HUF 17.6 billion on 28 September 1994 and its shares were listed on the Budapest Stock Exchange. Privatization connected with capital increase resulted in the expansion of sources of financing. Commenced in 1994,

the privatization process continued in the fourth quarter of 1995, enlarging the Company's basis of domestic and international investors.

In 1997 another 2,600,000 shares owned by the State Privatization and Holding Company (ÁPV Rt.) were offered to institutional investors in the context of a private placement, and 200,000 shares were sold to domestic private investors in the context of a public offering.

The Extraordinary General Meeting approved a HUF 1,000 million capital increase to HUF 18,637,486,000 by the issuance of 1,000,000 new shares. As a result of these transactions the State's share in Richter was reduced to 25%.

On 14 September 2004 the State Privatization and Holding Company ÁPV Rt. issued 4,659,373 bonds convertible to Richter shares with maturity in 2009 in the context of private offering that involved institutional investors specialized in this type of investment. The bonds matured on 28 September 2009. The government exercised its option to to redeem the bonds for cash instead of converting them to shares. At the same time, the government supported the idea that MNV Zrt., ÁPV Rt.'s legal successor should handle financing by issuing new bonds convertible to Richter shares. As a result of the subscription that was conducted on 25 September 2009, bonds with 2014 maturity amounting to EUR 833.3 million were issued to institutional investors, convertible to 4,680,672 Richter ordinary shares. On 6 November 2013 MNV Zrt. announced its intention to repurchase the convertible bonds before their maturity in 2014 and would finance the repurchase by issuing new State-owned bonds convertible to Richter shares in the amount of EUR 903.8 million maturing in 2019. The transaction was successfully concluded on 6 December 2013. The new bonds with maturity of 2 April 2019 were launched on the Frankfurt Stock Exchanges Open Market (Freiverkehr). By retaining its shares in Richter the Hungarian State ensures the continuation of Richter's strategy, which relies on the Company's continued independence.

Major acquisitions to promote the expansion of the Company

Through the establishment of greenfield investments from the mid-1990s the parent company has expanded its network of manufacturing bases in Russia (1996) and India (2004) and through acquisitions in Romania (1998) and Poland (2002). The Company

acquired a biotechnology firm in Germany (2007) and a gynaecological development company in Switzerland (2010).

Richter's recent acquisitions, the purchase of 100% of the shares of the Swiss PregLem Group (October 2010) and the buyout of Grünenthal, a German generic pharma company's gynaecological portfolio (November 2010) enables the Company to carve out a share of the market of innovative gynaecological products while geographically expanding the market of Richter's traditional gynaecological products. The two transactions gave an impetus to develop a Western European marketing network and capture a greater share of the market of gynaecological products, relying on Richter's trading companies that have been active in the field for a long time as well as on the newly established marketing companies. The change is of strategic importance for the Company.

With its place of business in Geneva, PregLem is a company established in 2006 for the purpose of research, development and clinical trials of proprietary products for special gynaecological indications (uterine myoma, endometriosis, infertility) that have reached the clinical stage. Of its active product lines, the leading product is Esmya with ulipristal acetate as active ingredient. According to Richter's announcement on 27 February 2012, Esmya had been granted marketing authorisation valid for all EU member states for its first indication (pre-operative treatment of uterine myoma) and was launched in most markets in the course of the year.
In an extraordinary announcement dated 26 November 2013 Richter announced the positive opinion of the European Medicines Agency (EMA) regarding the use of Esmya to up to two courses of preoperative treatment of uterine fibroid (extension of the first indication). This was followed by the European Commission granting marketing authorization for the extended use of the product in January 2014.
In keeping with its strategy, in June 2014 Richter signed a license and distribution agreement to commercialize ulipristal acetate in Latin America.

The gynaecological portfolio acquired from Grünenthal AG contains seven brands. Their main sales areas are the major Western European countries but sales are also aimed at Central and Eastern Europe and the Middle East. Introduction of the brands in the Russian market started in Q4 of 2012.

In Q1 of 2013 Richter took control of selling its traditional products and acquired a majority holding in its Chinese marketing partner. The company will be active in the promotion and marketing of prescription drugs. With this move Richter has strengthened its presence in the Chinese market.

In the second half of 2013 Richter started to expand in the Central and South American region by founding a company in Colombia as a first step, followed by acquisitions in Brazil and Mexico. In May 2014 an agreement was signed for the acquisition of a majority stake in Mediplus N.V. registered in Curaçao, Mediplus is a marketing company covering Ecuador, Peru, Chile and Bolivia through its subsidiaries and also sells products to Central American and Caribbean countries.

As a result of these transactions the Company has appeared directly in the world's fastest growing pharmaceutical markets (China and the Latin American region), and has taken strategic steps to increase its geographical penetration. Richter's traditional and latest gynaecological portfolio is given a prominent role in every market.

Major consolidated companies and related changes in the Group

a. Pharmaceutical production segment

Pharmaceutical companies

The Group's Romanian manufacturing subsidiary, **Gedeon Richter Romania S.A.** manufactures and distributes finished products for the Romanian market and is also actively involved in Group sourcing of manufacturing, product development and marketing services.

In the Romanian pharmaceutical market the distribution companies are still faced with prolonged liquidity problems and massive delays in payments by the National Health Insurance Funds which have not eased despite the EU directive. The problems of the Romanian pharmaceutical market have persisted for several years: ongoing decline of prices, price freeze at a RON/EUR exchange rate lower than the market rate, list of subsidized drugs locked up for six years, claw-back tax, in addition to the preparation of another bout of liberalization of the pharmacy market.

Due to the government's regulations to reduce prices, mounting competition and the continuous increase of the allowances Gedeon Richter Romania S.A.'s turnover slipped considerably compared to 2013. Intra-Group sales showed a similar trend, primarily in

the retail segment. Unlike in previous years, the company closed 2014 with a negative operating profit due to the claw-back tax, which is a massive burden on the Romanian subsidiary and greatly reduces the profitability of subsidised products.

Capex projects deployed by the Romanian subsidiary relied primarily on the company's strategic projects supporting Gedeon Richter Romania S.A.'s role within the Group. Mention should be made of the new production site and the start-up of new manufacturing and packaging lines implemented in 2014 in the framework of the Estradiol MDTS investment and technology transfer project in preparation of the manufacturing of Estradiol transdermal spray. Among the projects aimed at upgrading development capacities the R&D project with a total value of RON 15,350.2 thousand and partially financed from EU structural funds has been completed.

In the course of 2014 the parent company increased its Romanian production company's capital from a financial loan of RON 50.2 million and a converted loan amounting to EUR 1.5 million. These amounts served for financing the capital increase needed by the wholesale and retail subsidiaries.

Gedeon Richter Romania S.A. continuously controls the indirect majority share in the wholesale and retail network.

Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o. o. is Richter's Polish production subsidiary. After the buyout in the context of privatisation the company went through multiple transformation and integration followed by the Lichtenberg project with a series of restructuring and efficiency enhancement measures. As a result, today Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o. o. has a stable and transparent organisational structure and a solid headcount of 460.

The company's operation is predictable, its efficiency is continuously improving, and has grown to become a subsidiary offering outsourced production and development services as a strategically highly important site. In addition, it continues to sell its own products with the support of the Polish marketing subsidiary.

The Polish market can still be considered relatively stable, the company's domestic sales make a significant contribution to the Group's turnover; on the other hand, price erosion affects the market on an ongoing basis. As expected, the company again generated a total turnover exceeding PLN 200 million in 2014 after payment of dividend of PLN 15 million from the previous year's earnings.

A key feature in the 2014 activity of **ZAO Gedeon Richter-RUS**, Richter's Russian facility was the successful implementation of the last stage of the DLO-2 investment project and the significant boost in turnover. On the negative side, the escalating Ukraine-Russia conflict cast a shadow on all areas of operation from the beginning of 2014 primarily caused by the massive weakening of the rouble. It is all the more regrettable as it considerably impaired the performance of an otherwise unequivocally successful year for the company.

The company's main function will continue to be production and distribution supported by the parent company's marketing activity. In the coming years technology transfers will help the company to launch a growing number of own-produced products with the intent to expand and update its portfolio. Furthermore, manufacturing products for other markets ordered by the parent company may have an increasingly important role and will focus mainly on the CIS markets. These steps are designed to achieve appropriate levels of capacity in production and service created in the context of the DLO-2 project.

All of the company's 2014 performance indicators are positive. In order to a successful conclusion of the capex project the parent company significantly increased the Russian subsidiary's capital (by RUB 650 million) in 2014, similarly to previous years.

In 2014 **Richter Themis Ltd.** was active as a manufacturer and distributor of intermediate products and APIs mostly for Group members. The company succeeded in making up for the products dropped from the portfolio by adding new APIs, thus its production capacities were fully utilised throughout the year. In addition, it also supplied a considerable amount of products to external buyers.

In addition to API production the company is also active in development. Production and development are economical, so the company enhances the cost effectiveness of the Group's API production.

In biotechnology services **Richter-Helm BioLogics** GmbH & Co's turnover in 2014 was above the reference year figure. The microbial biotechnology company is engaged partly development services and partly in production; intra-Group development has become a significant aspect of its activity but its external relations are also expanding. In October 2014 the company was granted an FDA approval, which can have a positive impact on promoting collaboration in the U.S. market. While the company's profitability has improved considerably over the past years it is still negative.

In 2014 **PregLem S.A.** continued to support the European marketing of Esmya, the gynaecological product with ulipristal acetate as its active ingredient. In addition, R&D continues to be a key activity for the company with the development of Esmya's indications being top priority.

In 2013 Richter decided to launch investment projects involving **GRUA P.A.T.** production facilities so far out of operation. As a result the company is expected to become the secondary packaging facility for Richter's (mainly cardiovascular) products intended for the Ukrainian market. Although the high level of volatility and risk in the country affect the intensity of capital investment, we are striving to secure a valid building permission by very early 2015 and to effectively conclude the project's planning and licensing phase.

Other consolidated companies providing ancillary services for the pharmaceutical segment:

Simultaneously with the acquisition of Grünenthal A.G.'s contraceptives portfolio Richter embarked upon developing the network of gynaecological pharma representatives in Western Europe. In 2011 the scope of activities of the subsidiaries **Gedeon Richter Iberica S.A.** of Spain, **Gedeon Richter Italia S.R.L.** of Italy and **Gedeon Richter Pharma GmbH.** of Germany was expanded by marketing. Besides other services these companies are engaged in so-called product pre-distribution activities.

To promote marketing Richter established a subsidiary each in Switzerland (**Gedeon Richter (Schweiz) AG**), Portugal (**Gedeon Richter Portugal, Unipessoal Lda.**) and Austria (**Gedeon Richter Austria GmbH**). In 2012 Richter expanded in Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxemburg (**Gedeon Richter Benelux SPRL**) as well as in the Nordic countries (**Gedeon Richter Nordics AB**), and involved its already existing British and French companies (**Gedeon Richter UK Ltd.** and **Gedeon Richter France S.A.R.L.**) in the network. The portfolio of the network developed in the course of 2014 was expanded by other gynaecological products and in some countries by the strategic product Esmya.

Created through Group-level restructuring of the marketing network, **Gedeon Richter Marketing Polska Sp.z o.o.** has extended marketing services to its shareholders Richter and GR Polska in the territory of Poland since 1 January 2009. Thanks to restructuring

measures to improve efficiency our penetration and position in the Polish market continues to be stable despite an unfavourable macroeconomic environment.

After transforming its Polish agency into a subsidiary, the parent company decided to make a similar move in 2010 in the Czech Republic and Slovakia, and transformed its agents into **Gedeon Richter Marketing ČR s.r.o.** and **Gedeon Richter Slovakia s.r.o.** respectively. Richter also established **Gedeon Richter Slovenija, trženje, d.o.o.,** its subsidiary in Slovenia at the end of 2011. This was followed by the establishment, at the end of 2013, of a Croatian subsidiary **Gedeon Richter Croatia d.o.o.** The Czech, Slovak, Slovenian and Croatian companies support the sales of Richter products through PR and by operating efficient networks of representatives. The companies operate on a basis of invoicing costs plus margin, which ensures cost coverage and stable liquidity on a continuous basis.

Rxmidas Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. delivered the expected result in 2014 too, despite the fact that out of the six promoted products two practically generated no sales income during the year. While portfolio expansion is highly desirable, in China securing the necessary regulatory authorisations is taking a very long time. Nevertheless, several projects have been started with a view to strengthen our position in the market over the long term. As of 1 January 2015 marketing has been undertaken by a new company whose name includes Gedeon Richter.

Active in promotional purchases, storage and distribution, Moscow based **Pharmarichter O.O.O.** proved to be a high-performing company in 2014 in both technical and financial terms.

In the second half of 2013 **Gedeon Richter KZ L.L.P,** exclusive importer of Richter's products in Kazakhstan was entered in the trade register. However, because of the time consuming registration process sales of the product stock delivered duty free in 2013 only started in February 2014. The subsidiary, 100% owned by Richter Group, achieved an operating profit despite the heavy financial losses it suffered in the wake of the substantial weakening of the national currency.

The core business of **Richter-Helm BioTec GmbH** & Co KG has been project management and business development in the field of microbial biotechnology over the past years, focusing on Group projects as well as external business development. The 2014 performance of the company was in keeping with expectations.

The priority task of U.S. based **Gedeon Richter USA Inc.** continues to be the support of business development and strengthen strategic partnerships in the region.
Medimpex UK Ltd. is active in traditional trading in the United Kingdom.

Latin-America

Started in the second half of 2013, the South and Central American expansion was continued in 2014. As a first step the parent company established a company in Colombia named **Gedeon Richter Colombia S.A.S.**, with the main function to provide marketing and registration related services for the introduction of Richter's products in the region. The Colombian subsidiary has not started its sales activity yet; securing the necessary registration and authorizations is in progress.

In Mexico Richter has a 100% holding in **Gedeon Richter Mexico SAPI de CV.** Mexican sales were balanced throughout 2014, the company achieved the expected turnover.
In Brazil distribution commenced in October 2014 through **Gedeon Richter do Brasil Importadora Exportadora e Distribuidora S.A.** Sales were steadily rising from month to month.

In May 2014 Richter signed an agreement to acquire **Mediplus N.V.**, which resulted in holdings in Curaçao, Bolivia, Chile, Peru and Ecuador and strengthens Richter's penetration in Latin America.

b. Wholesale and retail

Romania

Armedica Trading S.R.L. is the holding company of Richter Group's Romanian pharmaceutical wholesale and retail trade segments.

The Hungarian parent company developed a full-fledged vertical sales network in Romania with the companies owned by Armedica as endpoints. The two commercial units continue to play an important role in implementing the strategic goals of the Romanian and Hungarian parents, predominantly in the distribution of the Group's finished products and promoting Richter Group in Romania.

The Group's wholesale company in Romania is **Pharmafarm S.A.** The company's organisational structure experienced new changes in 2014: the distribution structure was changed, greater emphasis was laid on monitoring credit risks, and cost containment was introduced. In addition, customer management, inventories and sourcing were strengthened and resulted in greater balance. Cooperation between Gedeon Richter Farmacia S.A. and Pharmafarm S.A. continued to improve in order to achieve a bigger share in the Romanian market.

Gedeon Richter Farmacia S.A. is the Romanian group's retail company. There were also changes in the operation of GRFA S.A.: the number of outlets changed several times mid-year in the wake of measures taken to improve efficiency (closures, relocation, reopening). In December the retail chain consisted of 108 functioning pharmacies. In 2014 the company's sales dropped. In 2014 further impairment was reported on the licences of pharmacies owned by Gedeon Richter Farmacia S.A. and the company made preparations to sell the inoperative or loss generating licenses.

Ukraine and the CIS

After the dismantling of the wholesale segment in 2009 Richter's fully owned Ukrainian subsidiary **Gedeon Richter Ukrfarm O.O.O.** changed its focus exclusively to pharmaceutical retail. Besides implementing successful headcount and cost containment measures to improve efficiency, Richter changed its strategy regarding its presence in the retail sector in Ukraine. In 2011 the Company decided to discontinue a retail network of 20 outlets. The process has not been completed to date; after minimising staff sales of the company's assets are currently in progress.

In the Moldovan pharmaceutical market the presence of Hungarian pharma companies has become a dominant feature as Richter has secured outstanding market shares over the long term. Sales of Richter's products are efficiently supported by **Richpangalfarma O.O.O.** a key player in the pharmaceutical wholesale market since 1996. Our wholesale and retail companies are able to meet customers' needs in Moldova. On 22 December

2014, sale of a 17.5% holding was entered in the trade register. The holding was sold to a individual person in an executive position who had already held a quota of the same size. The change does not affect Richter's 65% majority holding.

Having established a wider group of loyal customers, with its network of 40 outlets **GR–Retea Farmaceutica S.R.L.** closed the year with a reliable and solid performance despite multiple challenges.
Although the state is trying to control market processes the rate of fake products is very high.

Richter's wholesale and retail holdings in Armenia have scored major progress and achieved an impressive performance in 2014. The wholesale subsidiary **Richter-Lambron O.O.O.** made a successful appearance in the market of third-party products. As a result, it expanded its network of suppliers and customers and its figures achieved considerable growth. This greatly contributed to the company's further reinforcement of its position among the top players in the market.
The subsidiary **Gedeon Richter Aptyeka Sp O.O.O.** expanded its network to include 23 pharmacies by the end of 2014 and continued to increase sales and earnings; as a result, the company has become a local brand, which fully justified the parent's investment and promotes awareness of Richter as well as the parent company's market share and progress. The companies have steadily improved their performance.

The efficient performance of the two wholesale companies operating in Jamaica (**Medimpex Jamaica Ltd.** and **Medimpex West Indies Ltd.**) resulted in improving joint turnover. As a result of the wholesalers' activities Richter managed to step up the distribution of its products in the region in 2014. The devaluation of the local currencies against the dollar has accelerated in the countries of the region.

There was no change in the domestic wholesale share: the parent company continues to be a shareholder of the biggest pharmaceutical distributor in Hungary.
As a result of steps taken in the previous year to enhance efficiency **Hungaropharma Zrt.** continued to improve its earnings. Richter directly holds 30.68% of the company's shares.

c. Other consolidated companies segment

There have been no changes in the profiles of the other consolidated companies of Richter Group (engineering, real estate management, quality control, forwarding, etc.); they provided continuous support fully in line with expectations and with good performance throughout 2014. Operation of these affiliated undertakings is focused predominantly to Hungary.

Richter's undertakings in this segment with foreign sites continue to be dormant.

At the end of 2014, following the management's decision, the investment management company Richter Gedeon Befektetéskezelő Kft. began to transfer its management business line to Richter. The process will be completed in early 2015.

Impact of the market environment; the Group's global strategy and activity

With its global business comprising five continents, Richter Group is unique among the Central Eastern European pharma companies as its primary activities of the research and development, manufacturing and marketing of pharmaceutical products are supported by a number of subsidiaries, joint ventures and associated companies. The Group's manufacturing subsidiaries, which operate in our traditional markets, together with our specialized marketing network have created the foundation for a strong regional multinational Group. As a result of developments that started in the early 1990s today a number of marketing and service companies support the presence and activity of the Richter Group and strengthen its market positions in a number of countries around the world.

In response to the economic crisis in Russia, in the late 1990s the parent company has re-tailored its long-term strategic goals and has been aiming at strengthening its regional-multinational activities, maintaining stable positions in its traditional markets on the one hand, and strengthening its presence in the EU and the United States with proprietary and generic products, and has sought to build long-term co-operations in supplying active pharmaceutical ingredients. The primary focus of the Group is on the expansion of the gynaecological business and an increase in generic sales, the latter in preparation for upcoming patent expiries. In the United States the Group concluded long-term supply contracts with manufacturers specialized in gynaecological products.

In the 2010s support of the so-called specialty pharma products, i.e. development, manufacture and sale of pharmaceutical products with high value added has become the parent company's priority strategic goal. This goal is served by R&D projects conducted in connection with the central nervous system and in the field of biotechnology, and also by the ongoing development and expansion through acquisitions of the gynaecological portfolio.

Implementation of the above strategy resulted in a significant increase of sales also in the EU markets. Sales increased likewise in the countries that have been Richter's traditional markets and joined the EU after 2004. The latter trend is particularly significant as drug subsidies in the new accession countries are generally underfunded, which led the Group to reduce the price of some of its products. The 2014 Ukraine crisis and the massive devaluation of the rouble curbed the dynamic growth of the pharmaceutical market that had characterised the CIS region in recent years and resulted in plummeting sales revenues mainly in Russia and Ukraine. As a result of the new sales scheme the Group strengthened its position in the Western European and Chinese markets and due to acquisitions, also in the Central and South American region. The combined impact was the rising contribution of exports to total sales, archiving 90% in 2014.
The Group developed a long-term collaboration with several large international companies in research and development, sales and production in various markets (the EU, the U.S., Japan and Russia).

After years of perpetual uncertainties and repeated cuts since 2006, the Hungarian pharmaceutical market was characterised by relative stability in 2014. The surtaxes affecting the pharmaceutical industry were offset up to 90% by the tax benefits the Company was granted on account of its R&D activities. While the semi-annual blind bidding process introduced in 2011 designed to force the pharma companies to cut their prices resulted in a loss of HUF 102 million in 2014, the Company was able to compensate for it by introducing new products and efficient marketing.

1.2 Main objectives for 2014

The Group's main objectives for 2014 were as follows: to expand sales despite a difficult market environment; to retain and improve market shares; and to strengthen the strategy

of standing on multiple legs in the market; further development of cooperation between Group companies; based on the strategic principles, to shift business to enhance the contribution of high value added products; to expand the gynaecological business; to develop a new proprietary CNS product; and to take further steps in the development of biosimilar products.

In 2014 significant advancement was achieved in the following areas:

- The pharmaceutical production segment significantly increased its income from sales in the EU markets (particularly in the EU15), as well as in Other CIS countries and China.

- According to Richter's announcement on 27 February 2012, Esmya, a proprietary product developed by PregLem, a pharma company solely owned by Richter had been granted marketing authorisation for the EU member states for its indication of pre-operative treatment of uterine fibroids (myoma). At the end of 2013 the EMA adopted a positive opinion regarding the use of Esmya to up to two courses of treatment. As a result, marketing authorization was granted for the extended use of the product in January 2014 and Esmya was launched in almost all of the European Union member states as well as Canada, Russia and several Other CIS countries in the course of the year. Concluded in December 2011, the license agreement granting distribution and development rights for the CIS countries and China was completed by another agreement in June 2014 to include Latin American countries that are crucial for Richter's strategy.

- In the course of the year Richter further developed its existing and newly created marketing companies in Western Europe: the companies' scope of business was expanded and strengthened, and a network of pharmaceutical representatives specialized in gynaecological treatments was developed in all of the companies.

- The Group achieved a substantial increase in turnover in China and in Latin America through complex transactions coupled with acquisitions.

- At the end of 2011 Richter commissioned the assets created as a result of the capital expenditure started in Debrecen in 2007 and thus took a big step forward towards plant-level manufacturing of biosimilar products in Hungary. Trial runs started in 2012 and led

to the manufacturing of samples required for clinical studies from 2013. If the studies are successful, they will be followed by routine production of drugs, as well as anticancer and chronic anti-inflammatory proteins and antibodies prepared by biological methods and treating human diseases.

- On 3 September 2014 Palatin Technologies, Inc. and Richter announced that they have entered into a collaboration and license agreement to co-develop and commercialize bremelanotide for female sexual dysfunction (FSD) indications in the European Union, other European countries and additional selected countries. Under the terms of the agreement, Palatin will receive total upfront payments of EUR 7.5 million (USD 9.9 million). The two companies will each contribute to the European co-development activities for obtaining regulatory approval in Europe. All sales, marketing, and commercial activities and associated costs in the licensed territory will be the sole responsibility of Richter. If the pre-determined stages of development and market launch are successfully completed Palatin will be entitled to further milestone income.

- In 2014 Richter took further steps to expand its international business through a capital increase in its manufacturing companies and continuing with its investments. Driven by the goal to adapt to Russian economic policy favouring local production, Richter made supporting investments into the Russian subsidiary a special priority.

1.3 Share structure of Gedeon Richter Plc.

At the Annual General Meeting held on 25 April 2013 the shareholders resolved to transform the Company's registered ordinary shares by splitting the nominal value in a ten-to-one ratio. Accordingly, the the Company's 18,637,486 shares each with a nominal value of HUF 1,000 were replaced by 186,374,860 shares, each with a nominal value of HUF 100 in the course of 2013.

As of 1 January 2014 the number of ordinary shares comprising the Company's subscribed capital was 186,374,860. The number of shares did not change in the course of 2014.

As regards ownership structure, as of 31 December 2014, 66.95 % of shares were held by foreign institutional and private investors, the Hungarian State held 25.25 %, and Hungarian institutional and private investors held a total of 7.06 %. Treasury shares together with 1,365,687 shares owned by subsidiaries amounted to 0.73 %; the rate of other ownership was 0.01 %.

The closing price of shares as of 30 December 2013 was HUF 4,399 compared to HUF 3,535 as of 30 December 2014. Average monthly share prices in 2014 moved between the minimum of HUF 3,660 per share (in December) and the maximum of HUF 4,620 per share (in January).

1.4 Treasury shares held by the Group

Parent company	Ordinary shares	
	31.12. 2013	31.12.2014
Shares	61,278	3,699
Nominal value HUF`000	6,128	370
Book value HUF`000	275,934	12,743

As of 31 December 2014 the subsidiaries held a total of 1,361,988 Richter shares.
Following the decision of the Board of Directors 823,536 ordinary shares were granted as a bonus to employees whose outstanding performance contributed to Richter's earnings for the year.
In keeping with the programme approved by the National Tax and Customs Administration of Hungary (NAV) related to employee share bonuses for the 2012-2014 period the Company granted 478,725 Treasury shares to 4,959 employees on 22 December 2014.

1.5 Corporate governance

In an effort to fully comply with international and Hungarian requirements, the legal environment and the highest standards of business ethics, Gedeon Richter Plc. lays

particular emphasis on developing, maintaining and further enhancing its corporate governance system.

The system and practice of corporate governance is in keeping with the guidelines of the Budapest Stock Exchange and the provisions of the relevant capital market regulations. In addition, the Company reviews from time to time the principles applied to ensure, on an ongoing basis, in order to appropriately control the Group's operation in compliance with continuously developing international practices.

The Corporate Governance Report is an integral part of the Annual Report; it features as a separate item on the agenda of the annual general meeting and has to be approved by the AGM, and it is published on the official website of the Budapest Stock Exchange and of Gedeon Richter Plc.

At the Annual General Meeting on 24 April 2014, the following directors were elected to serve on the Board of Directors for a period of three years until the 2017 Annual General Meeting:

William de Gelsey (re-elected),
Erik Bogsch (re-elected),
dr. László Kovács (re-elected),
dr. Gábor Perjés (re-elected),
Prof. Dr. Szilveszter E. Vizi (re-elected),
János Csák,
dr. Kriszta Zolnay.

1.6 Branch (parent company)

The branch of Richter Gedeon Vegyészeti Gyár Rt. (Gedeon Richter Chemical Plant Ltd.) is located as follows:
27 Esztergomi út, H-2510 Dorog

1.7 Other information

In 2000 the parent company embarked upon another medium-term capital expenditure programme and by 31 December 2003 commissioned for operation a production investment project at a value in excess of HUF 10 billion that resulted in an increase in average staff number by at least 500 compared to the average number of staff employed preceding commencement of the investment project. Having met these statutory requirements, the parent company became eligible for 100% corporate tax benefit from 2004 to not later than 2011. In order to close the chapter on competition at the accession negotiations the Hungarian Government and the European Union reached an agreement in respect of changing certain instances of tax benefit granted by the Act on Corporate Tax and Dividend Tax. The agreement allows the parent company to continue to benefit from the tax break, granted from 1 January 2004 under Section 21(11) of the Act, after Hungary's accession to the EU.

In 2007 the Company commenced construction of a new plant in Debrecen to develop and manufacture biotechnology products, and announced its involvement of tax benefit with the contents set out in the relevant Government Decree. The investment that meets the condition in Section 22/B (1) b) of the Act on Corporate Tax and Dividend Tax was installed in 2011 and all the assets that formed part of the project were commissioned. Richter decided to make use of the tax relief related to the investment project in the 2012 and the 2013 business years, in the amount equivalent to 80% of the corporate tax base. The unexpected economic troubles of 2014 (Ukraine crisis, devaluation of the rouble) had a negative impact on the Company's finances, therefore in 2014 it did not utilise the investment tax relief. The remaining tax relief will probably be used from 2015.

The parent company prepared consolidated audited financial statements for the first time for the 2002 fiscal year. Since 2003 the quarterly flash reports to the Stock Exchange have included consolidated non-audited balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement data according to IFRS. Availing itself with the option provided by the Hungarian Accounting Act, since 2005 Richter has prepared consolidated financial statements only in accordance with IFRS, consolidating all of its subsidiaries, joint ventures and associated companies with the parent company. In keeping with IFRS 11, as of the end of 2014 the Company consolidates its joint ventures by using the equity

method; consequently, unlike the previous practice, the consolidated report does not include their individual proportionalised balance sheet and P/L statement data.

2. The Group's 2014 operating review

2.1 The balance sheet as of 31 December 2014

In accordance with IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements effective from 1 January 2014 companies in which the Group has 50% holding are considered as joint control companies and are consolidated by means of the equity method.
As a point of change in the presentation of the financial statements, from 2014 the Provision for employee benefits is reported in long-term liabilities, and state support related to asset purchases is reported in the long-term accruals item in the IFRS balance sheet. The 2013 reference figures have been restated.

ASSETS

The Group's assets amounted to HUF 720,057 million, HUF 5,913 million (0.8%) higher than the opening value. Non-current assets were up by HUF 10,397 million, and current assets were down by HUF 4,484 million.

Non-current assets

Non-current assets amounted to HUF 425,343 million in the reported period, HUF 10,397 million (2.5%) up from the reference figure. The HUF 10,124 million (19.9%) increase in goodwill results from recording of the Mexico, Brazil and Curaçao acquisitions and from revaluation as of the balance sheet date. The HUF 6,945 million (4.8%) increase in Other intangible assets stems from the acquisition of the intellectual property rights of ulipristal acetate for the Latin American region and from the license and cooperation agreement relating to bremelanotide. Long-term debt securities reclassified as current assets and the change in the fair value of the shares of the Russian wholesale and retail group Protek resulted in a drop in financial investments (HUF -19,054 million).

Current assets

Current assets were 1.5% or HUF 4,484 million below the reference figure of HUF 299,198 million. The main contributor of the decline is the drop in cash and cash equivalents (HUF -8,637 million) due primarily to a EUR 17 million repayment of the Club loan facility and the purchase of own shares. In addition current assets were also reduced by the lower level of trade receivables (HUF -7,028 million). The HUF 17,057 million increase in securities was caused by the reclassification of long-term debt securities as maturing within one year.

SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND LIABILITIES

- In 2014 *shareholders' equity* was HUF 561,730 million, 1.9%, higher compared to the restated 31 December 2013 figure.

- The Group's *total liabilities* amount to HUF 158,327 million.
  Non-current liabilities were HUF 65,857 million, HUF 24,799 million below the 31 December 2013 figure. Liabilities are reduced by a EUR 46 million loan portfolio the parent company reclassified as current liabilities. The combined value of Other long-term liabilities and Accrued and deferred liabilities is HUF 16,288 million less year-on-year due mainly to reclassification of the deferred acquisition price of PregLem as a liability due and payable within one year.
  Current liabilities amounted to HUF 92,470 million as of 31 December 2014, 27.9% exceeding the 31 December 2013 figure, primarily as a result of the reclassifications described above. This impact was attenuated by a drop in accounts payable.

2.2 The 2014 income statement

In accordance with IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements effective from 1 January 2014 companies in which the Group has 50% holding are considered as joint control companies and are consolidated by means of the equity method. The 2013 reference figures have been restated accordingly.

The Group's post-tax profit for 2014 is HUF 25,034 million, HUF 17,397 million (41.0%) lower year-on-year. The 2014 Ukraine crisis and the massive devaluation of the rouble severely reduced the turnover in Russia and Ukraine, which even the rising sales in the EU 15 member states, China, Other CIS countries and the United States could not offset. The increase in the Other expenses due the absence of milestone fee income and to an increase in claw back payments, as well as the significant financial loss recorded on the revaluation of rouble denominated assets and of deferred purchase price liabilities caused substantial loss and had a negative impact on earnings.

Richter Group's activity can be classified into three operating segments. The Pharmaceutical Production segment includes the companies that are involved in the Group's core business, i.e. research, development and production of pharmaceutical products; it also includes the distribution and marketing companies that are directly involved in the sales and promotion of products. The wholesale and retail segment includes the performance of distribution companies and pharmacies that are part of the sales network in the various regional markets and, as such, convey our products to consumers. The third operating segment (Other Consolidated Companies) presents all the other consolidated companies that provide services in support of the production members of the Group, and are also engaged in non-pharmaceutical activities.

	Pharmaceutical Production segment		Wholesale and Retail Trade segment		Other Consolidated Companies segment		Filters		Group total	
	2013 HUF million	2014 HUF million	2013 HUF million	2014 HUF million	2013 HUF million	2014 HUF million	2013 HUF million	2014 HUF million	**2013 HUF million**	**2014 HUF million**
Total sales	305,210	305,149	53,531	55,410	4,713	4,544	(11,568)	(11,394)	**351,886**	**353,709**
Gross profit	212,514	206,958	5,955	6,351	1,344	884	(72)	(134)	**219,741**	**214,059**
Operating profit	47,667	39,503	(912)	(1,718)	102	111	(411)	(149)	**46,446**	**37,747**
Share of profit of associates	(917)	(359)	785	1,240	7	(13)	-	(40)	**(125)**	**828**
Closing headcounts	9,861	9,801	1,460	1,481	322	320	-	-	**11,643**	**11,602**

2.2.1 Income from sales

Income from the pharmaceutical production segment

In the wake of strengthening its presence in the South and Central American markets the Company took Latin America out of the Other Countries region and reported its income from sales as a separate line item. For the sake of comparability the reference year figures have also been converted.

Region	2013** HUF million	2014 HUF million	Variance HUF million	Variance %
Hungary	30,338	31,971	1,633	5.4
Export				
CIS	142,347	125,759	-16,588	-11.7
EU *	92,963	99,169	6,206	6.7
USA	14,143	16,072	1,929	13.6
China	10,400	13,612	3,212	30.9
Latin America	3,356	5,786	2,430	72.4
Other Countries	11,663	12,780	1,117	9.6
Export total	274,872	273,178	-1,694	-0.6
Total	*305,210*	*305,149*	*-61*	*0.0*

* Excluding Hungary

** As of 1 January 2014 sales from Latin America is reported as a separate line item.

Net sales **totalled** HUF 305,149 million, approximately the same as the 2013 figures.

Income from the 2014 pharmaceutical production segment's sales was 5.4% higher compared to the reference year. Export in HUF was 0.6% down; and in EUR, 4.5% up year-on-year.

There were substantial changes in the breakdown of export by regions compared to the reference year: after a decrease of 6%points the CIS markets continue to retain the biggest share (41%). The EU states' share increased by three percentage points and contributed 33%. The contribution of Hungary, the United States and the Other Countries region was 11%, 5% and 4% respectively. Chinas' turnover contributed 4% in 2014 and grew one percentage point year-on-year. Presented as a separate region from 2014, Latin America's turnover contributed 2% to the 2014 sales income.

Based on the 2014 year-end figures, the pharmaceutical production segment realized HUF 31,971 million sales **in the Hungarian market**, 5.4% (or HUF 1,633 million) above the 2013 figure.

The main drivers of the increase were the mounting sales of Aktil, Panangin, Mirvedol, Tanydon HCT and Vidonorm, attenuated by lagging sales return from Rexetin, Suprax DT and Ossica. In 2014 oral contraceptives were the leading item in terms of sales contributing 10.4% to sales income.

In 2014 no significant changes took place in terms of price regulations in the domestic pharmaceutical market. Pharmaceutical representatives' registration fee was reintroduced as of 15 February 2009 and cost Richter HUF 185 million in 2013 and HUF 162 million in 2014.

With this performance the Company's market share was 5.4% in 2014, 0.1% above the reference year's figure. Richter ranked second in the prescription drugs market with a share of 7.4%.

The pharmaceutical production segment's income from **export** increased from HUF 274,872 million (EUR 926.2 million) in 2013 to HUF 273,178 million (EUR 884.9 million) in 2014.

Russia continues to be the leading market of the **CIS region and also of the Company,** with turnover denominated in EUR 18.6% below the reference year figure, also largely influenced by the massive devaluation of the rouble against the euro. As regards driver products, sales of Panangin, oral contraceptives, Cavinton, Diroton, Normodipine, Verospiron and Decaris plummeted, offset by rising sales of Pregabalin-Richter, Stopdiar, Airtal, Singlon and Esmya.

Sales in Ukraine dropped by EUR 16.4 million compared to 2013 resulting in a 23.0% sink in sales income. In Ukraine, lagging Groprinosin, Cavinton and Mydocalm sales resulted in falling turnover. Richter has introduced a more stringent receivables management policy and has reduced shipments to Ukraine since the beginning of 2014 because of volatile political and economic environment. As regards Other CIS states, sales in Uzbekistan and Belarus soared but were dampened by plummeting Kazakh sales income.

The total turnover achieved in the CIS market was HUF 125,759 million, 46% of total export. Year-on-year decrease was 11.7% (HUF 16,588 million). Expressed in Forex, the turnover was EUR 407.3 million with a 15.1% increase year-on-year.

Sales in the **European Union** totalled HUF 99,169 million, 6.7% above the 2013 figure. The region's contribution to exports grew to 36%. Expressed in Forex, the increase amounted to EUR 321.2 million with a 2.5% increase y/y.

The turnover realized in the pharmaceutical markets of the EU15 region was HUF 45,866 million (EUR 148.6 million), 22.0% (17.3 % in EUR) above the reference year figure. Owing to the efficient promotion efforts of the Western European network of pharmaceutical representatives the Company's strategic product Esmya realised a significant sales increase, which greatly contributed to the increase in the EU15 region. On the other hand, the CEE Member States decreased their contribution to total sales in the EU region to approximately 54% in 2014 with a 7.5% drop in sales income in euro. The drop is mainly attributed to Polish and Czech oral contraceptives.

The turnover realised in the **United States of America** was up by 13.6% (HUF 1,929 million), or expressed in dollar, by 9.5% (USD 6.0 million). Rising sales of the Plan B contraceptive branded One Step and of Prosterid exceeded the drop in income resulting from the profit sharing agreement.

Turnover in the **Chinese market** was HUF 13,612 million (EUR 44.1 million) with a y/y increase of HUF 3,212 million (or EUR 9.0 million). Increasing sales income generated by Cavinton should be particularly noted.

In the wake of strengthening its presence in the South and Central American markets the Company reports its income generated in the **Latin American market** as a separate region as of 1 January 2014. Income from sales in these countries achieved a 72.4% (expressed in dollar, a 66.6%) increase and amounted to HUF 5,786 million (USD 24.9 million). The sales increase is attributed mainly to oral contraceptives. The contribution of this region to total export was 2%.

In the category of **Other Countries**, oral contraceptives were the leading products. In the Other Countries region the turnover was HUF 12,780 million (EUR 41.4 million).

Compared to 2013, turnover was 9.6% higher (in Forex, 5.3% higher). The contribution of this region to total export was 5%.

The contribution of priority products to the pharmaceutical production segment's sales

Finished products contributed approximately 94% to the 2014 sales revenues. The contribution of APIs was 3%.

The following table contains the top ten product groups based on their contribution to total sales revenues:

2013				2014			
Rank		Sales HUF million	Share %	Rank		Sales HUF million	Share %
1	Oral contraceptives	85,954	28.2	1	Oral contraceptives	86,182	28.2
2	Cavinton/vinpocetine	24,358	8.0	2	Cavinton/vinpocetine	24,180	7.9
3	Mydeton/tolperisone	18,914	6.2	3	Mydeton/tolperisone	18,239	6.0
4	Panangin/asparaginates	18,480	6.1	4	Verospiron/ /spironolactone	14,102	4.6
5	ACE inhibitors /enalapril, lisinopril	14,606	4.8	5	Panangin/asparaginates	13,631	4.5
6	Verospiron/ /spironolactone	13,238	4.3	6	ACE inhibitors /enalapril, lisinopril	11,656	3.8
7	Lisonorm /lisinopril, amlodipine	8,510	2.8	7	Esmya /ulipristal acetate	10,377	3.4
8	Groprinosin	7,648	2.5	8	Lisonorm /lisinopril, amlodipine	8,777	2.9
9	Aflamin/aceclofenac	7,454	2.5	9	Aflamin/aceclofenac	7,928	2.6
10	Quamatel/famotidine	7,369	2.4	10	Quamatel/famotidine	7,481	2.5
	Total	206,531	67.8		Total	202,553	66.4
	Net income from sales	*305,210*	*100.0*		*Net income from sales*	*305,149*	*100.0*

The contribution of the ten leading product categories to total sales was 66.4%, 1.4 percentage points lower than the reference year's figure.

Oral contraceptives are the leading products with a turnover of HUF 86.2 billion, 0.3% higher than in 2013. The increase was the effect mainly of the rising turnover of

emergency contraceptive products and of the portfolio acquired from Grünenthal. The change is due primarily to an increase in the Mexican, British, Spanish and Italian markets, which was dampened by shrinking markets in Russia, Poland and the Czech Republic. The contribution of this product category to total turnover was 28.2%, the same as last year. The second most important product is our proprietary Cavinton with a turnover of largely the same as in the previous year (decline in Russia and rising sales income in China). Despite declining sales (mainly in Ukraine) Mydeton retained its third place. Due to a keen American, Spanish and Polish turnover Verospiron advanced two position up in the league table and is currently fourth. Conversely, Panangin, ACE inhibitors and Lisonorm each slipped back a place primarily because of falling Russian sales. Esmya finished an outstanding 7th with a 115.0% year-on-year increase in sales income. Rising turnover is attributed to Esmya's successful introduction to a growing number of markets.

Aflamin and Quamatel retained their respective 9th and 10th place in the league table. Groprinosin is no longer among the top 10 products, due mainly to slipping sales in Ukraine.

The contribution of leading markets to the sales of the pharmaceutical production segment

In 2014 the Pharmaceutical Production segment's ten leading markets were as follows:

		2014	
		HUF million	EUR million
1.	Russia	84,525	273.8
2.	Hungary	31,971	103.5
3.	Germany	20,542	66.5
4.	Poland	19,805	64.1
5.	Ukraine	16,999	55.0
6.	United States of America	16,072	52.1
7.	China	13,612	44.1
8.	Romania	8,885	28.8
9.	Czech Republic	7,646	24.8
10.	Slovak Republic	6,123	19.8
	Total	226,180	732.5
	Net income from sales	*305,149*	*988.4*

The ten leading countries jointly contributed 74.1% to Richter Group's total pharmaceutical sales. Despite significantly declining sales Russia continues to be the leading market. Hungary kept its second place. Germany advanced two places (3rd) while Poland and Ukraine fell back. The U.S., China, Romania and the Czech Republic retained their previous year's position. Kazakhstan did not make it to the top 10 and yielded its place to the Slovak Republic among the leading markets.

Turnover of the wholesale and retail segment

	2013** HUF million	2014 HUF million	Variance HUF million	Variance %
Hungary	215	132	-83	-38.6
Export				
CIS	11,662	12,883	1,221	10.5
EU *	38,491	39,105	614	1.6
USA	-	-	-	-
China	-	-	-	-
Latin America	3,163	3,290	127	4.0
Other Countries	-	-	-	-
Export total	53,316	55,278	1,962	3.7
Total	*53,531*	*55,410*	*1,879*	*3.5*

* Excluding Hungary

** As of 1 January 2014 sales from Latin America is reported as a separate line item.

Based on the year-end figures for 2014 the Wholesale and Retail segment realized HUF 55,410 million (EUR 179.5 million) income from sales, approximately the same as the 2013 figures.

The most significant portion of income generated by this segment was contributed by the Romanian pharmaceutical wholesale company (Pharmapharm S.A.) and Gedeon Richter Farmacia network of pharmacies. Sales in Romania increased by 1.6% in HUF terms. The driver of the growth was the wholesale company's rising sales to third parties. While delays in payments to pharmacies eased, the Romanian pharmaceutical market is still characterized by massive delays in paying outstanding dues to pharma companies.

The rise in the Romanian region was further boosted by the performance of the wholesale and retail networks in the CIS (Moldova and Armenia).

The Jamaican companies in which the Group holds stakes were transferred from the Other Countries region to the newly created Latin American region.

Among the leading products of Wholesale and Retail, income from the sales of Cavinton, oral contraceptives, Aflamin, Fasconal and Groprinosin increased.

Turnover of the other consolidated companies segment

	2013** HUF million	2014 HUF million	Variance HUF million	Variance %
Hungary	4,549	4,339	-210	-4.6
Export				
CIS	134	110	-24	-17.9
EU *	29	23	-6	-20.7
USA	-	72	72	-
China	-	-	-	-
Latin America	-	-	-	-
Other Countries	1	-	-1	-100.0
Export total	164	205	41	25.0
Total	*4,713*	*4,544*	*-169*	*-3.6*

* Excluding Hungary

** As of 1 January 2014 sales from Latin America is reported as a separate line item.

The turnover of the Other Consolidated Companies segment was 3.6% down in HUF, 7.0% down in EUR and 7.5% down in USD compared to the 2013 reference year figures. The decline is explained by the Hungarian service companies' falling turnover realized with third parties.

2.2.2 Costs of sales; operating profit

Costs of sales amounted to HUF 139,650 million, HUF 7,505 million more than the figures achieved in 2013. Costs of sales included HUF 2,564 million depreciation reported in conjunction with the European sales of Esmya as an intangible asset.

As a result of Pharmaceutical Production's improving margin **gross profit from sales was** HUF 214,059 million, 2.6% lower year-on-year. The **gross margin** was down from 62.4% in the reference year to 60.5% in 2014. Dropping turnover in Russia and Ukraine,

devaluation of the rouble, and the above-the-average increase in wholesale and retail turnovers deteriorated the margin, and this was only partially offset by increasing sales income in the EU15, Other CIS countries, China and the United States and by the weakening of the forint against the euro.

Within the operating costs item **costs of sales and marketing** amounted to HUF 101,724 million in the reported year, 4.9% lower year-on-year. Sales and marketing costs were 28.8% of sales revenues in the period of reporting. The drop in the cost of sales resulted from fact that rising marketing costs in Western Europe and China were entirely offset by marketing costs containment in Russia, Ukraine and Poland, which in the latter two countries was accompanied by downsizing the sales network staff, and was also due to the extreme devaluation of the rouble and the hryvnia. Depreciation of marketing and brand related rights of the contraceptives acquired from Grünenthal added HUF 4,418 million to the level of costs and constituted 1.2% of total sales.

Administrative and other operating costs amounted to HUF 19,651 million in 2014, practically the same as in 2013. The item reflects the effect of the cost containment measures introduced in Q4 of 2013.

The rate of **R&D expenditure** to sales incomes was 12.3% in the reported year and amounted to HUF 43,666 million, 7.0% above the reference year figure. The costs are partly imputable to the clinical studies in progress, conducted jointly with Forest Laboratories. The research expenditure of the subsidiaries PregLem, GR Polska and GR Romania also contributed to the Group's R&D costs.

The balance of **other income and expenses** increased from HUF 6,151 million expense in the reference year to HUF 11,271 million expense in 2014. In 2013 Richter had received a one-off milestone income from Forest Laboratories in conjunction with the FDA's Complete Response Letter regarding registration of cariprazine, whereas no similar milestone payment was received in the current year.

The 20% tax payable in Hungary on the full-year subsidy calculated on the producer prices of subsidized products under the Drug Economy Act amounted to HUF 168 million in 2014.

Under the so-called claw-back taxation system in Romania the amount of dues is set by the Romanian authorities based on the return from sales of subsidized products and comparing it to the support envisioned in the budget. In 2014 Richter Group's production companies accounted for RON 17.5 million taxes.

The 2014 Other income and expenses line item included HUF 3,389 million claw-back payments in Germany, France, Spain, Belgium and Latvia.

The 2014 Other expenses item was further increased by HUF 680 million due to the change in the probability of payment of the deferred portion of PregLem's acquisition price. Other expenses also include the impairment of licenses and of accounts receivable balances reported at closing.

The 2014 *operating profit* was HUF 37,747 million, 18.7% below the reference year figure. The substantial drop is attributed to the following factors: declining margin; rising expense side in the Other income and expenditure item in the absence of milestone income and mounting claw-back payment liabilities; and rising R&D costs. Thus the rate of consolidated operating profit to sales dropped from 13.2% in 2013 to 10.7% in the reported period.

2.2.3 Other income statement items

Net financial income

In 2014 net financial income was a loss of HUF 12,780 million as a result of HUF 10,095 million increase compared to the HUF 2,685 million loss reported in 2013.

At year-end Forex assets and liabilities were revaluated and reported under Unrealized financial items. The massive devaluation of the rouble at the end of 2014 resulted in severe one-off losses on Russian trade receivables and on the revaluation of rouble cash; moreover, Richter reported substantial foreign exchange losses on deferred purchase prices related to acquisitions denominated in Forex. The balance of revaluation was HUF

13,178 million loss in the reported year, HUF 8,178 million higher than the HUF 5,000 million loss in 2013. The Company reported HUF 1,853 million financial loss in connection with the change in the time value of the deferred acquisition prices payment liabilities as opposed to HUF 1,026 million in 2013.

The 2014 profit from realized financial items consists of net interest income (HUF 1,849 million), income from dividends received (HUF 325 million), and exchange rate gains (HUF 2,199 million), net of the exchange rate loss on receivables and liabilities (HUF 2,029 million).

	2013 HUF million	2014 HUF million	Variance HUF million
Unrealised financial items	**5,892**	**(14,749)**	**-8,857**
Restatement of currency related trade receivables and trade payables	(2,305)	(10,865)	-8,560
Restatement of currency loans given	15	2,529	2,514
Restatement of loans received	(1,001)	(3,296)	-2,295
Restatement of other currency related items	(1,709)	(1,546)	163
Unwinding of discounted value related to contingent-deferred purchase price liabilities	(1,026)	(1,853)	-827
Unrealised forward contracts as of 1 January	504	288	-216
Unrealised forward currency related contracts as of the balance date	(288)	(6)	282
Impairment of holdings	(82)	-	82
Realised financial items	**3,207**	**1,969**	**-1,238**
Result of forward exchange contracts	(224)	(225)	-1
Exchange losses/gains realised on trade receivables and trade payables	(2,345)	(2,029)	316
Exchange rate gains/(losses)	318	2,199	1,881
Dividends	973	325	-648
Interest received	4,071	3,222	-849
Interest paid	(1,560)	(1,373)	187
Other	1,974	(150)	-2,124
Net financial income	**(2,685)**	**(12,780)**	**-10,095**

Closing rates applied in restatements:

	31.12.2013	31.03.2014	30.06.2014	30.09.2014	31.12.2014
EUR/HUF	296.91	307.06	310.19	310.36	314.89
USD/HUF	215.67	223.38	227.13	245.13	259.13
CHF/HUF	242.14	251.72	255.26	257.14	261.85

Profit before taxes

The 2014 pre-tax profit amounts to HUF 25,795 million, HUF 17,841 million less than in 2013.

As of 1 January 2012 Gedeon Richter Plc.'s 100% corporate tax break ceased. Henceforth the parent company pays taxes in accordance with the general Hungarian provisions on taxation, however, it is entitled to deduct the direct costs of R&D from its tax base. Furthermore, the parent company was entitled to development related tax allowance in conjunction with the Debrecen biosimilar plant investment in 2013, while in 2014 it did not utilise this tax allowance. Other Group companies are taxed in accordance with the general taxation regulations of their domicile.

Profit after taxes

Profit after taxes was HUF 25,034 million in the reported period, HUF 17,397 million below the 2013 Group profit.

After a HUF 17,816 million drop, the after-tax profit of the parent company's shareholders was HUF 24,950 million by 31 December 2014, and was 7.1% of the sales revenues as opposed to 12.2% in the reference period.

3. Functional activities of the Group

3.1 Research and development

Innovation and the research of proprietary drug molecules have been key elements in the parent company's strategy since its foundation in 1901. The only Hungarian-based pharma company which has more than 1000 researchers featured in the EU R&D list, Gedeon Richter Plc. today ranks 166th in Europe and is the most significant pharmaceutical R&D base in the Central and Eastern European region. R&D is focused on three strategic areas: research and development of new small molecules, biotechnology, and generic research and development.

The parent company's small molecular R&D is focused on gynaecological products on the one hand, and molecules effective in treating CNS diseases. The Company has a portfolio of 11 ongoing projects of which one has reached registration, one is in clinical Phase I trials and the rest are in the preclinical phase.

On 19 November 2012 Actavis Plc. (previously Forest Laboratories, Inc.) submitted a new drug application (NDA) to the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for cariprazine for the indications of schizophrenia and bipolar disorder. On 21 November 2013 the two companies announced that the FDA issued a so-called Complete Response Letter regarding registration, in which the Agency recognized the efficacy of cariprazine but required further information and data. In January 2015 Richter and Actavis announced that the FDA acknowledged receipt of the resubmitted New Drug Application (NDA). Simultaneously with the registration procedure there have been ongoing clinical studies to expand the indications and to penetrate the European and Japanese markets.

One of the world's leading manufacturers of steroid products, Richter has been traditionally strong in the gynaecological market. As a result of the acquisition of the Swiss company PregLem S.A. in 2010 the Group has also been active in gynaecological development primarily in the field of uterine myoma indications. According to Richter's announcement on 27 February 2012, Esmya, a proprietary product developed by PregLem S.A., a company solely owned by Richter had been granted marketing authorisation for the EU member states for its indication of pre-operative treatment of uterine fibroids. At the end of 2013 the EMA adopted a positive opinion regarding the use of Esmya to up to two courses of treatment. As a result, marketing authorization of the product extended for this indication was granted in January 2014. In the course of the year the product was launched in almost all of the EU member states as well as in Canada, Russia and other CIS states, so that today Esmya is sold in over 30 countries worldwide. In addition, Phase III clinical trials are in progress to expand the indication.

In 2004 Richter launched its recombinant biotechnology R&D by creating a biotechnology research laboratory. In Germany Richter and Helm AG, Richter jointly acquired the predecessor Richter-Helm BioLogics GmbH & Co. KG in 2007, which develops and manufactures pharmaceuticals based on proteins derived by microbial biotechnology processes. Started in 2007, the construction of the Debrecen plant creating

capacities for mammalian cell biotechnology based pharmaceutical manufacturing was concluded, the related assets were capitalized. Trial runs commenced in 2012, followed by production for clinical trials in 2014; thus, the most complex protein-based pharmaceuticals can be manufactured on a commercial scale. Currently three biotechnology projects have reached the clinical trials stage.

As has been the case so far, the Group considers it essential to identify R&D partners for cooperation. The Group joins forces with academic and university institutes in the early stages of our research activities, and makes an effort to establish cooperation with other companies in the pharmaceutical industry when it comes to the development of molecules in the clinical phases. In this respect of R&D, partnerships with the Japanese Mitsubishi-Tanabe Pharmaceuticals and with Forest Laboratories (today Actavis) of the United States continue to make a considerable contribution to effective research activity aimed at new molecules. Development and distribution of biotechnology products is supported in Europe by Stada, and in Japan by Mochida in the context of cooperation agreements. In an effort to strengthen its gynaecological portfolio the Group has signed development collaboration agreements with several companies, for example Palatin Technologies, Evestra. The Group intends to expand the scope of collaboration in the coming years.

Richter Group's development activities are undertaken by three members: the parent company, Gedeon Richter Polska and Gedeon Richter Romania. Allocation of tasks to the development sites is determined by the development and business development concept, taking into consideration availability of capacities, patent conditions and the need for specialized skills.
The Group's Indian member Richter-Themis is active in API development.

The key tasks for product development in 2014 were related to the launch of cariprazine. At the end of 2013 the FDA issued a so-called Complete Response Letter regarding registration, in which the Agency required further tests; consequently, the product will be launched in the second half of 2015 subject to FDA's granting registration. Delays in Richter's other pending applications are caused by a retroactive change in the regulations of the Russian authorities.

The parent company launched two proprietary product and five licensed products in 2014, all of which are new in all of the markets. The low number of 2014 launches is explained by the delays described above.

At the closing of 2014 Richter had 43 generic development and 13 license topics in progress. In the course of the year Richter had 36 licence renewal and maintenance projects; furthermore, support of original, biotechnology and transfer projects stayed at the reference year's level (19 projects in total). As biotechnology and proprietary development projects are conducted predominantly at the parent company, development sites of the subsidiaries have been appreciated as regards generic R&D (Gedeon Richter Romania S.A., Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o.o.). These companies undertake 20% of generic R&D projects.

As a result of registration activities a total of 35 marketing authorizations were granted to Richter in 2014 in the EU, including Hungary (taking different dosage forms into consideration). The authorizations were almost exclusively related to own-produced products. In this region 113 renewal applications were closed.

A total of 51 new authorizations and 220 renewal applications were submitted in the twelve CIS countries. In the course of the year the Group secured 50 new authorizations and 171 renewals, and returned 38 newly granted or renewed licenses.

In the Other countries segment the Company submitted 27 new applications and 158 renewals in 2014. In the course of the year the Company obtained 15 new authorizations and 35 renewals.

3.2 Quality assurance

The Group continued the major investment programme commenced in previous years with a view to enhance the products' superior quality. In the course of creation of new facilities as well as refurbishments rigorous quality assurance criteria are observed from planning to commissioning, which ensures that the products manufactured in the new or upgraded facilities fully meet international quality standards in every respect.

In 2014 the main direction of the quality assurance effort was the continued upgrading of production processes in accordance with the current Good Manufacturing Practice cGMP (API and finished products), and quality assurance support to a number of ongoing investment projects (the Debrecen biotechnology project).

Ensuring compliance with the Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) and IT GXP, as well as supporting quality management of the subsidiaries continues to be a priority task.

Similarly to previous years, Group companies had regular inspections by the competent authorities in 2014; in addition, the partners conducted 14, and the authorities another seven inspections at the parent company.

3.3 Production

Production in the manufacturing plants was in line with the amounts required by the market: measured in terms of packaging units, the output of plants manufacturing solid drugs, which weigh more heavily in the portfolio of products, was 4.9% less, and of semi-finished product plants, approximately 6% less than the reference year level for the Group as a whole.

The output of finished products of the Polish and Romanian manufacturing subsidiaries also decreased in terms of packaging units, in the case of the latter, mainly as a result of falling Russian sales. The Russian subsidiary's increasing volume of production is the result of technology transfers.

The Indian subsidiary manufacturing APIs and intermediate products managed to increase the volume of some of its products and improved the exploitation of capacities.

Cooperation between the parent company and the subsidiaries that are active in the pharmaceutical production business has been intensive and involves an increasing number of products; in addition to manufacturing own-produced products, it takes the shape of product transfer, sourced production and development; as a result, the Group's Polish, Russian and Romanian members are becoming reliable sourcing companies.

3.4 Technology

In recent years Richter has developed a new sourcing management system and separated special procurement tasks from the professional activities of the various managements. In the new structure all machines, equipment, technological materials and general devices as well as services are sourced centrally. The same applies to utilities such as natural gas, electricity and steam supply, as well as waste disposal. Similarly to the preceding year, optimization of centralized sourcing resulted in substantial savings on funds, capacities and time in 2014. In certain areas of sourcing the parent company and its subsidiaries cooperated successfully.

Environmental protection, occupational health and safety

Operating in accordance with environmental standards is a priority for Richter Group particularly in countries where the Group has production facilities.
The 2014 audits of the parent company's Environmental Management System (KIR-ISO 14001) and the Occupational Safety and Health Management System (MEBIR-MSZ 28001) by the supervisory agencies, as well as the certification of the Safety and Environmental Labs were successful and proved that internal audits, education and training, regulations, performance evaluation, risk management and occupational hazard measurements are appropriate and in keeping with the rules.
Environmental and security related expenditure were at the 2013 level in the reported period.
The parent company's Budapest premises, as well as the Dorog and Debrecen sites have secured an Integrated Pollution Prevention Control (IPPC) permit.
Operation of the production subsidiaries is in full conformity with the environmental, health and safety regulations, as proved by regular inspections by the competent authorities.

3.5 IT support

The Group's business processes were supported by the SAP system. SAP tracks every step of the process from sourcing to sales and provides interfaces to other special systems

supporting operation. Over the past years, major Group level IT development took place primarily in order to achieve the most important strategic goal of creating a central IT architecture that controls and supervises Richter Group's IT systems and is suitable for communicating Group level strategy and control and serving operation.
IT infrastructure development has been in keeping with Group-level needs; the emerging IT background is a unified and transparent system for Group users. A dynamic VPN network created between Group companies overarching the Internet network provides access to distant systems via audio and video connection as necessary.

Similarly to the previous year, major Group level IT development took place in 2014, the most important achievements and events were as follows:

- IT support to Quality Assurance was a priority task in 2014 with several projects in progress.

- This year further development and upgrading to later versions of existing systems took place in several areas (warehousing, sourcing, finance).

- The SAP PP module was introduced and upgraded in the Debrecen biotechnology facility.

- IT infrastructure development engaged a considerable amount of capacities in the course of the year; as a result, accessibility, efficiency and cost effectiveness of IT systems were greatly improved.

4. Human resource

One of Richter Group's strategic goals is to develop operability with an organization that is best suited to changing environment, tasks and ever greater challenges. Human resource, the people who are at the basis of Richter's continued success in business and science play a key part in this effort.
Careful recruitment policy is critical for enhancing and sustaining the performance of each member of Richter Group. Supporting the professional development and improving the quality of life of staff and retention of high performers are priority tasks.

As of 31 December 2014 the Group's combined headcount was 11,602, 7,822 of whom work in white-collar positions including 6,710 university or college graduates. The headcount of the parent company was 6,795 at the same time.

5. Capital expenditure

The Group's capital expenditure amounted to HUF 43,234 million (EUR 140.0 million) in 2014 as opposed to HUF 33,606 million (EUR 113.2 million) in 2013. Capital expenditure was dominated by the projects deployed by the parent company.

Development and installation of the software controlling and monitoring the manufacturing process in the Debrecen Biotechnology Plant built to produce the APIs of strategic products based on biotechnology procedures was completed. The first clinical samples were produced by late 2014.

Among the traditional pharmaceutical manufacturing capex projects at the Group's Budapest production facility, upgrading the machines and equipment of the Injectables Plant was continued by installing a new ampoule filling line. Project RGK VI was launched; it envisions a greenfield development of a new, state-of-the-art freeze-drying unit, an injectables packaging plant, as well as high rack warehouses ancillary to these new facilities, and land for development purposes. In the field of API manufacturing, capex projects were basically aimed at maintaining production capacities in both Budapest and Dorog. At the same time a very important, multi-year project was launched in Dorog in Steroid Plant II to expand intermediate product and chromatography capacities.

Environmental and safety projects included the upgrading of the wastewater system in Dorog, and replacement of the cooling centre supplying the Fermentation Plant. The main energetic projects included the upgrading of central systems to improve safe energy supply.

Major capex projects of the subsidiaries included expenditures on production companies.

The Russian subsidiary completed the major capacity enhancement capex project started earlier in the context of the DLO2 project (expansion of the production area and the lab building, and modernisation of the existing production area).

Capex projects deployed by the Romanian subsidiary relied primarily on the company's strategic projects supporting Gedeon Richter Romania S.A.'s role within the Group. Developments aimed at the firm's modernization were not put on a back burner either: several projects have been partially or entirely completed (development of a space suitable for the manufacturing and packaging of new hormonal liquid products, construction of a new R&D facility, and a new stage in the upgrading of the ventilation system in the production area).

6. Risk management

During the year Gedeon Richter Plc. completed a company-level risk assessment in-line with its risk management policy. As part of the risk assessment the Company has identified its relevant strategic, operational, compliance and financial risks following the risk management approach elaborated with a consultant. The identified risks have been evaluated by the management of the Company.

The following risks proved to be the most typical in each category based on the assessment.

Strategic risks

Risk	Description	Key risk management methods
Healthcare Budget	Potential impact on the company of changes and monetary restrictions in the healthcare budget and regulation (price cuts, subsidy cuts and surtax)	- Regular analysis of market environment, monitoring changes in the legal and pharmaceutical subsidy system - Communication with authorities - Cost management adaptation
Competition and Pricing	The impact on the company's market position and results of the increasing generic competition and the decreasing prices in the competitive market	- Identifying competitive advantages - Focusing on new proprietary and value added products - Launching new generic products - Regularly performed competitor, industry and effectiveness analysis
Macroeconomic Factors	Risk of changes in macroeconomic factors affecting the company's markets with special regard to solvency and the impacts of the Russia-Ukraine crisis	- Monitoring changes in major macroeconomic factors, incorporating their effects into the planning - Cost management and adaptation of customer relations - Flexible utilisation of local production capacities

Operational risks

Risk	Description	Key risk management methods
Original and biosimilar R&D	Risk relating to the success of original research and biosimilar development	- Focusing original research on CNS and gynaecology lines - Determining milestones of original research and biosimilar development - Assessment of programs and decision-making within the Research Council
Specialized marketing network in Western Europe	Risks related to the development of specialized Western European sales and marketing support of gynaecological products	- Company-level projects for the acquired gynaecological portfolio and the coordination of the launch of Esmya - Setting up a new organizational unit for the management of gynaecological promotion
Qualified Workforce	Risk relating to retention of employees in key positions and ensuring qualified workforce	- Periodic revision of HR strategy - Training plans, career and succession programs - Incentive and performance assessment system - Determination of optimal headcount - Staff replacement to improve quality; retention of staff performing high-quality work

Compliance risks

Risk	Description	Key risk management methods
Health Authority Regulations, Quality Requirements, Quality Assurance	Risk of non-compliance with relevant regulations relating health and quality	- Implementing Quality systems and Standard Operational Processes (SOPs) - Monitoring compliance with health authority regulations
Intellectual Property, Patents and Litigations	Risk relating to patents and patent rights	- Continuous assessment and monitoring of intellectual property and patents - Enforcement of intellectual property rights - Conclusion of risk mitigation agreements
Contracts and Liabilities	Risk relating to managing contractual liabilities and enforcing contractual terms	- Centralised contracting processes - Special treatment of unique contracts

Financial risks

Risk	Description	Key risk management methods
Credit and Collections	Risk relating to cash and receivables collection procedures	- Customer rating - Establishing payment terms and credit limits - Regular review of receivables - Insurance of CIS customers' credits with MEHIB
Foreign Exchange Rate	Unfavourable changes in the exchange rate of the company's key foreign currencies	- Calculating annual open FX positions and monitoring key FX rates - Natural hedging through FX loans
Capital Structure, Cash Management and Financial Investment	Risk relating to the effective management of the Company's cash needs and cash funds	- Developing and monitoring cash-flow plans - Borrowings to improve financing capabilities - Financial Investment Rules to manage investment risk

7. Post-balance sheet date events

In 2014 a full-fledged tax audit of the business years 2011 and 2012 was conducted at the parent company. The minutes were received on 16 December 2014, the resolution was delivered before the closure of the annual report. After reviewing the resolution the Company resolved to appeal against the fine and late payment penalty.

The Company created provisions from the 2014 earnings in the amount specified in the authority's decision to provide coverage for the future liability.

Books and ledgers of the company may be audited by the tax office in a period of up to six years following the current year. The Management of the Company is unaware of any circumstances which could result in material liabilities for the Company in this respect.

In January 2015 Richter and Actavis announced that the FDA acknowledged receipt of the resubmitted New Drug Application (NDA). Also in January 2015 in a joint announcement with Actavis the Company first reported positive results from a Phase III trial evaluating the efficacy of cariprazine in the prevention of relapse in patients with schizophrenia; then in another announcement they informed about top-line results from Phase IIIb trials indicating that cariprazine had significantly superior efficacy than the

comparator drug and thus has the potential to become a novel promising therapeutic option for in adult schizophrenia patients with persistent and predominant negative symptoms.

On 27 January 2015 Richter announced that it entered into a license and distribution agreement with Bayer HealthCare to commercialize the low-dose gestodene and ethinyl estradiol containing transdermal contraceptive patch of Bayer in the European Union, in other European countries and also in certain Latin American countries under the trademark of Lisvy.

As of 15 January 2015 the Swiss National Bank deleted the exchange rate floor against the euro that had been in place from 2011. As a result the Swiss franc started to rise. Richter's receivables and payables denominated in CHF are approximately balanced.

On 19 February 2015 Richter and Evestra Inc. announced that they signed a collaboration agreement in which Richter is providing a USD 5 million convertible loan to Evestra. Under the terms of the agreement after three years Richter, at its discretion, will either be repaid the loan plus interests or will acquire a stake in Evestra to the extent of the loan. The funds will empower Evestra to accelerate the development of its innovative women's health product pipeline into the clinical stages.

The management is not aware of other post-balance sheet date event that might be material to the Company's business.

8. Future outlook

Retaining and strengthening the Group's position in the Hungarian and the traditional markets (CIS, Central and Eastern Europe) despite increasingly difficult environment whose problems fall hard on the entire pharmaceutical industry (price erosion, tightening subsidies and price control) continue to feature among Richter's strategic goals.

In an attempt to offset the dire consequences of the Russia-Ukraine political crisis, the devaluation of the rouble and the declining Ukrainian pharmaceutical market the Group introduces cost-cutting measures that will affect all areas of operation.

The Group focuses on strengthening its presence in, and stepping up exports to, European Union, primarily in the EU15, and China, retaining and strengthening positions acquired in the United States, and developing new long-term research and development cooperation with existing and new partners.

The main tool to achieve these goals in the context of Hungary, the CIS and the CEE countries is to improve the efficiency of the Group's sales networks. In Western Europe the strategy is implemented by means of its own marketing network, and in the United States through long-term agreements concluded with strategic partners. Through a variety of acquisitions Richter is striving to secure its direct presence in the world's fastest growing pharmaceutical markets (China and the Latin American region).

The success of proprietary research and development aimed at CNS products is crucial for Richter Group's future and for strengthening its market positions. The second pillar of the specialty strategy is the expansion of the gynaecological portfolio. The future added value from the gynaecological portfolio purchased in 2010 from Grünenthal, coupled with Esmya resulting from the Swiss acquisition will boost the Group's niche: gynaecology, which is best supported by the units operating in the traditional markets and the newly established Western European sales network.

The Group's ongoing objective is to achieve faster growth in its special niche of oral contraceptives and steroid-based gynaecological products than total sales growth resulting in a greater contribution to annual turnover. As of 2012 the line was completed with Richter's proprietary product Esmya.

The third pillar of the Group future results is the development of biosimilar products and the high-value investment to create the conditions for their manufacture. Besides the above, Richter is striving to exploit the opportunities provided by the portfolio of traditional products to a maximum extent.

In order to ensure and increase sales and profitability, another priority task for the future is the improvement of research and development and the Group's organizational functioning in all areas of operation on an ongoing basis.

2. Report of the statutory Auditor on the draft Consolidated Report

pwc

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the shareholders of Gedeon Richter Plc.

Report on the consolidated financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Gedeon Richter Plc. and its subsidiaries (together "the Group") which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as of 31 December 2014 (in which the balance sheet total is MHUF 720,057), the consolidated income statement, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income (in which the total comprehensive income for the year is MHUF 25,423) and the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the EU and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Hungarian Standards on Auditing and with applicable laws and regulations in force in Hungary. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Gedeon Richter Plc. and its subsidiaries as of 31 December 2014, and of the results of its operations for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the EU.

Other reporting requirements regarding the consolidated business report

We have examined the accompanying consolidated business report of Gedeon Richter Plc. and its subsidiaries (together "the Group") for the financial year of 2014.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated business report which is consistent with the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the EU. Our responsibility is to assess whether or not the accounting information disclosed in the consolidated business report is consistent with that contained in the consolidated financial statements. Our work in respect of the consolidated business report was limited to checking it within the aforementioned scope and did not include a review of any information other than that drawn from the audited accounting records of the Group. In our opinion the 2014 consolidated business report is consistent with the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2014.

Budapest, 23 March 2015

Barsi Éva
Partner
Statutory auditor
Licence number: 002945
PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditing Ltd.
1055 Budapest, Bajcsy-Zsilinszky út 78.
Licence Number: 001464

3. Report of the Supervisory Board including the report of the Audit Board on the draft Consolidated Report

The Supervisory Board of
Gedeon Richter Plc.

Report

to the 2015 Annual General Meeting of Gedeon Richter Plc.

on the 2014 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements of

Richter Group

The Supervisory Board reviewed the 2014 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements of Richter Group, which had been produced by Gedeon Richter Plc. as parent company. As the Board of Directors regularly presented the quarterly financial reports during the year, the Supervisory Board could gain insight into the interim consolidated financial statements.

The Consolidated Annual Financial Statements consisting of a Consolidated Balance Sheet, a Consolidated Income Statement and a Consolidated Notes contain statements of equity, finances and income generation for the entire Group, including balance sheet figures for Gedeon Richter Plc. and figures for the subsidiaries, companies under joint management and associate companies which constitute the Group, with the elimination of inter-company transactions.

On consolidation, the data for Gedeon Richter Plc. and subsidiaries were amalgamated in full. The data for joint ventures were consolidated on the basis of their capital share, and the data for associate companies were amalgamated using the equity method.

In compliance with the International Accounting Standards, the consolidation process eliminated any inter-company transactions between Gedeon Richter Plc. and its companies involved in consolidation, as well as the transactions between such companies. As a result, the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements presents the Group as a single business entity. Inter-company investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable, income and expenditure items and interim earnings have all been eliminated.

Judging by the audited Consolidated Annual Financial Statements, consolidation was performed by Gedeon Richter Plc. in compliance with the effective regulations.

Proposal for the approval of the 2014 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements of Gedeon Richter Plc.

Having reviewed the Consolidated Audited Financial Statements of Richter Group for 2014 prepared by the Company and submitted to the Annual General Meeting, the analysis and statement of authentication made by the Auditor PWC, and the insight gained during the discussion of the Report, the SB proposes that the distinguished members of the Annual General Meeting approve the following:

- The Annual Financial Statements for 2014 submitted to the AGM (with total assets and total liabilities in the Balance Sheet being equally HUF 720,057 million), duly audited in compliance with the International Accounting Standards.

- The after-tax profit specified in the audited Income Statement for 2014 (before dividend payment) being HUF 25,034 million.

Budapest, 17 March 2015

Dr. Attila Chikán
Chairman of the Supervisory Board

4. Approval of the draft 2014 Consolidated Report

Proposal to Item No.:4
on the Agenda of the AGM

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 22/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve the 2014 draft consolidated report of the Company.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

5. Report of the Board of Directors on the 2014 business activities of the Company (on the management, the Company's financial situation and business policy) and presentation of the draft annual report prepared in accordance with the Accounting Act

Gedeon Richter Plc.

Financial statements

31 December 2014

Budapest, 23 March 2015

1	0	4	8	4	8	7	8	2	1	2	0	1	1	4	0	1

Statistical number

0	1

Gedeon Richter Plc.
Balance Sheet (Assets)

31 December 2014

Data in HUF Million

	Description	Previous year	Current year
		31.12.2013	31.12.2014
a	b	c	e
A.	Fixed Assets	445 831	442 436
I.	Intangible Assets	101 654	110 869
1.	Capitalised value of reorganization		
2.	Capitalised value of research and development	423	338
3.	Rights	67 177	72 791
4.	Intellectual property	1 440	1 233
5.	Goodwill	32 614	36 507
6.	Advances given for intangibles		
7.	Adjusted value of intangible assets		
II.	Tangible Assets	127 256	131 989
1.	Land and buildings	82 526	83 101
2.	Technical equipment	23 116	22 649
3.	Other equipment	14 280	14 068
4.	Animals		
5.	Investments	7 010	12 070
6.	Advances given for tangible assets	324	101
7.	Adjusted value of tangible assets		
III.	Financial Investments	216 921	199 578
1.	Long-term shares in subsidiaries	120 874	129 058
2.	Other long-term shares	7 010	4 621
3.	Long-term loans given to subsidiaries	52 645	46 596
4.	Long-term loans given to other affiliates	593	832
5.	Other long-term loans	502	563
6.	Long-term bonds	33 810	17 908
7.	Adjusted value of financial investments		
8.	Valuation difference of non-current assets	1 487	

Data in HUF Million

	Description	Previous year 31.12.2013	Current year 31.12.2014
a	b	c	e
B.	Current Assets	251 323	261 444
I.	Inventories	45 778	44 889
1.	Raw materials	9 360	9 708
2.	Work in progress, semi-finished products	23 069	22 999
3.	Live stock		
4.	Finished products	10 092	8 834
5.	Goods	3 251	3 343
6.	Advances given for inventories	6	5
II.	Receivables	117 086	116 908
1.	Trade receivables	52 010	39 049
2.	Receivables due from subsidiaries	52 947	64 576
3.	Receivables due from other affiliates	8 290	8 619
4.	Bills receivable		
5.	Other receivables	3 839	4 557
6.	Valuation difference of receivables		
7.	Positive fair value difference of derivative instruments		107
III.	Securities	3 987	20 858
1.	Shares in subsidiaries		
2.	Other shares		
3.	Own shares	276	13
4.	Short-term bonds	3 711	20 845
5.	Fair value difference of securities		
IV.	Cash	84 472	78 789
1.	Cash	48	40
2.	Bank deposits	84 424	78 749
C.	Prepayments	3 937	2 471
1.	Accured income	1 422	957
2.	Prepaid expenses	2 515	1 514
3.	Deferred expenses		
	Total Assets	701 091	706 351

Budapest, 23 March 2015

Managing
Director

1	0	4	8	4	8	7	8	2	1	2	0	1	1	4	0	1

Statistical number

0	1

Gedeon Richter Plc.

Balance Sheet (Equity and Liabilities)

31 December 2014

Data in HUF Million

	Description	Previous year 31.12.2013	Current year 31.12.2014
a	b	c	e
D.	Shareholder's Equity	559 578	577 059
I.	Issued capital	18 637	18 637
	- including own-shares repurchased at face value	*6*	*0*
II.	Issued unpaid capital (-)		
III.	Share premium	19 256	19 256
IV.	Retained earnings	483 427	519 707
V.	Tied-up reserve	699	351
VI.	Revaluation reserve	1 487	0
1.	Valuation reserve		
2.	Fair value reserve	1 487	0
VII.	Profit or Loss for the year	36 072	19 108
E.	Provisions	1 518	3 339
1.	Provision for expected liabilities	1 518	3 339
2.	Provision for expected expenses		
3.	Other provisions		
F.	Liabilities	129 944	116 592
I.	Subordinated liabilities	0	0
1.	Subordinated liabilities due to subsidiaries		
2.	Subordinated liabilities due to other affiliates		
3.	Other subordinated liabilities		
II.	Long-term liabilities	78 791	52 000
1.	Long-term loans		
2.	Convertible bonds		
3.	Debts on issue of bonds		
4.	Investment and development loans		
5.	Other long-term loans	54 434	43 297
6.	Long-term liabilities due to subsidiaries		
7.	Long-term liabilities due to other affiliates		
8.	Other long-term liabilities	24 357	8 703

Data in HUF Million

	Description	Previous year 31.12.2013	Current year 31.12.2014
a	b	c	e
III.	Current liabilities	51 153	64 592
1.	Short-term loans		
	- including: convertible bond		
2.	Other short-term loans	4 948	14 432
3.	Advances received from customers	262	290
4.	Trade payables	17 106	16 777
5.	Bills payable		
6.	Short-term liabilities due to subsidiaries	8 291	7 963
7.	Short-term liabilities due to other affiliates		
8.	Other short-term liabilities	20 258	25 017
9.	Valuation difference of current liabilities		
10.	Negative fair value difference of derivative instruments	288	113
G.	Accruals	10 051	9 361
1.	Accrued income		
2.	Accrued expenses	8 115	7 379
3.	Deferred income	1 936	1 982
	Total Liabilities and Equity	701 091	706 351

Budapest, 23 March 2015

Managing
Director

1	0	4	8	4	8	7	8	2	1	2	0	1	1	4	0	1

Statistical number

0	2

Gedeon Richter Plc.
Income Statement

"A" Type

31 December 2014

Data in HUF Million

	Descriptions	Previous year	Current year
		12 months	12 months
a	b	c	e
01.	Domestic sales	30 222	31 855
02.	Export sales	250 765	251 793
I.	Total Sales (01+02)	280 987	283 648
03.	Direct cost of production	46 187	49 279
04.	Cost of goods sold	10 675	11 427
05.	Value of services sold	396	428
II.	Direct costs of sales (03+04+05)	57 258	61 134
III.	Gross profit (I-II)	223 729	222 514
06.	Sales and marketing expenses	101 534	97 333
07.	Administration and general expenses	24 934	24 717
08.	Other general expenses	48 076	49 526
IV.	Indirect costs of sales (06+07+08)	174 544	171 576
V.	Other income	11 885	7 846
	including revesal of impairment	*344*	*178*
VI.	Other expenditures	12 054	18 820
	including impairment	*1 835*	*4 076*
A.	OPERATING RESULTS (III-IV+V-VI)	49 016	39 964

Data in HUF Million

	Descriptions	Previous year	Current year
		12 months	12 months
a	b	c	e
13.	Dividends and profit-sharing (received or due)	1 485	1 813
	including from affiliated undertakings	*513*	*1 505*
14.	Capital gains on the sale of investments		
	including from affiliated undertakings		
15.	Interest income and capital gains on financial investments	3 430	1 164
	including from affiliated undertakings		
16.	Other interest and similar income	3 849	3 331
	including from affiliated undertakings	*1 351*	*1 315*
17.	Other financial income	5 847	10 777
	including from valuation difference	*504*	*395*
VIII.	INCOME FROM FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS (13+14+15+16+17)	14 611	17 085
18.	Losses on financial investments		
	including to affiliated undertakings		
19.	Interests payable and similar expenses	1 560	1 373
	including to affiliated undertakings		
20.	Losses on shares, securities and bank deposits	-1 983	8 350
21.	Other financial expenses	15 311	27 106
	including from valuation difference	*288*	*113*
IX.	EXPENSES ON FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS (18+19+20+21)	14 888	36 829
B.	PROFIT OR LOSS FROM FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS (VIII-IX)	-277	-19 744
C.	PROFIT OR LOSS OF ORDINARY ACTIVITIES (+-A+-B)	48 739	20 220
X.	EXTRAORDINARY INCOME	7 022	129
XI.	EXTRAORDINARY EXPENSES	8 640	1 210
D.	EXTRAORDINARY RESULT (X-XI)	-1 618	-1 081
E.	INCOME BEFORE TAXES (±C±D)	47 121	19 139
XII.	TAXES PAYABLE	435	31
F.	PROFIT AFTER TAXES (±E-XII)	46 686	19 108
22.	Profit reserves used for dividends and profit-sharing		
23.	Dividends and profit-sharing paid (payable)	10 614	
G.	PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE YEAR (±F+22-23)	36 072	19 108

Budapest, 23 March 2015

Managing
Director

GEDEON RICHTER PLC.

Notes to the Financial Statement 2014

Erik Bogsch
Managing Director

Budapest, 23 March 2015

CONTENTS

I. General Section

I/1 Company data

Company name:	**Chemical Works of Gedeon Richter Plc.**
Short name of the Company:	**Gedeon Richter Plc.**
Date of foundation of legal predecessor:	**2 October 1923**
Address of the Company:	**1103 Budapest, Gyömrői út 19-21.**
Site:	**2510 Dorog, Esztergomi út 27.**
Company website:	**www.richter.hu**
Date of the first Articles of Association:	**24 July 1923**
Date of the effective Articles of Association:	**24 April 2014**
Reference and place of last Company Court registration:	**Cg. 01-10-040944/431 Budapest**
Current registered capital:	**HUF 18,637,486,000**
Principal activity:	**Manufacture of pharmaceutical products**
TEÁOR No.:	**2120**
Duration of the Company:	**indefinite**
Business year:	**corresponding to the calendar year**
Name and address of the auditor company:	**PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditing Ltd.** **1055 Budapest, Bajcsy-Zsilinszky út 78.**
Natural person:	**Éva Barsi**
Registration number at the Chamber of Hungarian Auditors:	**002945**
Company announcements are published in:	**Company Gazette** **www.richter.hu** **www.bet.hu**
Name of the person authorised to sign on behalf of the Company:	**Erik Bogsch**
Address:	**Budapest**
The person responsible for the management and supervision of the tasks relating to book-keeping is:	**Judit Kozma**
Address:	**Budapest**
Registration number:	**184862**

I/2 Summary description of the accounting policy, general information

2.1 Preparation of the financial statements

The financial statements are prepared on the basis of "Act C of 2000 on Accounting".

Balance sheet date:	**31 December 2014**
Balance sheet preparation date:	**30 January 2015**

All figures of the financial statements are presented in HUF million unless stated otherwise.

2.2 Selected form of the balance sheet and the income statement

The balance sheet is prepared according to version „A". The income statement is prepared pursuant to the function of expense method, according to version „A".

2.3 Valuation procedures

Upon initial recognition of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies, the Company applies the foreign exchange rate announced by Hungarian National Bank (hereinafter „MNB") on the day of performance.

At year-end all the assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are to be disclosed in a HUF value calculated at MNB exchange rate effective on the balance sheet date.

Conversion into forints of any assets or liabilities denominated in a currency not listed by the National Bank of Hungary is made at the cross rate calculated from Bloomberg's published rate of the given currency to the dollar and NBH's rate of the forint to the dollar.

Available for sale and held for trading financial instruments are stated at fair value by the Company.

The Company's transactions with affiliated undertakings are conducted in accordance with the usual market conditions.

2.3.1 Fixed assets

Since the Hungarian Accounting Act does not include specific guidance, for accounting of deferred purchase price of acquisitions the Company applies the analogy of regulations of IFRS3 Standard.

2.3.2 Current assets

Inventories

Purchased inventories are valued by article units at the last weighted average purchase price with the volume of the closing inventories taken into account. Impairment is recognised in accordance with the Accounting Act.

The Company measures self-manufactured inventories at production costs less the impairment accounted for in accordance with the Accounting Act.

Content of direct manufacturing costs:

- direct material costs,
- direct wage and contribution costs,
- costs of contract work,
- depreciation of production equipment,
- maintenance costs of production equipment,
- operation costs.

2.3.3 Measurement of equity and liabilities

Richter Gedeon Plc measures issued capital at a book value, which corresponds to the amount of capital registered at the Registry Court. Capital reserve, retained earnings, provision and liabilities are measured at book value in the balance sheet. The liability of the deferred purchase prices of the acquisitions are presented at probability weighted discounted value.

2.4 Accounting for impairment

Market rating of investments involving ownership shares can be derived from the stock market price or the company's shareholders' equity. Loss in value should be reported if the item-by-item valuation of investments finds that the book value is significantly higher than the portion of shareholders' equity held by the parent company or the market value and the difference appears permanent or if the valuation can be considered definitive based on the available information.

If the purchase price of goods is higher than the actual market value at the reporting date, then such inventories shall be shown in the balance sheet at the actual market value, and if the production costs of self-manufactured inventories are higher than the selling price known and expected at the reporting date, then they shall be shown in the balance sheet at the selling price less costs expected to be incurred.

The purchase price of purchased inventories and the production costs of self-manufactured inventories - in addition to the described above - are shown in the balance sheet at a lower value if such inventories are not compliant with the relating requirements or not suitable for the original purpose, if damaged, redundant or their use or sale is doubtful.

In such case the value of inventories shall be decreased to the extent that they are shown in the balance sheet at a market value effective at the reporting date, reflecting the usability of the inventories.

Accounts receivable, and thus the customers are assessed on individual basis, in accordance with the Accounting Act.

Review of domestic receivables

Based on the aging list of trade receivable accounts the Accounting and Finance Department puts forward a proposal on receivables for impairment, with the customers rated. The proposal is reviewed by the CFO

and the Chief Accountant, who then make a written recommendation regarding the rate of allowance with detailed analyses of the individual customers attached. The recommendation is approved by the Deputy Chief Executive Officer responsible for Finance.

Review of export receivables

Based on the aging list of the trade receivable accounts the Accounting, Finance and Foreign Trade Department put forward a proposal on receivables for impairment broken down by relations (CIS, EU, USA, Other markets), with the customers rated. The proposal is reviewed by the CFO, the Chief Accountant, and the Director of Foreign Trade who then make a recommendation regarding the rate of allowance by relations. The Deputy Chief Executive Officer responsible for Finance forwards the recommendation to the CEO for approval.

2.5 Depreciation method

Ordinary depreciation is recognised by the Company on a monthly basis, by daily depreciation calculation. The yearly amount of depreciation is based on the expected useful life of assets, physical wear and tear, obsolescence, other typical circumstances, and the residual value.

Based on the assessment of the Company, the realisable value of assets at the end of their useful life - except for cars - is insignificant, the residual value is 0. Residual value is 20% of the gross value in case of cars.

Based on the expected useful life - with the necessity of technological and environmental developments and technical obsolescence taken into account - the Company determined the applicable depreciation rates.

Depreciation is applied for tangible and intangible assets. Depreciation is recognised by the straight-line method. The amount of depreciation is planned in advance by the Company and is recognised as of the date of capitalization. The Company uses the following depreciation rates:

Description	Rates
Intangible assets	5-20 %
Land	0 %
Buildings	1-8 %
Machineries	14-33 %
Office furniture and equipments	33 %
Vehicles	20 %

Concessions, licences and similar rights, intellectual property and tangible assets below an individual historical cost of HUF 100,000 are immediately recognised as depreciation on capitalisation.

The IT system recording tangible assets enables a two dimensional parallel treatment of amortisation (in accordance with the tax laws and the Accounting Act).

2.6 Accounting policy

In 2014 the Company modified its accounting policy in respect of valuation procedures and the settlement of impaiment. (See Points 2.3 and 2.4.)

The quantifiable impact of the modifications would have been insignificant as regards the Report on 2013.

2.7 Tax audit

In 2014 a full-fledged tax audit of the business years 2011 and 2012 was conducted at the Company. The minutes were received on 16 December 2014, the decision was delivered before the closure of the annual report. After reviewing the decision the Company resolved to appeal against the fine and late payment penalty.

The Company created provisions from the 2014 earnings in the amount specified in the authority's decision to provide coverage for the future liability.

Books and ledgers of the company may be audited by the tax office in a period of up to six years following the current year. The Management of the Company is unaware of any circumstances which could result in material liabilities for the Company in this respect.

2.8 Audit fees

The Company signed a contract with PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditing Ltd to perform the financial audit in respect of 2014. The annual fee due to this activity amounts to HUF 19 million + VAT.

I/3 Evaluation of the 2014 activities of Gedeon Richter Plc.

Expressed in HUF million, the reference figures used for evaluating the 2014 business of Gedeon Richter Plc. are taken from the 2013 audited annual report as approved by the General Meeting.

3.1 Main objectives for 2014

The Company's main objectives for 2014 were as follows: to expand sales despite a difficult market environment; to retain and improve market shares; and to strengthen the strategy of standing on multiple legs in the market; based on the strategic principles, to shift business to enhance the contribution of high value added products; to expand the gynaecological business; to develop a new proprietary CNS product;and to take further steps in the development of biosimilar products.

In 2014 significant advancement was achieved in the following areas:

- Sales revenues ascended significantly in the EU, in particular the EU15, the U.S. and the Chinese markets.

- According to Richter's announcement on 27 February 2012, Esmya, a proprietary product developed by PregLem, a pharma company solely owned by Richter had been granted marketing authorisation for the EU member states for its indication of pre-operative treatment of uterine fibroids. At the end of 2013 the EMA adopted a positive opinion regarding the use of Esmya to up to two courses of treatment. As a result, marketing authorization was granted for the extended use of the product in January 2014 and Esmya was launched in almost all of the European Union member states as well as Canada, Russia and several Other CIS countries in the course of the year. Concluded in December 2011, the license agreement granting distribution and development rights for the CIS countries and China was completed by another agreement in June 2014 to include Latin American countries that are crucial for Richter's strategy.

- In the course of the year Richter further developed its existing and newly created marketing companies in Western Europe: the companies' scope of business was expanded and strengthened a network of pharmaceutical representatives specialized in gynaecological treatments was developed in all of the companies.

- The Company achieved a substantial increase in turnover in China and in Latin America through complex transactions coupled with acquisitions. In Q1 of 2013 Richter took control of selling its traditional products and acquired a majority holding in its Chinese marketing partner. The company will be active in the promotion and marketing of prescription drugs. With this move Richter has strengthened its presence in the Chinese market.

- In the second half of 2013 Richter started to expand in the Central and South American region by founding a company in Colombia as a first step, followed by acquisitions in Brazil and Mexico. In May 2014 an agreement was signed for the acquisition of a majority stake in Mediplus N.V. registered in Curaçao, Mediplus is a marketing company covering Ecuador, Peru, Chile and Bolivia through its subsidiaries and also sells products to Central American and Caribbean countries.

As a result of these transactions the Company has appeared directly in the world's fastest growing pharmaceutical markets (China and the Latin American region), and has taken strategic steps to increase its geographical penetration. Richter's traditional and latest gynaecological portfolio is given a prominent role in every market.

- On 8 and 28 February 2012 Richter and its partner, Forest Laboratories, Inc. announced the successful conclusion of the third Phase III trial of the antipsychotic cariprazine for the acute treatment of manic or mixed episodes associated with bipolar I disorder, and two positive Phases III trials of the same drug for the treatment of schizophrenia. The Company thus boasts of three positive Phase III trials in respect of both indications. On 28 November 2012 Richter announced that Forest Laboratories submitted a new drug application (NDA) to the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for cariprazine for both indications. On 21 November 2013 the two companies announced that the FDA issued a so-called Complete Response Letter regarding registration, in which the Agency recognized the efficacy of cariprazine but required further information and tests. In January 2015 Richter and Actavis announced that the FDA acknowledged receipt of the resubmitted New Drug Application (NDA). Also in January 2015 in a joint announcement with Actavis the Company reported positive results from a Phase III trial evaluating the efficacy of cariprazine in the prevention of relapse in patients with schizophrenia, as well as top-line results from trials indicating that the efficacy of cariprazine was significantly superior to that of the comparator drug in adult schizophrenia patients with persistent and predominant negative symptoms.

In 2014 Richter took further steps to expand its international business through a capital increase in its manufacturing companies and continuing its investments. Driven by the goal to adapt to Russian economic policy favouring local production, Richter made supporting investments into the Russian subsidiary a special priority.

Retaining and strengthening the Company's position in the Hungarian and the traditional markets (CIS, Central and Eastern Europe) despite increasingly difficult environment whose problems fall hard on the entire pharmaceutical industry (price erosion, tightening subsidies and price control) continue to feature among Richter's strategic goals.

In an attempt to offset the dire consequences of the Russia-Ukraine political crisis, the devaluation of the rouble and to slipping Ukrainian pharmaceutical market the Company introduces cost-cutting measures that will affect all areas of operation.

The Group focuses on strengthening its presence in, and stepping up exports to, European Union, primarily in the EU15, and China, retaining and strengthening positions acquired in the United States, and developing new long-term research and development cooperation with existing and new partners.

The main tool to achieve these goals in the context of Hungary, the CIS and the CEE countries is to improve the efficiency of Richter's sales networks. In Western Europe the strategy is implemented by means of our own marketing network, and in the United States through long-term agreements concluded with strategic partners. Through a variety of acquisitions Richter is striving to secure its direct presence in the world's fastest growing pharmaceutical markets (China and the Latin American region).

The success of proprietary research and development aimed at CNS products is crucial for Richter's future and for strengthening its market positions. The second pillar of the specialty strategy in the expansion of the gynaecological portfolio. The future added value from the gynaecological portfolio purchased in 2010 from Grünenthal, coupled with Esmya resulting from the Swiss acquisition will boost the Company's niche: gynaecology, which is best supported by the units operating in the traditional markets and the newly established Western European sales network. The Company's ongoing objective is to achieve faster growth in its special niche of oral contraceptives and steroid-based gynaecological products than total sales growth resulting in a greater contribution to annual turnover. As of 2012 the line was completed with Richter's proprietary product Esmya.

The third pillar of the Company's future results is the development of biosimilar products and the high-value investment to create the conditions for their manufacture.

Besides the above, Richter is striving to exploit the opportunities provided by the portfolio of traditional products to a maximum extent.

On 3 September 2014 Palatin Technologies, Inc. and Richter announced that they have entered into a collaboration and license agreement to co-develop and commercialize bremelanotide for female sexual dysfunction (FSD) indications in the European Union, other European countries and additional selected countries. Under the terms of the agreement, Palatin received total upfront payments of EUR 7.5 million (USD 9.9 million). The two companies will each contribute to the European co-development activities for obtaining regulatory approval in Europe. All sales, marketing, and commercial activities and associated costs in the licensed territory will be the sole responsibility of Richter. If the pre-determined stages of development and market launch are successfully completed Palatin will be entitled to additional milestone income.

In order to ensure and increase sales and profitability, another priority task for the future is the improvement of research and development and the Company's organizational functioning in all areas of operation on an ongoing basis.

3.2. Post balance sheet date events

On 19 December 2014 Richter acquired the investment management business line of its subsidiary, Richter Gedeon Befektetéskezelő Kft. The shares had been transferred before the balance sheet date, however the Court of Registry has not registered the change of ownership until 31 December 2014.

On 8 and 28 February 2012 Richter and its partner, Forest Laboratories, Inc. announced the successful conclusion of the third Phase III trial of the antipsychotic cariprazine for the acute treatment of manic or mixed episodes associated with bipolar I disorder, and two positive Phases III trials of the same drug for the treatment of schizophrenia. The Company thus boasts of three positive Phase III trials in respect of both indications. On 28 November 2012 Richter announced that Forest Laboratories submitted a new drug application (NDA) to the

United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for cariprazine for both indications. On 21 November 2013 the two companies announced that the FDA issued a so-called Complete Response Letter regarding registration, in which the Agency recognized the efficacy of cariprazine but required further information and tests.

As of 15 January 2015 the Swiss National Bank scrapped the exchange rate floor against the euro that had been in place from 2011. As a result the Swiss franc started to rise. Richter's receivables and payables denominated in CHF are approximately balanced.

On 27 January 2015 Richter announced that it entered into a license and distribution agreement with Bayer HealthCare to comercialize the low-dose gestodene and ethinyl estradiol containing transdermal contraceptive patch of Bayer in the European Union, in other European countries and also in certain Latin American countries under the trademark of Lisvy.

On 19 February 2015 Richter and Evestra Inc. announced that they signed a collaboration agreement in which Richter is providing a USD 5 million convertible loan to Evestra. Under the terms of the agreement after three years Richter, at its discretion, will either be repaid the loan plus interests or will acquire a stake in Evestra to the extent of the loan. The funds will empower Evestra to accelerate the development of its innovative women's health product pipeline into the clinical stages.

The management is not aware of other post-balance sheet date event that might be material to the Company's business.

3.3 Revenue by geographical segment

In the wake of strengthening its presence in the South and Central American markets the Company took Latin America out of the Other countries region and reported its income from sales as a separate line item. For the sake of comparability the reference year figures have also been converted.

	2013** MHUF	2014 MHUF	Variance MHUF	Variance %
Hungary	30,222	31,855	1,633	5.4
Export				
CIS	139,656	122,562	-17,094	-12.2
EU *	77,636	87,395	9,759	12.6
USA	8,471	12,238	3,767	44.5
China	10,400	13,176	2,776	26.7
Latin America	3,356	4,296	940	28.0
Other countries	11,246	12,126	880	7.8
Export total	250,765	251,793	1,028	0.4
Total	280,987	283,648	2,661	0.9

* Excluding Hungary
** As of 1 January 2014 income from sales in Latin America is reported as a separate line item.

Income from the 2014 domestic sales was 5.4 % up compared to the reference year. Export in HUF was 0.4% up; and in EUR, 3.5% down year-on-year.

Changes in the breakdown of export by regions in the reported year: the largest contributor continues to be the CIS, albeit with a smaller share (43.2%) than in the reference year. The EU States increased 3.2 percentage points and contributed 30.8%; the contribution of the United States and China rose by 1.3 and 1.0 percentage points respectively (4.3% and 4.7%). Latin American sales contributed 1.5% to total income from sales. The contribution of Other countries and domestic sales remained almost unchanged (4.3% and 11.2% respectively).

Based on the year-end figures for 2014 the Company realized HUF 31,855 million income from sales in the **domestic market**, 5.4% (HUF 1,633 million) more than in 2013. With this performance the Company's market share was 5.4% in 2014, 0.1 percentage points below the reference year's figure. Richter ranked second in the prescription drugs market with a share of 7.4%.

The main drivers of the increase were the mounting sales of Aktil, Panangin, Mirvedol, Tanydon HCT and Vidonorm, attenuated by lagging sales return from Rexetin, Suprax DT and Ossica. In 2014 oral contraceptives were the leading item in terms of sales contributing 10.4% to sales income.

In 2014 no significant changes took place in terms of proce regulations in the domestic pharmaceutical market. Pharmaceutical representatives' registration fee cost Richter HUF 185 million in 2013 and HUF 162 million in 2014.

Income from **exports** increased from HUF 250,765 million in 2013 to HUF 251,793 million in 2014. In euro, income from exports was 3.5% down and amounted to EUR 815.5 million.

Russia continues to be the leading market of the **CIS region** and also of the Company, with turnover denominated in EUR 18.0% below the reference year figure, also largely influenced by the massive devaluation of the rouble against the euro. As regards the best performing products, sales of oral contraceptives as well as of Panangin, Cavinton, Diroton and Verospiron plummeted, offset by rising sales of Nifuroksa, Esmya and Airtal. In Ukraine, lagging Groprinosin, Cavinton and Mydocalm sales resulted in falling sales income. As regards Other CIS states, sales in Uzbekistan soared but were dampened by plummeting Kazakh sales income.

The total turnover achieved in the CIS market was HUF 122,562 million, 48.7% of total export. Year-on-year decrease was 12.2% (HUF 17,094 million). Expressed in Forex, the turnover was EUR 397.0 million (USD 528.3 million) with a 15.6% decrease in EUR (15.5% in USD) y/y.

The turnover achieved in the **European Union** was HUF 87.395 million, 12.6% up year-on-year. The contribution of this region to total export was 34.7 %. Expressed in Forex, the turnover was EUR 283.1 million with a 8.2 % increase.

Owing to the efficient promotion efforts of the Western European network of pharmaceutical representatives the Company's strategic product Esmya realised a significant sales increase, which greatly contributed to the overall 26.4 % increase in the EU15 region.

On the other hand, the CEE Member States decreased their contribution to total sales in the EU region to approximately 51.5% in 2014 with a 4.7% drop in sales income in euro. The drop is mainly attributed to Polish and Czech oral contraceptives.

Sales in the **United States** increased by 44.5% (HUF 3,767 million), or, expressed in USD, by 39.1% (to USD 14.8 million) due primarily to a massive increase in the sales of oral contraceptives and Prosterid.

Turnover in the **Chinese region** was HUF 13,176 million (EUR 42.7 million) with a y/y increase of HUF 2,776 million (or EUR 7.6 million). Increasing sales income generated by Cavinton should be particularly noted.

In the wake of strengthening its presence in the South and Central American markets the Company reports **Latin America** as a separate region as of 1 January 2014. Income from sales in these countries achieved a 28.0% (expressed in dollar, a 23.3%) increase and amounted to HUF 4,296 million (USD 18.5 million). The sales increase is attributed mainly to oral contraceptives. The contribution of this region to total export was 1.7 %.

In the category of **Other countries**, oral contraceptives were the leading products. In the Other countries region the turnover was HUF 12,126 million (EUR 39.2 million). Compared to 2013, turnover was 7.8 % higher (in Forex, 3.4 % higher). The contribution of this region to total export was 4.8 %.

Contribution of key products to sales revenues

Finished products contributed approximately 94% to the 2014 sales revenues. The contribution of APIs was 4%. The following table contains the Top Ten product groups based on their contribution to total sales revenues:

2013				2014			
Rank		Sales MHUF	Share %	Rank		Sales MHUF	Share %
1	Oral contraceptives	80,985	28.8	1	Oral contraceptives	81,981	28.9
2	Cavinton/vinpocetine	24,733	8.8	2	Cavinton/vinpocetine	24,866	8.8
3	Panangin/asparaginates	18,483	6.6	3	Panangin/asparaginates	15,300	5.4
4	Mydeton/tolperisone	16,381	5.8	4	Mydeton/tolperisone	15,057	5.3
5	ACE inhibitors /enalapril, lisinopril	15,460	5.5	5	Verospiron/ /spironolactone	12,710	4.5
6	Verospiron/ /spironolactone	12,185	4.3	6	ACE inhibitors /enalapril, lisinopril	12,268	4.3
7	Lisonorm /lisinopril, amlodipine	8,686	3.1	7	Esmya /ulipristal acetate	11,728	4.1
8	Quamatel/famotidine	7,547	2.7	8	Lisonorm /lisinopril, amlodipine	9,234	3.3
9	Aflamin/aceclofenac	7,297	2.6	9	Aflamin/aceclofenac	7,983	2.8
10	Groprinosin	6,576	2.4	10	Quamatel/famotidine	7,454	2.6
	Total	198,333	70.6		Total	198,581	70.0
	Net income from sales	*280,987*	*100.0*		*Net income from sales*	*283,648*	*100.0*

The contribution of the ten leading product categories to total sales was 70.0%, almost identical with the reference year's figure.

Oral contraceptives are the leading products with a turnover of HUF 82.0 billion, 1.2% over the 2013 figure. The increase was the effect mainly of the rising turnover of emergency contraceptive products and of the portfolio acquired from Grünenthal. The contribution of this product category to total turnover was 28.9%, approximately the same as last year.

The second most important product is our proprietary Cavinton with a turnover of largely the same as in the reference year (decline in Russia and rising sales income in China). Panangin kept its third place despite a 17.2% y/y decline in sales (Russia). Similarly, Mydeton, ranking 4th, lost 8.1% of sales income year-on-year due to

shrinking markets in Ukraine and Kazakhstan. Verospiron and ACE inhibitors swapped place and ranked 5th and 6th respectively. Esmya finished an outstanding 7th with a 147% year-on-year increase in sales income. Rising turnover is attributed to Esmya's successful introduction to a growing number of markets. Lisonorm slipped one place and Quamatel two places in the league table finishing 8th and 10th respectively. Contributing 2.8% to the 2014 proce return, Aflamin retained its 9th place. Groprinosin is no longer in the TOP 10, due mainly to slipping sales in Ukraine.

Contribution of key markets to sales revenues

In 2014 the Company's ten leading markets were as follows:

The Company's ten leading markets were as follows:		2014	
		MHUF	MEUR
1.	Russia	80,976	262.3
2.	Hungary	31,855	103.2
3.	Germany	17,850	57.8
4.	Ukraine	17,000	55.1
5.	Poland	14,096	45.7
6.	China	13,176	42.7
7.	United States of America	12,238	39.6
8.	Czech Republic	7,681	24.9
9.	Kazakhstan	6,430	20.8
10.	Slovak Republic	6,124	19.8
	Total	207,426	671.9
	Net income from sales	*283,648*	*918.7*

The ten leading countries jointly contributed approximately 73.1% to Richter's total sales.

Despite significantly declining sales Russia continues to be the leading market. Hungary is again second. Germany advanced to third place with Ukraine and Poland slipping back. China and the United States retained their 2013 position. The Czech Republic and Kazakhstan swapped places compared to the reference year and finished 8th and 9th respectively. Romania did not make it to the TOP 10 and yielded its place to the Slovak Republic among the leading markets.

The three main therapeutic areas contribute 75% to the 2014 sales income. The most important area is that of gynaecological products contributing 37% to turnover. The contribution of cardiovascular products is 24% and of CNS (Central Nervous System) products, 13%.

HUF 102,056 million was realised with associated enterprises including HUF 89,422 million from sales to subsidiaries.

3.4 Balance sheet

Assets

As of 31 December 2014 the Company's assets amounted to HUF 706,351 million, HUF 5,260 million higher than the opening value. The 0.8% increase of total assets boosted Richter's wealth. The main items on the asset side are as follows:

Fixed assets

The closing value of this item was HUF 442,436 million, HUF 3,395 million lower than the opening value. Decrease in the value of fixed assets resulted the decreasing of financial investments which was partially offset by the rising value of intangibles and tangibles.

As of 31 December 2014 the combined value of the Company's holdings amounted to HUF 133,679 million and rose by HUF 4,308 million year-on-year. The following are the main items contributing to the change: capital increase of ZAO Gedeon Richter-RUS (HUF +10,010 million), decrease in the book value of Gedeon Richter Romania S.R.L. (capital increase and impairment together HUF -4,102 million), and the reversed impairment due to the change in the fair value of Protek (HUF -1,712 million).

The reassessment of holdings as of the balance sheet date resulted in a decrease of HUF 527 million.

Loans given amounted to HUF 47,991 million and included predominantly long-term loans extended to pharmaceutical production companies.

The bond bought by the Company to be held until maturity and convertible to Richter Treasury shares was reported under investments with a book value of HUF 16,374 million as of 31 December 2014. Long-term debt securities matured within the year and thus decreased by HUF 16,836 million.

The value of intangibles was HUF 110,869 million, HUF 9,215 million in excess of the opening value. The growth is attributed mainly to a HUF 5,614 million change in valuable rights resulting from acquiring the intellectual property rights of ulipristal acetate for the Latin American region and from the license and cooperation agreement relating to bremelanotide. The HUF 3,893 million increase in goodwill results from the settlement of the Mexico and Curaçao acquisitions.

There was a slight increase in the value of tangible assets year-on-year (3.7 %). The increase is the result of a HUF 5,060 million growth in assets in the course of construction (investments and renovation) aimed at a new injectables packaging plant and the project envisioned to create state-of-the-art freeze-drying capacities. Impairment was HUF 14,973 million in the reported period. The total value of capitalised capital expenditure is HUF 15,253 million. The total capitalised value includes group assets of minor value at HUF 50 million and completed refurbishment projects at HUF 2,381 million.

The total value of the Company's investment including the acquisition of intangibles was HUF 34,839 million in 2014.

Current assets

The total value of current assets was HUF 261,444 million as of 31 December 2014, HUF 10,121 million above the opening value.

Inventories decreased by HUF 889 million by the end of the year. This item includes a HUF 440 million increase in the combined value of purchased materials and goods. The combined value of work in progress, finished products and semi-finished goods was HUF 1,329 million below the opening value recorded on January 1.

Receivables are HUF 178 million less than the opening figure. Trade receivables were HUF 4,380 million higher year-on-year. The increase was primarily contributed by growing trade receivables in the Other countries and the domestic regions and attenuated by decreasing trade receivables in the CIS region. This figure also contains HUF 17,341 million increase in liabilities to other related parties. The closing balance of loans extended to affiliated undertakings and undertakings linked by participating interest was HUF 2,220 million higher year-on-year predominantly because of the loan items extended to Gedeon Richter Romania S.R.L. due within a year but reduced by the loan repaid by Pharmafarm S.A.

As of 31 December 2014 the value of cash dropped by HUF 5,683 million. The decrease was predominantly contributed by the EUR 17 million repayment of the Club loan and the purchase of Treasury shares for the purpose of taking over the investment management business line of Richter Gedeon Befektetéskezelő Kft.

The value of securities was HUF 16,871 million above the opening value mainly because of the reclassification mentioned above.

Total Equity and Liabilities

Shareholders' equity

There was a substantial, HUF 17,481 million, increase in shareholders' equity, which resulted from a HUF 36,280 million increase in retained earnings, a HUF 16,964 million decrease in profit for the year, a HUF 1,487 million in fair value reserve, and a HUF 348 million in tied up reserve, while the value of registered capital and capital reserves remained unchanged.

MHUF

	Issued capital	Share premium	Retained earnings	Tied-up reserve	Fair value reserve	Profit or Loss fo the year	Shareholders' equity
Balance 31.12.2013	**18 637**	**19 256**	**483 427**	**699**	**1 487**	**36 072**	**559 578**
31.12.2013 Profit for the year			36 072			-36 072	
31.12.2014 Release and tie-up of repurchase value of treasury shares and experimental development			348	-348			
31.12.2014 fair valuation reserve released					-1 487		-1 487
Supplementary payment *			-140				-140
31.12.2014 Profit for the year						19 108	19 108
Balance 31.12.2014	**18 637**	**19 256**	**519 707**	**351**	**0**	**19 108**	**577 059**

*Pharmapolis Gyógyszeripari Tudományos Park Kft. to settle equity.

Changes in issued capital

Shares of the company

	31.12.2013			31.12.2014		
	Number	Nominal value HUF'000	Ratio %	Number	Nominal value HUF'000	Ratio %
Ordinary shares	186 374 860	18 637 486	100,00	186 374 860	18 637 486	100,00
Total shares	**186 374 860**	**18 637 486**	**100,00**	**186 374 860**	**18 637 486**	**100,00**

Fair valuation reserve

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014	Variance
Financial investments	1487		-1487

The fair valuation of the share in Protek Holding was based on the basis of the share price on the stock exchange.

Ownership structure as known by the Company

	Ordinary shares *		Voting capital %		Subscribed capital %	
	31.12.2013*	31.12.2014	31.12.2013	31.12.2014	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Domestic shareholders						
MNV ZRt.	47 051 548	47 051 668	25,27	25,43	25,25	25,25
Pension Reform and Debt Reduction Fund	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Local government	1 164	1 164	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Institutional investors	4 679 654	5 035 532	2,51	2,72	2,51	2,70
Private investors	6 285 811	8 127 369	3,38	4,39	3,37	4,36
Total	**58 018 177**	**60 215 733**	**31,16**	**32,54**	**31,13**	**32,31**
Foreign shareholders						
Private investors	635 085	1 203 083	0,34	0,65	0,34	0,65
Institutional investors	127 526 848	123 573 719	68,49	66,80	68,43	66,30
incl.: Skagen Kon-Tiki Verdipapirfond	*10 116 722*		*5,43*		*5,43*	
Aberdeen Asset M. PLC.	*37 179 620*	*19 119 054*	*19,97*	*10,33*	*19,95*	*10,26*
Total	**128 161 933**	**124 776 802**	**68,83**	**67,45**	**68,77**	**66,95**
Non-specified shareholder	27 972	16 638	0,01	0,01	0,01	0,01
Treasury shares *	166 778	1 365 687	0,00	0,00	0,09	0,73
Subscribed capital	**186 374 860**	**186 374 860**	**100,00**	**100,00**	**100,00**	**100,00**

*It includes the 1,361,988 ordinary shares held by subsidiaries. Treasury shares carry no voting rights.
** On 12 November 2014 Richter announced that the voting rights of Skagen Kon-Tiki Verdipapirfond in the Company dropped below 5%.

The book value of treasury shares held by Richter is HUF 13 million.

The table is based on data from the Shareholders' Register modified after establishment of eligibility as provided by KELER Zrt. and the fund managers.

The State Holding Company (MNV Zrt.), as a business organisation is having a significant interest over Richter nevertheless the Parent Company has no other transactions with the State Holding Company, than the regular dividend payments.

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Dividend paid to MNV Zrt.	3 105	2 682

The Group does not perform significant transactions with other entities controlled or significantly influenced by the Hungarian State. The cumulative effect of these transactions is also not significant therefore it is not presented separately in the financial statements

Changes in treasury shares

	Number of shares	MHUF
Opening 01.01.2014	61 278	276
Share purchase	2 482 083	9 514
Transferred in the context of bonus program	-400 776	-1 607
Transferred as premium	-422 760	-1 713
Transferred in the context of PM program	-478 725	-1 710
Repurchased in the context of PM program	19 087	76
Transferred for aquisition*	-1 256 488	-4 823
Closing 31.12.2014	3 699	13

* On 19 December 2014 Richter acquired the investment management business line of its subsidiary, Richter Gedeon Befektetéskezelő Kft. The Company paid for the holdings with Treasury shares. The shares had been transferred before the balance sheet date, however the Court of Registry has not registered the change of ownership until 31 December 2014.

It is the intention of the Company to grant Treasury shares to management and employees as part of its remuneration policy. The Company is operating three share based payment programs, described below in more details. From these programs, the individual bonuses and the bonus program vest immediately, while the shares granted under the Finance Ministry program have a vesting condition of employment at the end of the deposit period also described below.

Bonus program

Richter operates a bonus share programme since 1996 to further incentive managers and key employees of the Company. In 2014 400,776 shares were granted to 454 employees of the Company while in 2013 375,370 shares were granted to 465 employees.

Individual bonuses

422,760 ordinary shares were granted to qualified employees as bonuses during the year while 507,276 ordinary shares were granted in 2013.

Recognised Staff Stock Bonus Plan

Pursuant to a programme approved by the National Tax and Customs Administration related to employee share bonuses (Recognised Staff Stock Bonus Plan 2012-2014), the Company granted 478,725 treasury shares to 4,959 employees in 2014. The shares will be deposited on the employees' security accounts with UniCredit Bank Hungary Ltd. until 2 January 2017. In 2013 415,177 shares were granted to 4,927 employees deposited on their accounts until 2 January 2016.

The AGM held on 24 April 2014 approved that the Company may purchase its own shares for the treasury, the aggregated nominal value of which shall not exceed 10 percent of the registered capital of the Company. Based on this approval, the Company purchased 2,070,000 treasury shares at the Budapest Stock Exchange during the year, and a further 412,083 shares on the OTC market.

Liabilities

As of 31 December 2013 total liabilities amounted to HUF 116,592 million and included HUF 52,000 million long-term liabilities. Long-term liabilities were HUF 26,791 million below the opening value.

The reduction was due primarily to EUR 46 million borrowings and the deferred purchase price in relation to the PregLem and the Chinese acquisitions were reclassified as short term liabilities due within the year. At the end of 2014 the Company's only long-term borrowings was the EIB loan amounting to EUR 137.5 million.

Accounts payable decreased by HUF 657 million. This figure also contains changes in liabilities to other related parties and of the cash pool.

The HUF 13,439 million increase in short term liabilities is mainly the result of the above mentioned reclassifications and the portion of payment due in connection with the Mexican acquisition, reduced by the EUR 17 million Club loan repayment.

3.5 Cash Flow Statement

MHUF

			2013.	2014.
I.	Net cash flow from ordinary business (Operating cash flow, lines 1-13)		65 989	44 355
1.	Profit before taxation	±	47 121	19 139
1/a.	Dividends received	-	-1 485	-1 813
1b.	Other profit items that do not imply cash movements		3 511	7 238
2.	Depreciation charge	+	21 533	22 079
3.	Impairment charge and reversal	±	539	14 373
4.	Difference in recognition and reversal of provisions	±	309	1 821
5.	Gains and losses of selling non-current assets	±	93	-27
5/a	Change of non-current assets without cash flow generating effect	±	2 528	
6.	Change of trade payables	±	1 305	-657
7.	Change of other short term liabilities	±	622	-646
8.	Change of accruals	±	2 281	-713
9.	Change of trade receivables	±	-7 532	-6 722
10.	Change in current assets (less receivables and liquid assets)	±	8 051	1 175
10/a.	Change of other current assets without cash flow generating effect	±	-733	-1 713
11.	Change of prepayments	±	552	1 466
12.	Taxes paid or payable (on profits)	-	-435	-31
13.	Dividends paid or payable	-	-12 271	-10 614
II.	Cash flow from investing activities (lines 14-16)		-43 387	-47 562
14.	Purchasing of non-current assets	-	-24 814	-34 614
15.	Sales of non-current assets	+	287	386
16.	Change of financial investments	±	-20 345	-15 147
16/a.	Dividends received	+	1 485	1 813
III.	Cash flow from financing activities (lines 17-27)		-18 333	-2 476
17.	Proceeds from issuing shares	+		
18.	Proceeds from issuing bonds	+		
19.	Taking credits or loans	+	14 687	
20.	Repayment of long term loans	+	1 920	9 190
21.	Liquid assets received without the obligation of repayment	+		
22.	Withdrawal of shares	-		
23.	Repayment of bonds	-		
24.	Repayment of loans and credit	-	-29 129	-4 949
25.	Long term loans extended and bank deposits	-	-4 882	-5 810
26.	Liquid assets given without the obligation of repayment	-	-929	-907
27.	Change of liabilities in connection with founders	±		
IV.	Net cash flow (lines I+II+III)	±	4 269	-5 683

3.6 Financial performance indicators

The indicators calculated from the 2014 data refer to the state before establishment of dividend payment.

Profitability indicators

Indicators	Formula	2013	2014	Variance
EBITDA	Operating profit + Depreciation / Net sales income	49 016 + 21 533 / 280 987 = 25.11%	39 964 + 22 079 / 283 648 = 21.87%	-3.24
ROE	After-tax profit / Shareholders' equity	46 686 / 559 578 = 8.34%	19 108 / 577 059 = 3.31%	-5.03
ROA	After-tax profit / Total assets	46 686 / 701 091 = 6.66%	19 108 / 706 351 = 2.71%	-3.95

The Company's profitability indicators declined year-on-year but still reflect stable profitability.

EBITDA was 21.87% in the reported period, 3.24 percentage points below the 2013 figure. With a sales income approximately the same as in the reference year operating profit shrank substantially (-18.5%).

At the end of 2014 return on equity was 3.31%, with return on assets being 2.71%. Both ROE and ROA dropped year-on-year due to a 59.1% fall in after-tax profit.

The Company's assets

Indicators	Formula	2013	2014	Variance
Debt ratio	Total liabilities / Total equity and liabilities	129 944 / 701 091 = 18.53%	116 592 / 706 351 = 16.51%	-2.02
Equity to debt ratio	Shareholders' equity / Total equity and liabilities	559 578 / 701 091 = 79.82%	577 059 / 706 351 = 81.70%	1.88
Fixed assets coverage ratio	Shareholders' equity + Long-term liabilities / Fixed assets	559 578 + 78 791 / 445 831 = 143.19%	577 059 + 52 000 / 442 436 = 142.18%	-1.01
Working capital ratio	Current assets - Short-term liabilities / Total assets	251 323 - 51 153 / 701 091 = 28.55%	261 444 - 64 592 / 706 351 = 27.87%	-0.68

Debt ratio was 16.51% in 2014, 2.02 percentage points less than in the reference year because of a 10.3% drop in liabilities.

With the improvement of debt ratio equity to debt ratio slightly increased and achieved 81.70% in 2014.

While fixed assets coverage ratio and working capital ratio decreased year-on-year, their respective values at 142.18% and 27.87% continue to reflect an extremely stable assets position.

The Company's liquidity

Indicators	Formula	2013		2014		Varianc
Liquidity ratio	Current assets / Short-term liabilities	251 323 / 51 153	= 4.91	261 444 / 64 592	= 4.05	-0.86
Cash ratio	Cash / Short-term liabilities	84 472 / 51 153	= 1.65	78 789 / 64 592	= 1.22	-0.43
Quick ratio	Cash + Accounts receivable + Short-term marketable securities / Short-term liabilities	84 472 +117 086 + 3 987 / 51 153	= 4.02	78 789 +116 908 + 20 858 / 64 592	= 3.35	-0.67

While all liquidity ratios decreased slightly by the end of 2014 they continue to indicate stability.

Short-term liabilities increased in proportion to the aggregate increase of cash, receivables and marketable securities.

The increase in the Company's short-term liabilities was caused mainly by the reclassification of the deferred payment liability due in the 2015 business year in respect of acquisitions which is sufficiently covered by the Company's cash.

Stock market indicators

Indicators	Formula	2013		2014		Variance
Earnings per share ratio (EPS)	Profit after taxes / Number of common shares (Mn)	46 686 / 186.375	= 250.49	19 108 / 186.375	= 102.52	-147.97
Price - earnings (P/E)	Average market value per share (HUF) x Average outstanding common shares (Mn) / Profit after taxes	4 617 x 186.37: / 46 686	= 18.43	3 554 x 186.375 / 19 108	= 34.66	16.23

*Average share price is the average price of shares in the period 1 to 30 January.

As a listed company, Richter considers it important to present the EPS and P/E indicators.

As of 31 December 2014 P/E was 34.66 compared to 18.43 in 2013.

Due to the decrease in the 2014 after-tax profit earnings per share was HUF 102.52, HUF 147.97 less per share year-on-year.

II. Specific section

II/1 Fixed assets

Changes that can not be expressed in MHUF are shown at a 0 value in the table.

1.1 Intangible assets

MHUF

Intangible assets	Account groups				
	Rights	Intellectual property	Goodwill	Capitalised R&D	**Total**
Gross value					
Opening balance, 01.01.2014	**94 972**	**2 232**	**32 960**	**804**	**130 968**
Capitalization	14 521		3 893		**18 414**
Sale	-14				**-14**
Scrapping	-2 078	-26			**-2 104**
Transferred without payment	-3				**-3**
Reclassification, other	10	-10			**0**
Closing balance, 31.12.2014	**107 408**	**2 196**	**36 853**	**804**	**147 261**
Accumulated amortization					
Opening balance, 01.01.2014.	**-27 795**	**-792**	**-346**	**-381**	**-29 314**
Amortization accounted in respect of the current year	-6 850	-171		-85	**-7 106**
Scrapping	26				**26**
Transferred without payment	3				**3**
Reclassification, other	-1				**-1**
Closing balance, 31.12.2014	**-34 617**	**-963**	**-346**	**-466**	**-36 392**
Net book value					
01.01.2014	67 177	1 440	32 614	423	**101 654**
31.12.2014	**72 791**	**1 233**	**36 507**	**338**	**110 869**

Intangible assets amounted to HUF 9,215 million in the reported period, 9.1% up from the reference figure. The HUF 3,893 million increase in goodwill results from the settlement of the Mexico and Curaçao acquisitions. The HUF 5,614 million increase in valuable rights stems from acquiring the intellectual property rights of ulipristal acetate for the Latin American region and from the license and cooperation agreement relating to bremelanotide.

1.1.1 Goodwill

MHUF

Goodwill	Investments						
	GR Ukrfarm T.O.V.	GR Polska Sp.z.o.o.	PregLem SA	GRmed Company Ltd.	GR Mexico S.A.P.I.	Mediplus (E.Z.) N.V.	Total
Gross value							
Opening balance, 01.01.2014	345	910	12 760	18 944			32 959
Newly acquired companies					2 588	1 305	3 893
Closing balance, 31.12.2014	345	910	12 760	18 944	2 588	1 305	36 852
Impairment							
Opening balance, 01.01.2014	-345						-345
Impairment charged for the year							0
Closing balance, 31.12.2014	-345	0	0	0	0	0	-345
Net book value							
01.01.2014	0	910	12 760	18 944	0	0	32 614
31.12.2014	0	910	12 760	18 944	2 588	1 305	36 507

The Company tests annually whether the presented goodwill has suffered any impairment.

PregLem S.A.

PregLem was acquired on 6 October 2010. This acquisition supports and provides a gynaecological portfolio and development of the Group's presence in Western Europe. On the acquisition the intangible asset of ESMYA containing investment value and goodwill has also been recognized.

At the date of the acquisition ESMYA, the most important product in this portfolio, a novel treatment for uterine fibroids, was close to the registration. In February 2012 the European Commission (EC) has granted marketing authorization to ESMYA as pre-operative treatment of uterine fibroids.

In January 2014 the European Commission granted marketing authorization for the extended use of ESMYA - for pre-operative treatment of uterine myomas with moderate to severe symptoms - up to two courses (2x3months) of treatment. The studies are expected to be completed by third quarter 2015.

Similarly to the previous year, Richter conducted an impairment test of PregLem for the 2014 balance sheet date and found that again there is no need to account for impairment. Considering that the future cash flows from continued use of the acquired assets are considerable, the return been determined for a cash generating unit including the ESMYA intangibles, PregLem goodwill and other tangible assets used to generate cash inflows (ESMYA CGU).

The return on the ESMYA CGU is determined by means of the income-based method with a fair value approach. The calculations are based on the approved budgets and management projections.

Key facts and assumptions around the management estimation on the future performance of ESMYA (CGU) are as follows:

European ESMYA sales: granted authorization for extended use in 2014, the product is expected to be authorized for long-term treatment from Q3 of 2015. The Group has data exclusivity till 2020, so generic competition and market share loss/price decrease expected from only 2020 as a consequence.

US ESMYA® sales: ESMYA® expected to be launched in 2018 by the US partner. As a conservative scenario, sales decrease has been considered from 2022 because of the expiration of exclusivity.

When management assessed the estimated future performance, cash flows have been projected over the estimated useful life of the asset. Future cash flows are basically affected by changes in turnover, which has three main phases: ramp-up, staying at level, and decline once data exclusivity ceases. Sales revenue is expected to peak in 2019. The Compound Annual Growth Rate (CAGR) for the period 2015-2019 is 45%. After termination of data exclusivity the sales revenue is expected to decline to 25% of the peak over a period of four years with a CAGR -29%. After reaching this level the sales revenue is expected to remain stable till the end of the forecast period.

The discount rate (post tax: 9.55%; equivalent to a pre-tax rate of 11.2 %) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The current values of cash flows up to and after 2019 are approximately the same.

The recoverable amount of ESMYA CGU calculated based on fair value approach exceeded carrying value of the sum of ESMYA intangible asset, other tangible assets used to generate cash inflows and the related GW. A rise in post tax discount rate to 11.8 % would remove the remaining headroom.

GRMed Company Ltd.:

The Hong Kong company GRMed Company Ltd. was acquired and involved in 2013. The transaction supported the Group's stronger presence in China through acquiring an indirect holding in the Chinese trading company RxMidas.

The goodwill impairment after the transaction was first tested as of the balance sheet date of 31 December 2014 and it was found that here is no need to account for impairment.

Considering that the future cash flows from continued use of the assets are considerable, the return has been determined for a cash generating unit (CGU) by means of the income-based method with a fair value approach. The calculations were based on the long term turnover projection and costing plan adopted by the management. The current value of cash flows beyond this was determined by means of the residual value formula.

A steady increase in cash flows is envisioned for the projection period (2015-2026) due to the average annual 8.1% growth in turnover.

The current value of the 2015-2026 cash flows alone is substantially (1.5 times) higher the CGU's book value. By a conservative estimate of residual value (reckoning with 0% growth), return is 3.5 times the tested amount.

The discount rate (post tax: 6.26%; equivalent to a pre-tax rate of 7.4%) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Mediplus N.V.:
Registered in Curacao, Mediplus N.V. holding trading companies in various Latin American countries was acquired and involved in the consolidation in 2014. The transaction was part of the series of recent acquisitions aimed at expanding the Group's activity in the LatAm region and serving as a springboard for future growth.

The goodwill impairment after the transaction was first tested as of the balance sheet date of 31 December 2014 and it was found that here is no need to account for impairment.

In this case too return has been determined for a cash generating unit (CGU) by means of the income-based method with a fair value approach. The calculations were based on the medium term turnover projection adopted by the management (2015-2020). The current value of cash flows beyond this was determined by means of the residual value formula.

Within the above period a significant upswing in the current value of cash flows is projected for 2015-2017 in conjunction with 16.8% annual average increase in sales revenues. After 2017 this increase will reverse and will steadily decline because the projection envisions only a minor (2.8%) growth in turnover

for the remainder of the period. The declining trend has been taken into consideration when calculating the residual value.

The discount rate (post tax: 8.15%; equivalent to a pre-tax rate of 10.7%) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.
There is no significant difference between the current value of the 2015-2020 cash flows and the residual value.

The calculated return is 20.0% in excess of the CGU's book value. A rise in post tax discount rate to 10.8 % would remove the remaining headroom.

Gedeon Richter Mexico, S.A.P.I. de C.V.
The goodwill impairment in connection of the acquisition of DNA Pharmaceuticals S.A. of Mexico was also conducted for the first time.

Similarly to other goodwill impairment tests, in this case too return has been determined for a cash generating unit (CGU) by means of the income-based method with a fair value approach. The calculations were based on the medium term turnover projection adopted by the management (2015-2020). The current value of cash flows beyond this was determined by means of the residual value formula.

At the beginning of the projection period cash flows are envisioned to decline substantially in connection with a 40% drop in turnover over a two-year period. After this (from 2017) turnover is expected to stay on level, which will result in a decrease in the drop of cash flows. Residual value was calculated with a -1.2% annual decline rate.

The discount rate (post tax: 8.15%; equivalent to a pre-tax rate of 9.95 %) applied reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU for which future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The current value of the 2015-2020 cash flows and the residual value are approximately identical.
The calculated return is about 56% above the CGU's book value. A rise in post tax discount rate to 15.1% would remove the remaining headroom.

1.2 Tangible assets

MHUF

Tangible assets	Account groups					
	Land and buildings	Technical equipment	Other equipment	Recorded in groups	Consrruction in progress	**Total**
Gross value						
Opening balance, 01.01.2014	**106 939**	**123 123**	**57 434**	**518**	**7 010**	**295 024**
CAPEX					20 321	**20 321**
Capitalization	3 104	5 542	4 176	50	-12 872	**0**
Renovations	905	1 316	161		-2 382	**0**
Received without payment					3	**3**
Sale	-7	-806	-747		-3	**-1 563**
Scrapping	-42	-627	-749	-38	-4	**-1 460**
Loss event	-1	-1	-30			**-32**
Shortage		-1	-5	-12		**-18**
Transferred without payment			-87		-3	**-90**
Reclassification, other	-238	200	34			**-4**
Closing balance, 31.12.2014	**110 660**	**128 746**	**60 187**	**518**	**12 070**	**312 181**
Accumulated depreciation						
Opening balance, 01.01.2014	**-24 413**	**-100 007**	**-43 154**	**-518**	**0**	**-168 092**
Depreciation charged to date	-3 208	-7 217	-4 498	-50		**-14 973**
Sale	7	601	607			**1 215**
Scrapping	18	625	747	38		**1 428**
Loss event		1	23			**24**
Shortage		1	5	12		**18**
Transferred without payment			87			**87**
Reclassification, other	37	-101	64			**0**
Closing balance, 31.12.2014	**-27 559**	**-106 097**	**-46 119**	**-518**	**0**	**-180 293**
Net book value						
01.01.2014	82 526	23 116	14 280	0	7 010	**126 932**
31.12.2014	**83 101**	**22 649**	**14 068**	**0**	**12 070**	**131 888**

The value of tangible assets was HUF 4,956 million above the reference year figure (+3.9%). Assets in the course of construction (investments and renovation) are HUF 5,060 million above the opening figure. The growth results from the investment aimed at the new state-of-the-art freeze-drying unit and the injectables packaging plant.

Depreciation on tangibles and intangibles was HUF 22,079 million in 2014, HUF 546 million in excess of the 2013 figure.

1.2.1 Tangible assets directly used for environment protection

MHUF

Tangible assets	Account groups			
	Land and buildings	Technical equipment	Other equipment	**Total**
Gross value				
Opening balance, 01.01.2014	**2 066**	**853**	**560**	**3 479**
Capitalization	76	25	6	**107**
Renovations	8	12	1	**21**
Scrapping		-15		**-15**
Reclassification, other			10	**10**
Closing balance, 31.12.2014	**2 150**	**875**	**577**	**3 602**
Depreciation change				
Opening balance, 01.01.2014	**-394**	**-811**	**-529**	**-1 734**
Depreciation charged to date	-52	-24	-14	**-90**
Scrapping		15		**15**
Reclassification, other			-4	**-4**
Closing balance, 31.12.2014	**-446**	**-820**	**-547**	**-1 813**
Net book value				
01.01.2014	1 672	42	31	**1 745**
31.12.2014	**1 704**	**55**	**30**	**1 789**

1.2.2 Construction in progress

MHUF

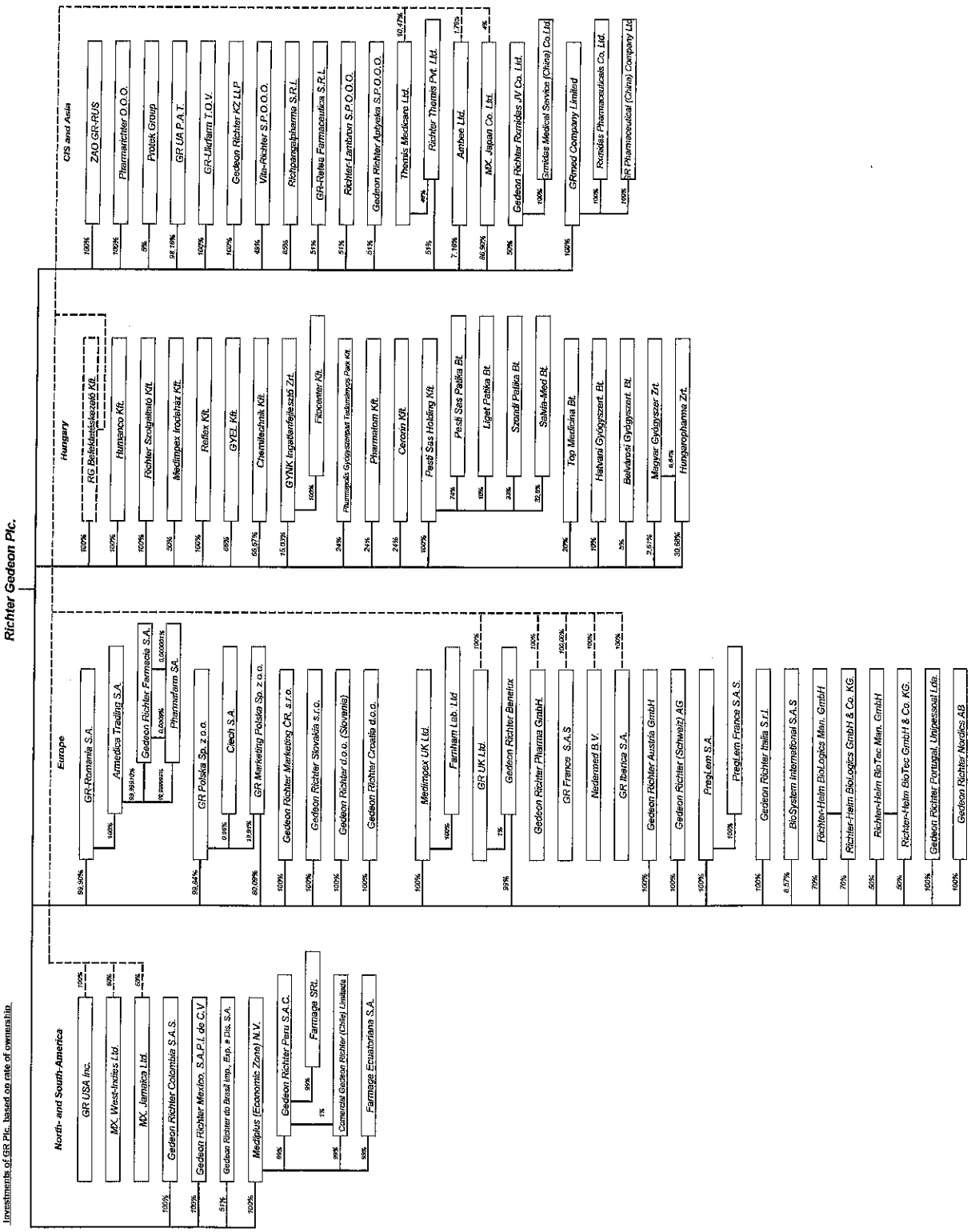
Description	**Variance**						
	Opening balance 01.01.2014	CAPEX	Capitalisation	Sales	Scrap	Assets received without consideration	**Closing balance 31.12.2014**
CAPEX	**6 082**	17 948	-12 822	-3	-1	-3	**11 201**
Renewal	**827**	2 320	-2 381		-3		**763**
Grouped	**101**	53	-50			2	**106**
Total	**7 010**	**20 321**	**-15 253**	**-3**	**-4**	**-1**	**12 070**

The value of construction in progress as at 31 December was HUF 12,070 million.

The amount of intangible assets capitalised during 2014 is HUF 2,416 million.

1.3. Financial Investments

1.3.1 Investments of GR Plc. based on rate of ownership as 31.12.2014



1.3.2 Related parties in a breakdown by degree of participation 31.12.2014.*

Description	Head office	RG direct and indirect participation	
		ownership (%)	votes (%)
Subsidiary companies			
Direct participation			
Humanco Szolgáltató Kft.	1103 Bp., Gyömrői út 19-21. Hungary	100.00	100.00
Pesti Sas Holding Vagyonkezelő Kft.	1103 Bp., Gyömrői út 19-21Hungary.	100.00	100.00
Reflex Kft.	1107 Bp., Száva u. 9. Hungary	100.00	100.00
Richter Befektetéskezelő Kft.	1103 Bp., Gyömrői út 19-21. Hungary	100.00	100.00
Richter Szolgáltató Kft.	1103 Bp., Gyömrői út 19-21. Hungary	100.00	100.00
Chemitechnik Pharma Mér. Szolg.	1103 Bp., Gyömrői út 19-21. Hungary	66.67	66.67
Gyógyszerip. Ell. és Fejl. Labor Kft.	1149 Bp., Mexikói út Hungary 9.	66.00	66.00
Pharmarichter O.O.O	115201 Moszkva, Kasirszkoje 22. Russia	100.00	100.00
PregLem SA	1228 Plan-les Ouates, 3 chemin de Pré-Fleuri Schweiz	100.00	100.00
GR Marketing CR s.r.o.	Prága 4, Nusle, Na Strzi 1702/65 Czech R.	100.00	100.00
GR Slovakia, s.r.o.	Bratislava 81108, Soltésovej 14 Slocakia	100.00	100.00
GR Ausztria GmbH	1030 Wien, Hainburgerstraße 20, Top 17 Austria	100.00	100.00
GR Schweiz AG	6330 Cham, Gewerbestrasse 5 Schweiz	100.00	100.00
GR Portugal Lda	1000-012 Lisboa, Rua Almirante Barroso 7-A Portugal	100.00	100.00
Gedeon Richter d.o.o. (Slovenia)	Verovškova ulica 55, 1000 Ljubljana Slovenia	100.00	100.00
Gedeon Richter Croatia d.o.o.	Radnicka cesta 80, 10 000 Zagreb Croatia	100.00	100.00
GR RUS ZAO	Jegorjevszk Suvoje, Lesnaja u. 40. Russia	100.00	100.00
GR Ukrfarm T.O.V.	Kijev, Turgenyevszkaja u. 17/b. Ukraine	100.00	100.00
Medimpex UK Ltd	127 Shirland Road, London W9 2EP, Great-Britain	100.00	100.00
GR Italia S.r.l	Milano, Viale Cassala 16 Italy	100.00	100.00
GR Benelux S.p.r.i.	Mommaertslaan 18B á 1831 Diegem, Brussels, Belgium	100.00	100.00
GR Nordics	c/o Advokatfirman Lindahl KB 10139 Stockholm Sweden	100.00	100.00
GR Marketing Polska Sp.z.o.o.**	Warszawa, ul. Królowej Marysienki 70, 02-954 Poland	99.97	99.97
GR Polska Sp.z.o.o.	Grodzisk Mazowiecki 05-825 Poniatowskiego u. 5.Poland	99.84	99.84
GR România S.A.	Tirgu Mures, Cuza Voda 99-105., Romania	99.90	99.90
GR UA P.A.T.	Chernovola 2/A, 08133 Vyshneve, Ukraine	98.16	98.16
Medimpex Japan Co.Ltd.**	Noyori Bldg. 2-17., Tokyo 105, Japan	90.90	90.90
Richter Helm BioLogics Man GmbH.	Bovenau Gut Dengelsberg Germany	70.00	70.00
Richter Helm BioLogics GmbH&.Co.KG	Bovenau Gut Dengelsberg Germany	70.00	70.00
Richpangalpharma S.R.L..	N. Mmilescu-Spataru str, 36 Chisinau 2075 Moldova	65.00	65.00
Richter-Lambron S.P.O.O.O.	375002 Jereván Kazara Parpeci 22. Armenia	51.00	51.00
GR APTYEKA S.P.O.O.O.	22, K. Parpetsi Str., 0002, Jerevan, Armenia	51.00	51.00
GR Retea S.R.L	N. Mmilescu-Spataru str, 36 Chisinau 2075 Moldova	51.00	51.00
Richter Themis Pvt.Ltd.	69, GIDC Industrial Estate Vapi, Gujarat, India	56.13	56.13
Gedeon Richter Colombia S.A.S	CL 67 No. 7 35 OF 1204, Bogota D.C., Colombia	100.00	100.00
Gedeon Richter KZ LLP	R. of Kazakhstan, 040706 Almaty Reg. Pervomaiskii ,Industrial Zone	100.00	100.00
GRmed Company Ltd.	Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong	100.00	66.00
Gedeon Richter Mexico, S.A.P.I. de C.V.	Cerrada de Galeane No.4, Colonia La Loma, Tlalnepantla, Esta Mexico	100.00	70.00
Gedeon Richter do Brasil Imp.,Exp.e Dis.S.A.	Rua Redencáo, No.97'Chácara Tatuapé, Sáo Paulo, Zip Code Brasil	51.00	51.00
Mediplus (Economic Zone) N.V.	Economische Zone Hato unit F.II.1., Curacao	100.00	51.00

Description	Head office	RG direct and indirect participation	
		ownership (%)	votes (%)
Subsidiary companies			
Indirect participation			
GR Ibérica S.A.	c/dr. Ferran 6-8.,Barcelona 08034, Spain	100.00	100.00
Nedermed B.V	Amstelveen, Straat van Magelhaens 13, 1183 Netherlands	100.00	100.00
GR Pharma GmbH	Frankfurter Str. 13-15., Eschborn, 65760, Germany	100.00	100.00
GR UK Ltd.	127 Shirland Road, London W9 2EP, Great-Britain	100.00	100.00
GR USA Inc.	1200 E.Ridgewood Avenue, New Jersey 07450.USA	100.00	100.00
Farnham Lab. Ltd.**	127 Shirland Road, London W9 2EP, Great-Britain	100.00	100.00
Preglem France	1/3 Caumartin Paris 75009 Paris France	100.00	100.00
GR France S.A.S.	1/3 Rue Caumartin, Paris 75009, France	100.00	100.00
Armedica Trading S.A	Tirgu Mures, Cuza Voda 99-105., Romania	90.00	90.00
Pharmafarm S.A	Str. Majakovski Nr.2. Jud. Cluj, Romania	90.00	90.00
GR Farmacia S.A	TG MURES, STR. CUZA VODA Nr.99-105, Romania	90.00	90.00
Medimpex Jamaica Ltd.	Kingston 5, Ripon Road 10, Jamaica	60.00	60.00
Medimpex West Indies Ltd.	Kingston 5, Ripon Road 10, Jamaica	60.00	60.00
Rxmidas Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd.	650 Dingxi Road, Changning dist., Shanghai, China	100.00	66.00
GR Pharmaceutical (China) Company Ltd.	650 Dingxi Road, Changning dist., Shanghai, China	100.00	66.00
Pesti Sas Patika Bt.	1091 Bp., Üllői út 105.Hungary	74.00	74.00
Gedeon Richter Peru S.A.C.	Av. Javier Prado Oeste 1586 Of. 201, San Isidro, Lima 27, Peru	100.00	51.00
Farmage SRL	Av. 6 de Agosto, No. 2455, Edificio: Hilda, Piso: 11, Oficina: 1102, Zona: Sopocachi, La Paz, Bolivia	100.00	51.00
Comercial Gedeon Richter (Chile) Limitada	Dr. Manuel Barros Borgoño # 187, Comuna de Providencia, Ciudad de Santiago, Región Metropolitana, Chile	100.00	51.00
Farmage Ecuatoriana S.A.	Provincia: Pichincha, Cantón: Quito, Parroquia: Santa Prisca, Av. Cristobal Colon, No. E8-85, Ecuador	100.00	51.00
Joint venture companies			
Joint venture companies			
Medimpex Irodaház Ingatlankezelő Kft.	1051 Bp., Vörösmarty tér 4. Hungary	50.00	50.00
Richter Helm BioTec Management GmbH	Hamburg, Nordkanal str. Germany	50.00	50.00
Richter Helm BioTec GmbH&Co.KG.	Hamburg, Nordkanal str. Germany	50.00	50.00
GR Rxmidas JVCo.Ltd	Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong	50.00	50.00
Indirect participation			
Grmidas Medical Service Co. Ltd.	Shanghai Waigaoqiao Free Trade Zone in 116 South Building, 1 South A2 site China	50.00	50.00
Associated companies			
Direct participation			
Hungaropharma Zrt.	1061 Bp., Király u. 12 Hungary	30.68	30.68
Cerorin Kft.	4025 Debrecen, Bartók Béla út 226 Hungary	24.00	24.00
Pharmapolis Gyógyszeripari Tud. Park Kft.	4025 Debrecen, Petőfi tér 10. Hungary	24.00	24.00
Pharmatom Kft.	4025 Debrecen, Bem tér 18/c Hungary	24.00	24.00
Top Medicina Bt.	3200 Gyöngyös, Hanisz tér 1. Hungary	20.00	20.00
VITA - Richter S.P.O.O.O.	Baku, 7-aya Chernogorodskaya 5. Azerbaian	49.00	49.00

Description	Head office	RG direct and indirect participation	
		ownership (%)	votes (%)
Other related companies			
Direct participation			
Gyógynövénykutató Ingatlanfejlesztő Zrt.	2011 Budakalász,József A. u 68 Hungary	15.03	15.03
Hatvani István Gyógyszertár Bt.	4032 Debrecen, Lehel u. 22. Hungary	10.00	14.28
Belvárosi Gyógyszertár Bt.	1052 Bp., Szervita tér 5. Hungary	5.00	14.28
Magyar Gyógyszer Zrt.	8200 Veszprém Bajcsy Zsilinszky u. 8. Hungary	2.61	2.61
Ambee Pharmaceuticals Ltd. **	Dhaka G.P.O.B. 957. Bangladesh	8.95	8.95
BioSystem International SAS	4, rue Pierre Fontaine, 91000 Evry, France	8.57	8.57
Protek Group	Moszkva, Kasirszkoje 22. Russia	5.00	5.00

* In case of the subsidiaries and the joint venture companies the table contains also the indirect participation companies.
** Direct + indirect ownership

all amounts in MHUF

	01.01.2014		Changes in 2014			31.12.2014	Dividends received (MHUF)		
	Book value (MHUF)	Ownership ratio (%)	MHUF	Description	Revaluation as of 31.12.2014	Book value (MHUF)	Ownership ratio (%)	after 2013	after 2014
Subsidiaries:									
Humanco Szolgáltató Kft	3	100.00				3	100.00		1
Pesti Sas Holding Vagyonkezelő Kft.	203	100.00	-42	impairment		161	100.00		11
Reflex Kft.	220	100.00				220	100.00		60
Richter Befektetéskezelő Kft.	328	100.00				328	100.00	465	225
Richter Szolgáltató Kft.	3	100.00				3	100.00		1
Chemitechnik Pharma Mérnöki Kft.	8	66.67				8	66.67		9
Gyógyszeripari Ellenőrző és Fejl. Labor Kft.	78	66.00				78	66.00		
Medimpex Uk Rt.	685	100.00			90	775	100.00		
Pharmarichter Kft.	2	100.00			-1	1	100.00		
RG Italia	33	100.00			2	35	100.00		
RG Marketing CR Kft.	305	100.00			14	319	100.00		
RG Szlovákia Kft.	209	100.00			13	222	100.00		
RG Ausztria Kft.	33	100.00			2	35	100.00		
RG Svájc Rt.	24	100.00			2	26	100.00		
RG Portugália Kft.	27	100.00			1	28	100.00		
RG Szlovénia Kft.	9	100.00			1	10	100.00		
RG Benelux *	2	100.00				2	100.00		
RG Nordics	2	100.00				2	100.00		
PregLem Holding Rt.	75 385	100.00			6 136	81 521	100.00		
RG-RUS Rt.	8 896	100.00	10 010	capital increase	-6 343	12 563	100.00		
RG-Ukrfarm Kft.	0	100.00				0	100.00		
RG-Románia Rt.	13 234	99.89	3 971 -8 073	capital increase impairment	620	9 752	99.89		
RG Polska Kft.	10 616	99.84			339	10 955	99.84		1 123
RG Marketing Polska Kft. *	1 319	99.97			42	1 361	99.97		
RG-UA Rt.	443	98.16			-166	277	98.16		
Richter Helm Biologics Management Kft.	9	70.00			1	10	70.00		
Richter Helm Biologics Bt.	3 136	70.00			190	3 326	70.00		
Richpangalpharma Kft.	27	65.00				27	65.00		
Richter Themis Rt. *	249	56.13			44	293	56.13		29
RG-Retea Kft.	10	51.00	-10	impairment		0	51.00		
RG-Aptyeka Kft.	0	51.00				0	51.00		
Richter Lambron Kft.	73	51.00			1	74	51.00		

1.3.3. Changes in Direct Investments 31.12.2014

all amounts in MHUF

	01.01.2014		Changes in 2014			31.12.2014		Dividends received (MHUF)	
	Book value (MHUF)	Ownership ratio (%)	MHUF	Description	Revaluation as of 31.12.2014	Book value (MHUF)	Ownership ratio (%)	after 2013	after 2014
Grmed Company Limited	3 010	100.00			518	3 528	100.00		
Gedeon Richter KZ LLP	161	100.00			2	163	100.00		
GR D.O.O. (Croatia)	9	100.00				9	100.00		
GR Colombia S.A.S.	14	100.00				14	100.00		
GR Mexico, S.A.P.I. de C.V.			3 145	share purchase	38	595	100.00		
			-2 588	goodwill					
Gedeon Richter do Brasil Imp., Exp. e Dis.S.A.			83	share purchase	-4	79	51.00		
Mediplus (Economic Zone) N.V.			1 363	share purchase	10	68	100.00		
			-1 305	goodwill					
Direct + indirect ownership									
Medimpex Japan Rt.	*0*	*90.90*				*0*	*90.90*		
Richter Nyrt. direct ownership	0	86.90				0	86.90		
Subsidiaries total	118 765		6 554		1 552	126 871		465	1 459
Joint ventures									
Medimpex Irodaház Ingatlankezelő Kft.	303	50.00				303	50.00		
Richter Helm BioTec Managment Kft	4	50.00				4	50.00		
Richter Helm BioTec Bt.	297	50.00			18	315	50.00		
RG Rxmidas Kft.	299	50.00			60	359	50.00		
Joint ventures total	903		0		78	981		0	0
Associated companies									
Hungaropharma Zrt.	1 191	30.68				1 191	30.68		46
Cerorin Kft.	0	24,00				0	24,00		
Pharmapolis Gyógyszeripari Tud. Park Kft.	1	24.00				1	24.00		
Pharmatom Kft.	1	24.00				1	24.00		
Top Medicina Bt.	1	20.00				1	20.00		
Medservice-Richter Kft	2	49.00	-2	elimination		0	49.00		
VITA - Richter Kft.	10	49.00			2	12	49.00		
Associated companies total	1 206		-2		2	1 206		0	46
Total	**120 874**		**6 552**		**1 632**	**129 058**		**465**	**1 505**

* direct + indirect ownership

1.3.4 Impairment of equity investments

MHUF

Investments	31.12.2013	Impairment	31.12.2014
ZAO GR-RUS	1 409		1 409
VITA-Richter S.P.O.O.O	14		14
Richter Szolgáltató Kft.	3		3
Pesti Sas Holding Vagyonkezelő Kft.		42	42
Medimpex Japán Co. Ltd.	17		17
GR-Aptyeka S.P.O.O.O	16		16
GR-Retea Kft.		10	10
GR-Ukrfarm T.O.V	104		104
GR-România S.A.	17 560	8 073	25 633
Richter Helm Biologics GmbH & Co.KG	1 358		1 358
Protek Group		225	225
BioSystem International SAS	416		416
Hungaropharma Rt.	1 330		1 330
Total	22 227	8 350	30 577

1.4 Financial investments

MHUF

Description	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Long term loans given to related companies	52 645	46 596
Long term loans given to other affiliates	593	832
Other long term loans	502	563
Long term bonds	33 810	17 908
Total	**87 550**	**65 899**

The value of loans given amounted to HUF 47,991 million and included predominantly loans extended to PregLem S.A., to our production companies, mainly to ZAO Gedeon Richter-RUS, Gedeon Richter Romania S.A., Richter-Helm BioTec GmbH & Co. KG, and the Indian subsidiary, as well as Pharmapolis Kft.

The bond bought by the Company and to be held until maturity in 2019, when it can be converted to Richter Treasury shares was reported under long term bonds with a book value of HUF 16,374 million in 2014.

II/2 Inventories

2.1 Purchased materials, stock

MHUF

Description	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Chemicals	5 004	5 318
Fine chemicals	37	46
Herbs	28	39
Finishing materials	1 338	1 264
Recycled raw material waste	487	440
Invoiced raw materials not received	137	169
Auxiliary substances	1 181	1 282
Technical materials	616	633
Spare parts	318	307
Gifts	26	30
Brochures	39	29
Fuels	1	1
Other assets	140	138
Invoiced materials not received	8	12
Total materials	9 360	9 708
Purchased medicines	3 251	3 343
Purchased inventories total	**12 611**	**13 051**

2.2 Self-manufactured inventories

MHUF

Description	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Work in progress	343	350
Materials self manufactured	27	29
Total WIP and materials self manufactured	*370*	*379*
Semi-finished raw materials	18 931	19 082
Semi-finished lose products	3 768	3 490
Total semi-finished products	*22 699*	*22 572*
Total WIP and semi-finished products	23 069	22 951
Domestic finished	1 573	1 584
Export finished	8 519	7 250
Total finished goods	10 092	8 834
Services in progress		26
Mediated services		22
Services in progress total		48
Total self produced inventories	**33 161**	**31 833**

2.3 Hazardous waste

31.12.2013		Change of inventories				31.12.2014	
		Increase		Decrease			
Tons	MHUF	Tons	MHUF	Tons	MHUF	Tons	MHUF
0	0	17 787	2	17 787	2	0	0

The costs of waste neutralisation amounted to HUF 905 million in the current year.

2.4 Impairment of inventories

2.4.1 Impairment of materials purchased

MHUF

Changes in inventories		
Description	2013	2014
Scrapping	457	309
Devaluation	0	178
Loss event	19	10
Shortage, drainage loss	27	5
Total	**503**	**502**

2.4.2 Impairment of self-manufactured inventories

MHUF

Changes in inventories		
Description	2013	2014
Scrapping	875	567
Devaluation	384	523
Loss event	0	4
Shortage, drainage loss	35	33
Total	**1 294**	**1 127**

Reversal of impairment loss related to self manufactured stocks amounted to HUF 67 million in 2014.

II/3 Receivables

3.1 Accounts receivable open

MHUF

Segment	31.12.2013		31.12.2014	Variance
Domestic trade receivables	1 185	*	1 048	-137
- incuding overdue:	*38*		*10*	*-28*
- impairment	0		-8	-8
Domestic trade receivables balance	**1 185**		**1 040**	*-145*
Foreign trade receivables	51 602	**	41 176	-10 426
- incuding overdue:	*8 024*		*7 094*	*-930*
- impairment	-777		-3 167	-2 390
Foreign trade receivables balance	**50 825**		**38 009**	*-12 816*
Total trade receivables	**52 010**		**39 049**	**-12 961**

* of which HUF 594 million was collected by 30 January 2015
** of which HUF 6,395 million was collected by 30 January 2015

3.2 Receivables from other related parties open

MHUF

Segment	31.12.2013		31.12.2014	Variance
Domestic trade receivables	3 011	*	5 884	2 873
- incuding overdue:	*1 831*			*-1 831*
- impairment				–
Domestic trade receivables balance	**3 011**		**5 884**	*2 873*
Loans given for controlled domestic account	1 449		1 159	-290
Foreign trade receivables	39 551	**	53 958	14 407
- incuding overdue:	*11 792*		*12 472*	*680*
- impairment	-228		-167	61
Total receivables from related parties	**39 323**		**53 791**	*14 468*
Loans given and unregistered capital increase, share purchase in controlled foreing account	17 454		12 361	-5 093
Total trade receivables	**61 237**		**73 195**	**11 958**

* of which HUF 522 million was collected by 30 January 2015
** of which HUF 10,918 million was collected by 30 January 2015

3.3 Receivables due from associated parties

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014	Variance
Domestic trade receivables	3 011	5 884	2 873
Foreign trade receivables	31 437	45 417	13 980
Loans given for related companies	11 124	13 442	2 318
Related companies' non registered capital increase	7 603		-7 603
Total	**53 175**	**64 743**	**11 568**

3.4 Changes in impairment of receivables

MHUF

	31.12.2013	Reversal	Recognition	31.12.2014
Domestic trade receivables	0	0	8	8
Foreign trade receivables	777	-49	2 439	3 167
Related parties	228	-61		167
Total	**1 005**	**-110**	**2 447**	**3 342**

3.5 Changes in impairment of loan receivables

MHUF

	31.12.2013	Reversal	Recognition	31.12.2014
RG Ukrfarm Kft.	495			495
RG Retea Kft	746			746
Pharmapolis Debrecen Kft.	300			300
Total	**1 541**			**1 541**

II/4 Securities and cash

MHUF

Description	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Open-ended investment funds	2 306	2 396
Government securities	1 405	18 449
Treasury shares	276	13
Securities total	**3 987**	**20 858**
Bank deposits	84 424	78 749
Cash on hand	48	40
Cash total	**84 472**	**78 789**
Securities and cash total	**88 459**	**99 647**

The value of cash and securities increased by HUF 11,188 million. The increase is attributed to the maturity of long-term securities within the year. This effect was attenuated by the EUR 16.7 million repayment of the Club facility and the amount spent on the acquisition of the investment management business line of Richter Gedeon Befektetéskezelő Kft.

As of 31 December 2014 the portfolio of securities held for trading contained government securities, open-end investment funds.

II/5 Tied-up reserve, provisions

5.1 Tied-up reserve

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Repurchase value of treasury shares	276	13
Capitalized value of R&D	423	338
Total tied up reserve	**699**	**351**

5.2 Provision for expected liabilities

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Liabilities in connection with retirement	1 256	1 285
Liabilities of jubilee service period	233	514
Expected liabilities		1 511
CO_2 quota	29	29
Total	**1 518**	**3 339**

*The line item Expected liabilities includes provisions created to cover customer bonuses (HUF 1,297 million) and the estimated liability based on the record of the 2014 audit by the National Tax and Customs Administration (HUF 214 million).

Retirement benefit program

According to the Union Agreement of Gedeon Richter Plc. the retiring employees are entitled to the following additional benefit in case the employment contract ends with mutual agreement or regular dismissal:

- 1 month absentee fee in case of min. 15 years consecutive employment
- 2 month absentee fee in case of min. 30 years consecutive employment
- 3 month absentee fee in case of min. 40 years consecutive employment
- 4 month absentee fee in case of min. 45 years consecutive employment

If the employee meets the conditions mentioned above, and has for at least 20 years of continuous employment at Richter is entitled to additional benefit - 45 days of absentee fee.

The Company created provisions in connection with retirement based on actuary calculation to cover expected liabilities, which is HUF 1,285 million on the 31.12.2014.
The calculation is applied for all employees employed at 31 December 2014.

II/6 Liabilities

6.1 Long-term liabilities

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Credit	54 434	43 297
Other liabilities	24 357	8 703
Total long-term liabilities	**78 791**	**52 000**

6.2 Short-term liabilities

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Short term loans	4 948	14 432
Advances received	262	290
Trade payables	17 106	16 777
Payables to related companies	8 291	7 963
Dividends	10 614	
Other	9 932	25 130
Total current liabilities	**51 153**	**64 592**

Of the European Investment Bank R&D support loans EUR 137.5 million is reported in long term liabilities and EUR 12.5 million in short term liabilities. The EUR 33.3 million remainder outstanding of the EUR 150 million Club loan taken out by the Company in 2010 is a short term liability. In 2014 the Company repaid EUR 16.7 million of the Club loan.

The contingent and deferred purchase price payment obligations in conjunction with the acquisition agreements concluded in recent years are reported in the Other liabilities item. The liabilities that are reported as either long term or short term depending on their due date are presented below.

PregLem contingent and deferred purchase price payments

As announced at 6 October 2010, Gedeon Richter acquired a 100% ownership in PregLem. A purchase price up to CHF 445 million is payable, provided that certain milestone are achieved. The Company reports the contingent and deferred acquisition price payment liabilities to former owners at probability weighted discounted values which are reviewed in each period. The payment depends on achieving the next milestone (EU approval of ESMYA as long term on-off treatment of uterine fibroids) wich is expected in 2015 by PregLem is reported in the balance sheet as a current liability at probability weighted discounted value.

GRMed contingent and deferred purchase price payments

In 2013 Richter Gedeon Plc. announced that it signed a series of agreements with the owners of its marketing partner, Rxmidas Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. ('Rxmidas'), targeting a reshaped and stronger direct presence on the Chinese pharmaceutical market. Richter acquired majority interest in the company (GRMed Company Ltd., hereinafter "GRMed") and the agreement terms included an upfront payment together with milestone payments in the forthcoming years. Contingent and deferred purchased price is presented as long term and current liability, and it is accounted for at probability-weighted discounted present value similarly to the contingent and deferred purchase price of PregLem.

GRMexico contingent and deferred purchase price payments

In December 2013 as part of its expansion in Central and South America the Company has signed an agreement with the owner of DNA Pharmaceuticals, S.A. de C.V. („DNA"), to establish its direct presence on the pharmaceutical market in Mexico. Under the terms of the agreement Richter acquired 100% stake and 70% voting rights, and assumed an obligation for payment of the remaining and unpaid 30% portion in three years.

The targeted activities are sales, promotion and registration of Female Healthcare products. This partnership agreement between GR Mexico and Richter creates a perfect synergy for launching Esmya on the Mexican market. In case of this liability the contingent and deferred purchase price is also presented as long term and current liability, and it is disclosed at probability-weighted discounted present value.

As a consequence mentioned above the long therm liabilities contain HUF 8,639 million as deferred purchase price of the chinese and mexican companies. From the current liabilities HUF 20,917 million is in connection with the current payment of the deferred purchase price of PregLem S.A., and the South- and Central-American aquisitions.

Mediplus Group contingent and deferred purchase price payments

In May 2014 Gedeon Richter Plc. signed an agreement with Andelam B.V. a Netherland based private limited liability company ("Andelam") to buy 100% stake and 51% voting rights in Mediplus N.V. a marketing company based in Curaçao ("Mediplus"). According to the agreement Richter is going to fulfill the liability originated from the contingent and deferred purchase price construction in connection with the unpaid 49% in the next three years. Further payments are connected to certain performance related targets to be reached by previous owner. The maximum amount of exposure relating to the acquisition of the Mediplus Group is USD 5,880 thousand. The management of the Company appreciates that the targets in connection with the milestone payment will not be realized, therefore the unpaid 49% will be transferred to Richter without any charges.

Mediplus is a well established marketing company, which covers through its subsidiaries a number of countries in the Latin American region, namely: Ecuador, Peru, Chile and Bolivia. It also sells pharmaceutical products to Central American and Caribbean countries. The main profile is to market those female healthcare products of Richter, which are already on the market in the above mentioned countries and also to register other gynaecological products, including Esmya.

6.3 Off balance items

MHUF

	31.12.2014
Guarantees provided by the Company	2 338

In keeping with its accounting policy, the Company reports contingent and deferred purchase prices of acquisitions at probability-weighted discounted present value. Subject to the occurrence of future events payments may be higher than the liabilities on the books.

II/7 Prepayments and accruals

7.1 Prepayments

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Interest on securities	119	93
Bank interest	139	149
Interest on loans	1 141	399
Other	23	316
Prepaid income	1 422	957
Journals, reference books, CD	433	355
Foreign offices	1 319	720
Season's passes for public transport	355	3
Insurance	133	136
Other	275	300
Prepaid costs and expenses	2 515	1 514
Prepayments	**3 937**	**2 471**

7.2 Accruals

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Rewards and bonuses	2 610	2 472
Licence	235	242
Research contract	1 942	787
Fee for inventions	435	398
Insurace	82	68
Endowment insurance	585	772
Payment of medicine price subsidy to NHF	243	243
Payment of foreign medicine price subsidies	1 139	1 719
Other	844	678
Accrual of costs and expenses	8 115	7 379
Accrued income	1 936	1 982
Accruals	**10 051**	**9 361**

II/8 Costs, expenses, revenues

8.1 Costs and expenses

8.1.1 Function of expense method

MHUF

Description	2013	2014	Index %	Accounting Act Schedule 3, Version "A"
Direct cost of sales accounted	46 187	49 279	106.7	(03)
Original cost of goods sold	10 675	11 427	107.0	(04)
Value of services solf (mediated)	396	428	108.1	(05)
Direct cost of sales	57 258	61 134	106.8	II.(03+04+05)
Sales and marketing costs	101 534	97 333	95.9	(06)
Administration costs	24 934	24 717	99.1	(07)
Other general overhead	48 076	49 526	103.0	(08)
Indirect cost of sales	174 544	171 576	98.3	III.(06+07+08)

The aggregate year-on-year increase in direct and indirect costs of sales was HUF 908 million.

Direct costs of sales totalled HUF 61,134 million and were HUF 3,876 million over the 2013 figure due to the negative effect of exchange rates and the change in the portfolio of products.

Indirect costs amounted to HUF 171,576 million in 2014, lagging behind the 2013 figure by HUF 2,968 million.

- Commission paid to agents dropped by HUF 2,079 million, due to plummeting sales in the CIS.
- Promotion costs were HUF 1,838 million down, which reflects a more modest marketing effort supporting sales in the CIS region, reined in amidst deteriorating market conditions. By contrast, marketing costs rose in Western Europe, as did the costs related to the take over by sales and marketing in China.
- In 2014 research commissions increased by HUF 950 million resulting predominantly from items arising at partners that have signed an R&D agreement with the Company.

8.1.2 Nature of expense method

HUF Mn

Item	2013	2014	Index %	Accounting Act Schedule 2, Version "A"
Raw materials and consumables	39 991	38 176	99.5	(05)
Contracted services	100 324	99 321	99.0	(06)
Other service activites	2 002	2 052	102.5	(07)
Original cost of goods sold	10 675	11 427	107.0	(08)
Value of services sold (mediated)	396	428	108.1	(09)
Material costs	153 388	151 404	98.7	IV.(05+06+07+08+09)
Wages and salaries	34 143	34 596	101.3	(10)
Other employee benefits	15 608	13 817	88.5	(11)
Contributions on wages and salaries	11 667	11 401	97.7	(12)
Staff costs	61 418	59 814	97.4	V.(10+11+12)
Depreciation	21 533	22 079	102.5	VI.
Total cost and expenditure	**236 339**	**233 297**	**98.7**	

- The Company's costs and expenses were HUF 3,042 million less than in the reference year.
- HUF 1,815 million of the decrease was contributed by dropping material costs, and HUF 1,003 million by contracted services, the latter predominantly due to cuts in promotion.
- The original cost of goods sold was HUF 752 million above the 2013 figure due primarily to the changing structure of domestic sales.
- Staff costs dropped by HUF 1,604 million typically due to declining year-on-year payments at the Russian and Ukrainian agencies.
- The HUF 546 million increase in depreciation is mainly attributed to capex activities over the past period, and is specifically related to the Debrecen biotechnology facility as well as to production and production control.

8.2 Value of own performance capitalized

MHUF

Description	31.12.2013	31.12.2014	Index %	Type "A" in Annex 2 to Accounting Act
Change of self manufactured inventories	1 919	-1 328	-169.2	(03)
Capitalised value of self manufactured assets	2 618	1 915	73.1	(04)
Value of capitalised own performance	**4 537**	**587**	**12.9**	**II.(±03+04)**

8.3 R&D expenditures

In 2014 the Company spent 14.9% of the revenue on R&D activities.

MHUF

Cost category	2013	2014
R&D expenses	40 527	42 226

8.4 Other income and expenditures

MHUF

	2013	2014
Total other income	***11 885***	***7 846***
Other expenditure		
Provisioning	309	1 821
Write-off unrecoverable receivables	62	6
Impairment of receivables	38	2 447
Impairment of inventories	1 797	1 629
Book value of tangible assets sold	353	345
Local business tax	2 917	3 006
Buildings tax	311	325
Innovation fee	438	451
Flat tax on reimbursed drugs payable to NHF **	346	168
Registration fee of medical representatives **	185	162
Flat tax on reimbursed drugs payable, Germany	2 721	2 906
Flat tax on reimbursed drugs payable, other countries	263	944
Other expenditure from changes of deferred purchase price		675
Other	2 314	3 935
Total other expenditure	***12 054***	***18 820***
Balance of other income and expenditure	**-169**	**-10 974**

In 2014, the line of Other income included HUF 368 million from associated companies.

Other income and expenditure had a negative balance of HUF 10,974 million after HUF -169 million in 2013.

The drop is mostly due to lower milestone income compared to the reference year and declining compensatory income related to drospirenone. These impacts were reinforced by increasing customer-side depreciation.

Expenditure on claw-back has been substantially expanded as after the claw-back tax in Hungary, Romania and Germany, payment liabilities arose also in the French, Spanish, Belgian and Latvian markets in 2014.

Considering the above conditions in 2014 Richter qualifies for the maximum available allowance i.e. 90% of the tax liability incurred in respect of 2013.

In 2014, the change in the likelihood of payment of the deferred part of the purchase price of PregLem increased the Other expenditures item.

8.5 Profit on financial transactions

MHUF

	2013	2014
Income from financial operations		
Dividends and share of profits received	1 485	1 813
Interest and related income received	3 849	3 331
including income from securities	*431*	*353*
Interest income on financial investments	1 466	1 164
Exchange gains on financial investments	1 964	
Capital gains on selling participations		
Other income	5 847	10 777
gains on converting receivables, payables and foreign currency	*5 338*	*10 342*
fair value of futures transactions	*504*	*395*
gains on securities sold	*5*	*40*
Total income from financial operations	***14 611***	***17 085***
Cost of financial operations		
Interes and related expense due	1 560	1 373
Impairment of participations and reversal	-1 983	8 350
Other expenditure	15 311	27 106
loss on conversion at year end date	*6 679*	*14 572*
loss on coverting receivables, payables and foreign currency	*7 067*	*10 126*
loss on futures transactions, closed	*224*	*225*
release of fair value of futures trasnactions	*288*	*113*
loss on securities sold	*27*	*16*
loss on treasury shares sold		*106*
Unwinding of discounted value related to liability in respect of PregLem	*1 026*	*1 948*
Total cost of financial operations	***14 888***	***36 829***
Result of financial operations	**-277**	**-19 744**

Net financial income in 2014 was HUF 19,744 million loss, HUF 19,467 million more than the loss 277 HUF million in 2013.

In light of the changes during the reported year, Richter's financial income was greatly affected by the strengthening of the forint against the rouble and the weakening of the forint against the euro and the dollar. As of the 2014 balance sheet date, the exchange rate (NBH rate) was 4.45 forints to the rouble (-32.1%), 314.89 forints to the euro (+6.1%), and 259.13 forints to the dollar (+20.2%).

Revaluation as of the balance sheet date closed with a loss in both 2013 (HUF 6,679 million) and 2014 (HUF 14,571 million). The item includes revaluation of investments, loans receivable, advances, Forex accounts, loans payable, trade receivables and payables, as well as accrued and deferred items.

Exchange rate losses realized from trade on receivables, payables and other items were HUF 1,993 million as opposed to a HUF 2,236 million loss in the preceding year. The aggregate gain contributed HUF 0.2 billion to a year-on-year decrease in earnings.

The Company made a loss on forward transactions amounting to HUF 8 million in 2013 and gain HUF 57 million in 2014.

Net impairment of investments was HUF 1,983 million in 2013 resulting from the reversal of impairment of Protek. The 2014 figure includes the impairments of GR-Romania S.A., Protek, RG-Retea S.R.L. and Pesti Sas Holding Kft. (HUF 8,350 million).

In 2014 the time value and exchange rate effects of the liability related to PregLem, Chinese and Mexican acquisitions reduced the net financial income to a greater extent.

Interest and similar income was HUF 3,331 million in 2014, HUF 518 million less than the reference year figure.

Dividends received contributed HUF 1,813 million to the 2014 financial income, HUF 328 millions higher than the HUF 1,485 million realized in 2013.

8.5.1 Evaluation of derivative contracts not closed at the balance sheet date

MHUF

	31.12.2013	31.12.2014
Unrealised loss on the OTC interest swap agreements, that has not been closed by the balance sheet preparation date	288	113

8.6 Extraordinary profit

MHUF

	2013	2014
Extraordinary income		
Assets received from capital reduction with disinvestment	6 866	
Repurchase of shares in program approved by Ministry of Finance	49	76
Materials and goods received without consideration	83	53
Other	24	
Total extraordinary income	***7 022***	***129***
Extraordinary expenditure		
Inventories transferred without consideration	156	126
Reducing of capital	7 150	2
Subsidies	752	789
Other	582	293
Total extraordinary expenditure	***8 640***	***1 210***
Extraordinary loss	**-1 618**	**-1 081**

8.7 Wage costs, headcount, remuneration

8.7.1 Wage costs

MHUF

Employment type	Employee groups					
	Blue collar		White collar		Total	
	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014
Full time wage mass	8 783	8 859	23 478	24 192	32 261	33 051
Part time wage mass	2	2	221	204	223	206
Pensioner wage mass	13	14	196	163	209	177
Wages to non-employees					1 450	1 162
Wage cost per balance sheet	8 798	8 875	23 895	24 559	34 143	34 596
Annual wage mass per (full time) employee	3.6	3.6	5.5	5.5	4.8	4.8

8.7.2 Social security and pension schemes

The Company has provided in relation to the employees in Hungary social contribution tax amounting to 27 percent and vocational training contribution amounting to 1.5 percent of gross salaries were paid during 2014 to the National Tax and Customs Administration by the Company. The Company has no further obligations beyond the statutory rates in force during the year. In relation to employees employed in abroad, the social insurance contributions have been paid in accordance with the laws of that country.

The Company contributes 6 percent of the monthly gross wages (maximum 50 percent of the current minimum wage) for those employees who decided to participate in the scheme. In addition, an one-off contribution is made in respect of employees who are reaching the age limit of 55;57;59;61;63;65 years in amount of HUF 50,000. The total cost of the contributions made by the Company was HUF 1,074 million in 2014 (in 2013: HUF 1,000 million).

The Company has contributed to a private health insurance fund for the benefit of its employees since 1 September 2003. Amounts paid were HUF 4,000/person/month in 2014 and in 2013. The total amount paid for 5,100 employees was HUF 246 million during 2014 (in 2013 it was HUF 235 million for 4,903 employees).

8.7.3 Average statistical headcount

person

Employment type	Employee groups					
	Blue collar		White collar		Total	
	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014
Full time employees	2 454	2 456	4 291	4 419	6 745	6 875
Part time employees	1	1	52	48	53	49
Pensioners	6	6	29	23	35	29
Total:	**2 461**	**2 463**	**4 372**	**4 490**	**6 833**	**6 953**

8.7.4 Remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board

MHUF

	Remuneration	
	2013	2014
Board of Directors	76	70
Supervisory Board	24	24
Total:	**100**	**94**

II/9 Calculation of the income tax

MHUF

1.	**Corporate income tax**	2013	2014
	Profit before taxation	**47 121**	**19 139**
	- total of items reducing tax base	59 578	62 284
	- total of items added tax base	24 150	33 342
2.	Income from abroad		
3.	**Tax base**	**11 693**	**-9 803**
4.	Calculated tax	2 176	
5.	Tax relief	1 741	
6.	Tax paid abroad *		31
7.	Tax liability	435	31
8.	**Profit after taxation**	**46 686**	**19 108**

1.	Amounts of provision against future liabilities and costs reversed		
2.a.	Depreciation charged under Tax Act	21 749	22 122
2.b.	Calculated book value of the sale and scrapping of intangible propery and tangible assets, etc.	1 343	2 347
3.	Dividends, share of profits received	1 485	1 813
4.	Relief due to apprentices	15	15
5.	Reversed impairment of receivables, collected bad debt	244	110
6.	Cancellation of penalties		2
7.	50% of royalties received	168	121
8.	Direct cost of R&D	34 276	35 257
9.	Amount identified by tax audit, self-review and stated as income	57	237
10.	Amount of donation	241	260
	Total of items reducting tax base	**59 578**	**62 284**

1.	Amounts of provision against future liabilities and costs reversed and stated as expenditure	309	1 821
2.a.	Depreciation charged under Accounting Act	21 533	22 079
2.b.	Book value of intangible propery and tangible assets, sold, scrapped etc.	1 343	2 477
3.	Costs not recognised for the purposes of doing business	653	4 478
4.	Penalties and fines	3	7
5.	Cancellation of receivables		0
6.	Impairment of receivables	267	2 447
7.	Amount identified by self-review and stated as expenditure	33	33
8.	Tax paid abroad *	9	
	Total of items added to tax base	**24 150**	**33 342**

* The amount of Tax paid abroad was presented in 2013 in the line of Total items added to tax base

9.1 Eligibility to investment tax incentive

In 2007 Richter notified the Ministry of Finance of its intent to take advantage of the tax relief in connection with the capital expenditure project to construct a new plant in Debrecen to develop and manufacture biotechnology products.

The project was concluded in 2011 and all the equipment that formed part of the project was commissioned. The Company has so far taken advantage of the investment tax relief for the 2012 and 2013 fiscal years in the combined current amount of HUF 4,439,238 thousand. The Company is not liable to pay corporate tax for the 2014 business year, so it does not utilize the investment tax relief.

The terms and conditions of having recourse to the present investment tax relief are regulated by the provisions of Sections 22/B and 23 of Act LXXXI of 1996 on Corporate Tax and Dividend Tax, Government Decree No. 206 of 2006 (16 October) on the investment tax incentive, Government Decree No. 85 of 2004 (19 April) on the procedure related to State aids pursuant to Article 87 (1) of the Treaty establishing the European Community and on the regional support map /entered into effect by virtue of Government Decree No. 37 of 2011 (22 March/, and Decree No. 8 of 2007 (24 January) of the Minister of Economy and Transport on the provisions for granting state aid based on individual government decisions /entered into effect by virtue of Decree No. 39 of 2012 (4 July) of the Minister of National Development.

Richter's Debrecen capex project satisfies condition set out in Section 22/B (1) b) of the Act on Corporate Tax and Dividend Tax ("the Act"), whereby for projects started and operated within the administrative jurisdiction of a preferential local self-government that satisfies the criteria specified in the Government Decree adopted under authorization conferred by the Act, valued at 1 billion forints or more at current prices, specifically:

1. Pursuant to Section 3 (1) of Government Decree No. 206 of 2006 (16 October) the taxpayer shall commission and take use of all tangible and intangible assets forming part of the investment, and (the large enterprise) shall continue to operate and use the same in the region concerned for at least five years after commissioning. Pursuant to Section 8 (2) in case the taxpayer derecognizes the assets within the mandatory period of operation without supplementing them or discontinues operating the assets, the taxpayer shall reduce the eligible costs constituting the basis of the tax relief with the historical costs of such assets.
2. Pursuant to the optional condition set out in Section 22/B (9) of the Act, in the four fiscal years following the first year of the tax relief the average work force employed should exceed the average number of persons employed by the taxpayer during the fiscal year prior to the commencement of the project (or the mathematical average headcount of the three years preceding the commencement of the project) by at least 75 workers if the project is started and operated within the administrative jurisdiction of a preferential local government specified in the relevant Government Decree.

Pursuant to Section 5 (1) of Government Decree No. 206 of 2006 (16 October) the tax relief and the present value of State support to be considered in cumulative subsidy cannot exceed the value of notified but no more than the actually incurred eligible costs adjusted with a pre-determined support intensity.

When it comes to calculating the amount of tax relief in conjunction with the Debrecen project, the starting point can be the present value of notified costs as these costs were exceeded by the present value of the actually incurred costs even taking the adjustment condition set out in Section 8 (2) of Government Decree No. 206 of 2006 (16 October). In the case of major projects the support intensity under Section 30 (1) of Government Decree No. 85 of 2004 (19 April) established for the North Great Plains region is 100% of 50% for the portion between the HUF equivalent of EUR 50 to 100 million up to the HUF amount equivalent of a maximum of EUR 50 million at present value. In consideration of the above, the present value of the project's eligible costs for 2007 adjusted with support intensity is HUF 6,966,858 thousand.

Under the support contract mentioned above the Company received a total of HUF 1,383,799 thousand non-refundable State support, at a present value for 2008 of HUF 1,149,384 thousand.

According to the above formula the present value of the investment related tax relief is the difference of the two figures above (the allowed costs and the present value of the support) HUF 5,817,474 thousand of which the Company uses HUF 2,942,983 thousand at present value in the 2012 and 2013 business years. Thus the remaining tax relief open for subsequent years amounts to HUF 2,874,491 thousand at present value.

The Company can take advantage of tax relief in the tax year following the year when the project was completed and in the following nine years (at the latest during the fourteenth tax year following the tax year in which the notification or the application was submitted). Therefore Richter can take advantage of the tax relief in connection with the Debrecen capex project in 2021 at the latest.

GEDEON RICHER PLC.

CONFIDENTIAL

Business Report
2014

Erik Bogsch
Managing Director

Budapest, 23 March 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. General data

1.1 Brief history of the Company

Gedeon Richter Chemical Plant Ltd. (hereinafter Richter or Gedeon Richter Plc.) is a leading pharmaceutical company in the Central and East European region. Its activity encompasses every aspect of the pharmaceutical industry from research and development through the manufacturing of active substances (produced synthetically, by fermentation or extraction) and finished drugs to packaging, marketing and sales. Richter's wide product range encompasses virtually all therapeutic fields. At the same time, the therapeutic breakdown of sales shows a high degree of concentration: more than three-quarters of Richter's turnover are contributed by three major therapeutic areas.

The Company's predecessor was founded in 1901 by pharmacist Gedeon Richter, who bought a pharmacy, then turned his business into a share company two decades later, in 1923. After World War II the Company was nationalized and while it continued operating as a share company, the sole shareholder was the Hungarian State. In June 1950, while maintaining Gedeon Richter Ltd. in terms of corporate law, the State established Richter Gyógyszer és Vegyészeti Gyár Nemzeti Vállalat (Richter National Pharmaceutical and Chemical Company), which later became known as Kőbányai Gyógyszerárugyár (Kőbánya Pharmaceutical Factory). It existed alongside Gedeon Richter Ltd. without affecting its operation.

In 1990 Kőbánya Pharmaceutical Factory merged with Gedeon Richter Ltd. as part of the transformation from a state-owned company to a share company proper. The merger was registered by the Budapest Court of Registration on 18 March 1991. The total registered capital of the share company amounted to HUF 13,223,974,000.

Privatization

Due to the involvement of Hungarian and international investors the Company's capital was increased by HUF 4.4 billion to reach HUF 17.6 billion on 28 September 1994 and its shares were listed on the Budapest Stock Exchange. Privatization connected with capital increase resulted in the expansion of sources of financing.

Commenced in 1994, the privatization process continued in the fourth quarter of 1995, enlarging the Company's basis of domestic and international investors.

In 1997 another 2,600,000 shares owned by the State Privatization and Holding Company (ÁPV Rt.) were offered to institutional investors in the context of a private placement, and 200,000 shares were sold to domestic private investors in the context of a public offering.

The Extraordinary General Meeting approved a HUF 1,000 million capital increase to HUF 18,637,486,000 by the issuance of 1,000,000 new shares. As a result of these transactions the State's share in Richter was reduced to 25%.

On 14 September 2004 the State Privatization and Holding Company ÁPV Rt. issued 4,659,373 bonds convertible to Richter shares with maturity in 2009 in the context of private offering that involved institutional investors specialized in this type of investment. The bonds matured on 28 September 2009. The government exercised its option to to redeem the bonds for cash instead of converting them to shares. At the same time, the government supported the idea that MNV Zrt., ÁPV Rt.'s legal successor should handle financing by issuing new bonds convertible to Richter shares. As a result of the subscription that was conducted on 25 September 2009, bonds with 2014 maturity amounting to EUR 833.3 million were issued to institutional investors, convertible to 4,680,672 Richter ordinary shares. On 6 November 2013 MNV Zrt. announced its intention to repurchase the convertible bonds before their maturity in 2014 and would finance the repurchase by issuing new State-owned bonds convertible to Richter shares in the amount of EUR 903.8 million maturing in 2019. The transaction was successfully concluded on 6 December 2013. The new bonds with maturity of 2 April 2019 were launched on the Frankfurt Stock Exchanges Open Market (Freiverkehr). By retaining its shares in Richter the Hungarian State ensures the continuation of Richter's strategy, which relies on the Company's continued independence.

Major acquisitions to promote the expansion of the Company

Through the establishment of greenfield investments from the mid-1990s the parent company has expanded its network of manufacturing bases in Russia (1996) and India (2004) and through acquisitions in Romania (1998) and Poland (2002). The Company

acquired a biotechnology firm in Germany (2007) and a gynaecological development company in Switzerland (2010).

Richter's recent acquisitions, the purchase of 100% of the shares of the Swiss PregLem Group (October 2010) and the buyout of Grünenthal, a German generic pharma company's gynaecological portfolio (November 2010) enables the Company to carve out a share of the market of innovative gynaecological products while geographically expanding the market of Richter's traditional gynaecological products. The two transactions gave an impetus to develop a Western European marketing network and capture a greater share of the market of gynaecological products, relying on Richter's trading companies that have been active in the field for a long time as well as on the newly established marketing companies. The change is of strategic importance for the Company.

With its place of business in Geneva, PregLem is a company established in 2006 for the purpose of research, development and clinical trials of proprietary products for special gynaecological indications (uterine myoma, endometriosis, infertility) that have reached the clinical stage. Of its active product lines, the leading product is Esmya with ulipristal acetate as active ingredient. According to Richter's announcement on 27 February 2012, Esmya had been granted marketing authorisation valid for all EU member states for its first indication (pre-operative treatment of uterine myoma) and was launched in most markets in the course of the year.
In an extraordinary announcement dated 26 November 2013 Richter announced the positive opinion of the European Medicines Agency (EMA) regarding the use of Esmya to up to two courses of preoperative treatment of uterine fibroid (extension of the first indication). This was followed by the European Commission granting marketing authorization for the extended use of the product in January 2014.
In keeping with its strategy, in June 2014 Richter signed a license and distribution agreement to commercialize ulipristal acetate in Latin America.

The gynaecological portfolio acquired from Grünenthal AG contains seven brands. Their main sales areas are the major Western European countries but sales are also aimed at Central and Eastern Europe and the Middle East. Introduction of the brands in the Russian market started in Q4 of 2012.

In Q1 of 2013 Richter took control of selling its traditional products and acquired a majority holding in its Chinese marketing partner. The company will be active in the promotion and marketing of prescription drugs. With this move Richter has strengthened its presence in the Chinese market.

In the second half of 2013 Richter started to expand in the Central and South American region by founding a company in Colombia as a first step, followed by acquisitions in Brazil and Mexico. In May 2014 an agreement was signed for the acquisition of a majority stake in Mediplus N.V. registered in Curaçao, Mediplus is a marketing company covering Ecuador, Peru, Chile and Bolivia through its subsidiaries and also sells products to Central American and Caribbean countries.

As a result of these transactions the Company has appeared directly in the world's fastest growing pharmaceutical markets (China and the Latin American region), and has taken strategic steps to increase its geographical penetration. Richter's traditional and latest gynaecological portfolio is given a prominent role in every market.

Impact of the market environment; the Company's global strategy and activity

With its global business comprising five continents, Richter is unique among the Central Eastern European pharma companies as its primary activities of the research and development, manufacturing and marketing of pharmaceutical products are supported by a number of subsidiaries, joint ventures and associated companies. Our manufacturing subsidiaries, which operate in our traditional markets, together with our specialized marketing network have created the foundation for a strong regional multinational Group. As a result of developments that started in the early 1990s today a number of marketing and service companies support the presence and activity of the Richter Group and strengthen its market positions in a number of countries around the world.

In response to the economic crisis in Russia, in the late 1990s the Company has re-tailored its long-term strategic goals and has been aiming at strengthening its regional-multinational activities, maintaining stable positions in its traditional markets on the one hand, and strengthening its presence in the EU and the United States with proprietary and generic products, and has sought to build long-term co-operations in supplying active pharmaceutical ingredients. The primary focus of the Company is on the expansion of the gynaecological business and an increase in generic sales, the latter in preparation for

upcoming patent expiries. In the United States we concluded long-term supply contracts with manufacturers specialized in gynaecological products.

In the 2010s support of the so-called specialty pharma products, i.e. development, manufacture and sale of pharmaceutical products with high value added has become Richter's priority strategic goal. This goal is served by R&D projects conducted in connection with the central nervous system and in the field of biotechnology, and also by the ongoing development and expansion through acquisitions of the gynaecological portfolio.

Implementation of the above strategy resulted in a significant increase of sales also in the EU markets. Sales increased likewise in the countries that have been Richter's traditional markets and joined the EU after 2004. The latter trend is particularly significant as drug subsidies in the new accession countries are generally underfinanced, which led the Company to reduce the price of some of its products. The 2014 Ukraine crisis and the massive devaluation of the rouble curbed the dynamic growth of the pharmaceutical market that had characterised the CIS region in recent years and resulted in plummeting sales revenues mainly in Russia and Ukraine. As a result of the new sales scheme Richter strengthened its position in the Western European and Chinese markets and due to acquisitions, also in the Central and South American region. The combined impact was the rising contribution of exports to total sales, approaching 90% in 2014.
Richter developed long-term cooperation with several large international companies in research and development, sales and production in various markets (the EU, the U.S., Japan and Russia).

After years of perpetual uncertainties and repeated cuts since 2006, the Hungarian pharmaceutical market was characterised by relative stability in 2014. The surtaxes affecting the pharmaceutical industry were offset up to 90% by the tax benefits the Company was granted on account of its R&D activities. While the semi-annual blind bidding process introduced in 2011 designed to force the pharma companies to cut their prices resulted in a loss of HUF 102 million in 2014, the Company was able to compensate it by introducing new products and efficient marketing.

1.2 Main objectives for 2014

The Company's main objectives for 2014 were as follows: to expand sales despite a difficult market environment; to retain and improve market shares; and to strengthen the strategy of standing on multiple legs in the market; based on the strategic principles, to shift business to enhance the contribution of high value added products; to expand the gynaecological business; to develop a new proprietary CNS product; and to take further steps in the development of biosimilar products.

In 2014 significant advancement was achieved in the following areas:

- Sales revenues ascended significantly in the EU, in particular the EU15, the U.S. and the Chinese markets.

- According to Richter's announcement on 27 February 2012, Esmya, a proprietary product developed by PregLem, a pharma company solely owned by Richter had been granted marketing authorisation for the EU member states for its indication of pre-operative treatment of uterine fibroids. At the end of 2013 the EMA adopted a positive opinion regarding the use of Esmya to up to two courses of treatment. As a result, marketing authorization was granted for the extended use of the product in January 2014 and Esmya was launched in almost all of the European Union member states as well as Canada, Russia and several Other CIS countries in the course of the year. Concluded in December 2011, the license agreement granting distribution and development rights for the CIS countries and China was completed by another agreement in June 2014 to include Latin American countries that are crucial for Richter's strategy.

- In the course of the year Richter further developed its existing and newly created marketing companies in Western Europe: the companies' scope of business was expanded and strengthened a network of pharmaceutical representatives specialized in gynaecological treatments was developed in all of the companies.

- The Company achieved a substantial increase in turnover in China and in Latin America through complex transactions coupled with acquisitions.

- On 2 November 2012 Richter signed a strategic agreement with the Government of Hungary. The general purpose of the agreement is to support the continued independence of Gedeon Richter Plc. so that strategic decisions determining the future development of the company and supporting the development of the Hungarian national economy continue to be taken in Hungary and with a view to the interests of the Hungarian economy. In the context of the partnership the Government promotes Richter's innovation and R&D efforts by the means available to it; Richter, on the other hand, will strive to expand its domestic pharmaceutical manufacturing, research and development activities. As regards the surtax affecting the pharmaceutical industry, the parties agreed to develop a transparent and sustainable R&D-based incentive system, which includes eligibility of tax credits beyond the year of reporting. Details of the system were adopted by Parliament in the form of an act, which entered into effect on 28 December 2012.

- At the end of 2011 the Company commissioned the assets created as a result of the capital expenditure started in Debrecen in 2007 and thus took a big step forward towards plant-level manufacturing of biosimilar products in Hungary. Trial runs started in 2012 and led to the manufacturing of samples required for clinical studies from 2013. If the studies are successful, they will be followed by routine production of drugs, as well as anticancer and chronic anti-inflammatory proteins and antibodies prepared by biological methods and treating human diseases.

- On 3 September 2014 Palatin Technologies, Inc. and Richter announced that they have entered into a collaboration and license agreement to co-develop and commercialize bremelanotide for female sexual dysfunction (FSD) indications in the European Union, other European countries and additional selected countries. Under the terms of the agreement, Palatin will receive total upfront payments of EUR 7.5 million (USD 9.9 million). The two companies will each contribute to the European co-development activities for obtaining regulatory approval in Europe. All sales, marketing, and commercial activities and associated costs in the licensed territory will be the sole responsibility of Richter. If the pre-determined stages of development and market launch are successfully completed Palatin will be entitled to further milestone income.

- In 2014 Richter took further steps to expand its international business through a capital increase in its manufacturing companies and continuing its investments. Driven by the

goal to adapt to Russian economic policy favouring local production, Richter made supporting investments into the Russian subsidiary a special priority. Details are described in Chapter 6: Foreign investment.

1.3 Share structure of the Company

At the Annual General Meeting held on 25 April 2013 the shareholders resolved to transform the Company's registered ordinary shares by splitting the nominal value in a ten-to-one ratio. Accordingly, the the Company's 18,637,486 shares each with a nominal value of HUF 1,000 were replaced by 186,374,860 shares, each with a nominal value of HUF 100 in the course of 2013.

As of 1 January 2014 the number of ordinary shares comprising the Company's subscribed capital was 186,374,860. The number of shares did not change in the course of 2014.

As regards ownership structure, as of 31 December 2014, 66.95 % of shares were held by foreign institutional and private investors, the Hungarian State held 25.25 %, and Hungarian institutional and private investors held a total of 7.06 %. Treasury shares together with 1,365,687 shares owned by subsidiaries amounted to 0.73 %; the rate of other ownership was 0.01 %.

The closing price of shares as of 30 December 2013 was HUF 4,399 compared to HUF 3,535 as of 30 December 2014. Average monthly share prices in 2014 moved between the minimum of HUF 3,660 per share (in December) and the maximum of HUF 4,620 per share (in January).

1.4 Treasury shares

	Ordinary shares	
	31.12. 2013	31.12.2014
Shares	61,278	3,699
Nominal value HUF`000	6,128	370
Book value HUF`000	275,934	12,743

Following the decision of the Board of Directors 821,536 ordinary shares were granted as a bonus to employees whose outstanding performance contributed to Richter's earnings for the year.

In keeping with the programme approved by the National Tax and Customs Administration of Hungary (NAV) related to employee share bonuses for the 2012-2014 period the Company granted 478,725 Treasury shares to 4,959 employees on 22 December 2014.

1.5 Corporate governance

In an effort to fully comply with international and Hungarian requirements, the legal environment and the highest standards of business ethics, Gedeon Richter Plc. lays particular emphasis on developing, maintaining and further enhancing its corporate governance system.

The system and practice of corporate governance is in keeping with the guidelines of the Budapest Stock Exchange and the provisions of the relevant capital market regulations. In addition, the Company reviews from time to time the principles applied to ensure, on an ongoing basis, their compliance with continuously developing international practices.

The Corporate Governance Report is an integral part of the Annual Report; it features as a separate item on the agenda of the annual general meeting and has to be approved by the AGM, and it is published on the official website of the Budapest Stock Exchange and of Gedeon Richter Plc.

At the Annual General Meeting on 24 April 2014, the following directors were elected to serve on the Board of Directors for a period of three years until the 2017 Annual General Meeting:

William de Gelsey (re-elected),
Erik Bogsch (re-elected),
dr. László Kovács (re-elected),
dr. Gábor Perjés (re-elected),
Prof. Dr. Szilveszter E. Vizi (re-elected),
János Csák,
dr. Kriszta Zolnay.

1.6 Branch

The branch of Richter Gedeon Vegyészeti Gyár Rt. (Gedeon Richter Chemical Plant Ltd.) is located as follows:
27 Esztergomi út, H-2510 Dorog

1.7 Other information

In 2000 the Company embarked upon another medium-term capital expenditure programme and by 31 December 2003 commissioned for operation a production investment project at a value in excess of HUF 10 billion that resulted in an increase in average staff number by at least 500 compared to the average number of staff employed preceding commencement of the investment project. Having met these statutory requirements, the Company became eligible for 100% corporate tax benefit from 2004 to not later than 2011. In order to close the chapter on competition at the accession negotiations the Hungarian Government and the European Union reached an agreement in respect of changing certain instances of tax benefit granted by the Act on Corporate Tax and Dividend Tax. The agreement allows the Company to continue to benefit from the tax break, granted from 1 January 2004 under Section 21(11) of the Act, after Hungary's accession to the EU.

In 2007 the Company commenced construction of a new plant in Debrecen to develop and manufacture biotechnology products, and announced its involvement of tax benefit with the contents set out in the relevant Government Decree. The investment that meets the condition in Section 22/B (1) b) of the Act on Corporate Tax and Dividend Tax was installed in 2011 and all the assets that formed part of the project were commissioned. Richter decided to make use of the tax relief related to the investment project in the 2012 and the 2013 business years, in the amount equivalent to 80% of the corporate tax base. The unexpected economic troubles of 2014 (Ukraine crisis, devaluation of the rouble) had a negative impact on the Company's finances, therefore in 2014 it did not utilise the investment tax relief. The remaining tax relief will probably be used from 2015.

The Company prepared consolidated audited financial statements for the first time for the 2002 fiscal year. Since 2003 the quarterly flash reports to the Stock Exchange have included consolidated non-audited balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement data according to IFRS. Availing itself with the option provided by the Hungarian Accounting Act, since 2005 the Company has only prepared financial statements in accordance with IFRS, consolidating all of its subsidiaries, joint ventures and associated companies with the parent company. In keeping with IFRS 11, as of the end of 2014 the Company consolidates its joint ventures by using the equity method; consequently, unlike the previous practice, the consolidated report does not include their individual proportionalised balance sheet and P/L statement data.

2. 2014 operating review

2.1 The balance sheet as of 31 December 2014

ASSETS

The Company's assets amounted to HUF 706,351 million, HUF 5,260 million (0.8%) higher than the opening value. Fixed assets were up by HUF 3,395 million, and current assets decreased by HUF 10,121 million.

Fixed assets

- **Intangible assets** amounted to HUF 9,215 million in the reported period, 9.1% up from the reference figure. The HUF 3,893 million increase in goodwill results from the settlement of the Mexico and Curaçao acquisitions. The HUF 5,614 million increase in valuable rights stems from acquiring the intellectual property rights of ulipristal acetate for the Latin American region and from the license and cooperation agreement relating to bremelanotide.

- The value of **tangible assets** was HUF 4,733 million above the reference year figure (+3.7%). Assets in the course of construction (investments and renovation) are HUF 5,060 million above the opening figure. The growth results from the investment aimed at the new state-of-the-art freeze-drying unit and the injectables packaging plant.
  Depreciation on tangibles and intangibles was HUF 22,079 million in 2014, HUF 546 million in excess of the 2013 figure.

- As of 31 December 2014 the combined value of the Company's **financial investments** amounted to HUF 133,679 million and rose by HUF 4,308 million year-on-year. The following are the main items contributing to the change: capital increase of ZAO Gedeon Richter-RUS (HUF +10,010 million), drop in the book value of Gedeon Richter Romania S.A. (the combined value of capital increase and impairment is HUF -4,102 million), and the reversed impairment due to the change in the fair value of Protek (HUF -1,712 million).
  The year-end foreign currency valuation of holdings as of the balance sheet date resulted in a decrease of HUF 527 million.

The bond bought by the Company and to be held until maturity in 2019, when it will be converted to Richter Treasury shares was reported under investments with a book value of HUF 16,374 million in 2014.

The value of loans amounted to HUF 47,991 million and included predominantly loans extended to PregLem S.A., to our production companies, mainly to ZAO Gedeon Richter-RUS, Gedeon Richter Romania S.A., Richter-Helm BioTec GmbH & Co. KG, and the Indian subsidiary, as well as Pharmapolis Kft.

Current assets

- **Inventories** amounted to HUF 44,889 million, 1.9% below the opening figure.

- **Receivables** amounted to HUF 116,908 million, HUF 178 million less than the opening figure. Trade receivables were HUF 4,380 million higher year-on-year. The closing balance of loans extended to affiliated undertakings and undertakings linked by participating interest was HUF 2,220 million higher year-on-year predominantly because of the loan items extended to Gedeon Richter Romania S.A. due within a year but reduced by the loan repaid by Pharmafarm S.A.

- The value of **cash and securities** increased by HUF 11,188 million. The increase is attributed to the maturity of long-term securities within the year. This effect was attenuated by the EUR 17 million repayment of the Club facility and the amount spent on the acquisition (share purchase) of the investment management business line of Richter Gedeon Befektetéskezelő Kft.

  As of 31 December 2014 the portfolio of securities held for trading contained government securities, open-end investment funds.

SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND LIABILITIES

- **Shareholders' equity** increased by 3.1% to reach HUF 577,059 million, as a result of retained earnings and reduced by the 2014 earnings on the balance sheet.

- The Company's total **liabilities** amounted to HUF 116,592 million and include the long-term liabilities items of HUF 43,297 million, or EUR 137.5 million, drawdown to finance R&D, the effect of the settlement of liabilities in conjunction with the Chinese acquisition (HUF +8,020 million), and the price paid for the acquisition in South and Central America (Gedeon Richter Mexico SAPI de CV) reported at fair value. Current liabilities were HUF 13,439million up and included HUF 24,740 million liabilities to suppliers and affiliated undertakings and of cash pool as the main items (HUF -657 million). Of the short-term borrowed capital, repayment liabilities due in the reported year in conjunction with PregLem S.A. as well as the acquisitions in China and Mexico amounted to HUF 21,508 million.

2.2 The 2014 income statement

The Group's profit after taxes for 2014 was 19,108 million, 59.1%,or HUF 27,578 million, lower year-on-year. The decline is attributed to a large extent to a marginal increase in sales revenues, rising costs of marketing and distribution, the negative balance of other income and expenditure and financial loss.

2.2.1 Income from sales

In the wake of strengthening its presence in the South and Central American markets the Company took Latin America out of the Other countries region and reported its income from sales as a separate line item. For the sake of comparability the reference year figures have also been converted.

	2013** HUF million	2014 HUF million	Variance HUF million	Variance %
Hungary	30,222	31,855	1,633	5.4
Export				
CIS	139,656	122,562	-17,094	-12.2
EU *	77,636	87,395	9,759	12.6
USA	8,471	12,238	3,767	44.5
China	10,400	13,176	2,776	26.7
Latin America	3,356	4,296	940	28.0
Other countries	11,246	12,126	880	7.8
Export total	250,765	251,793	1,028	0.4
Total	280,987	283,648	2,661	0.9

* Excluding Hungary
** As of 1 January 2014 sales from Latin America is reported as a separate line item.

Income from the 2014 domestic sales was 5.4 % up compared to the reference year. Export in HUF was 0.4% up; and in EUR, 3.5% down year-on-year.

Changes in the breakdown of export by regions in the reported year: the largest contributor continues to be the CIS, albeit with a smaller share (43.2%) than in the reference year. The

EU States increased 3.2 percentage points and contributed 30.8%; the contribution of the United States and China rose by 1.3 and 1.0 percentage points respectively (4.3% and 4.7%). Latin American sales contributed 1.5% to total income from sales. The contribution of Other countries and domestic sales remained almost unchanged (4.3% and 11.2% respectively).

Based on the year-end figures for 2014 the Company realized HUF 31,855 million income from sales **in the domestic market**, 5.4% (HUF 1,633 million) more than in 2013. With this performance the Company's market share was 5.4% in 2014, 0.1 percentage points above the reference year's figure. Richter ranked second in the prescription drugs market with a share of 7.4%.

The main drivers of the increase were the mounting sales of Aktil, Panangin, Mirvedol, Tanydon HCT and Vidonorm, attenuated by lagging sales return from Rexetin, Suprax DT and Ossica. In 2014 oral contraceptives were the leading item in terms of sales contributing 10.4% to sales income.

In 2014 no significant changes took place in terms of proce regulations in the domestic pharmaceutical market. Pharmaceutical representatives' registration fee was reintroduced as of 15 February 2009 and cost Richter HUF 185 million in 2013 and HUF 162 million in 2014.

Income from **exports** increased from HUF 250,765 million in 2013 to HUF 251,793 million in 2014. In euro, income from exports was 3.5% down and amounted to EUR 815.5 million.

Russia continues to be the leading market of the **CIS region and also of the Company,** with turnover denominated in EUR 18.0% below the reference year figure, also largely influenced by the massive devaluation of the rouble against the euro.

As regards the best performing products, sales of oral contraceptives as well as of Panangin, Cavinton, Diroton and Verospiron plummeted, offset by rising sales of Nifuroksa, Esmya and Airtal. In Ukraine, lagging Groprinosin, Cavinton and Mydocalm sales resulted in falling sales income. As regards Other CIS states, sales in Uzbekistan soared but were dampened by plummeting Kazakh sales income.

The total turnover achieved in the CIS market was HUF 122,562 million, 48.7% of total export. Year-on-year decrease was 12.2% (HUF 17,094 million). Expressed in Forex, the

turnover was EUR 397.0 million (USD 528.3 million) with a 15.6% decrease in EUR (15.5% in USD) y/y.

The turnover achieved in the **European Union** was HUF 87.395 million, 12.6% up year-on-year. The contribution of this region to total export was 34.7 %. Expressed in Forex, the turnover was EUR 283.1 million with a 8.2 % increase.

Owing to the efficient promotion efforts of the Western European network of pharmaceutical representatives the Company's strategic product Esmya realised a significant sales increase, which greatly contributed to the overall 26.4 % increase in the EU15 region.

On the other hand, the CEE Member States decreased their contribution to total sales in the EU region to approximately 51.5% in 2014 with a 4.7% drop in sales income in euro. The drop is mainly attributed to Polish and Czech oral contraceptives.

Sales in the **United States** increased by 44.5% (HUF 3,767 million), or, expressed in USD, by 39.1% (to USD 14.8 million) due primarily to a massive increase in the sales of oral contraceptives and Prosterid.

Turnover in the **Chinese** region was HUF 13,176 million (EUR 42.7 million) with a y/y increase of HUF 2,776 million (or EUR 7.6 million). Increasing sales income generated by Cavinton should be particularly noted.

In the wake of strengthening its presence in the South and Central American markets the Company reports **Latin America** as a separate region as of 1 January 2014. Income from sales in these countries achieved a 28.0% (expressed in dollar, a 23.3%) increase and amounted to HUF 4,296 million (USD 18.5 million). The sales increase is attributed mainly to oral contraceptives. The contribution of this region to total export was 1.7 %.

In the category of **Other countries**, oral contraceptives were the leading products. In the Other countries region the turnover was HUF 12,126 million (EUR 39.2 million). Compared to 2013, turnover was 7.8 % higher (in Forex, 3.4 % higher). The contribution of this region to total export was 4.8 %.

Net income from sales **totalled** HUF 283,648 million, a HUF 2,661 million increase over the 2013 figure.

2.2.2 Direct and indirect costs of sales; operating profit

The aggregate year-on-year increase in direct and indirect costs of sales were HUF 908 million higher.

Direct costs of sales totalled HUF 61,134 million and were HUF 3,876 million over the 2013 figure due to the negative effect of exchange rates and the change in the portfolio of products. Gross profit from sales was HUF 222,514 million, HUF 1,215 million short of the reference year figure with the gross margin down from 79.6% to 78.4%.

Indirect costs amounted to HUF 171,571 million in 2014, lagging behind the 2013 figure by 1.7%.

- Payroll costs (wages and contributions) decreased by a total of HUF 465 million.

- Commission paid to agents dropped by HUF 2,079 million, due to plummeting sales in the CIS.
- Promotion costs were HUF 1,835 million down, which reflects a more modest marketing effort supporting sales in the CIS region, reined in amidst deteriorating market conditions. By contrast, marketing costs rose in Western Europe, as did the costs related to the income generated by sales and marketing in China.
- Total foreign sales costs dropped by HUF 534 million y/y, which can be attributed to the CIS region and also to the Company's activity in China. These impacts were dampened by a slight increase in Western European distribution costs.

- In 2014 research commissions increased by HUF 950 million resulting predominantly from items arising at partners that have signed an R&D agreement with the Company.

- Depreciation exceeded the reference year's figure by HUF 211 million. The growth was due to the capitalisation of valuable rights related to the contraceptive portfolio acquired from Grünenthal and to Esmya's launch on new markets.

Other income and expenditure had a negative balance of HUF 10,974 million after HUF -169 million in 2013.

The drop is mostly due to lower milestone income compared to the reference year and declining income related to drospirenone. These impacts were reinforced by increasing customer-side depreciation.

Expenditure on claw-back has been substantially expanded as after the claw-back tax in Hungary, Romania and Germany, payment liabilities arose also in the French, Spanish, Belgian and Latvian markets in 2014.

In 2014, the change in the likelihood of payment of the deferred portion of the purchase price of PregLem and the deferred payment liability to our Chinese partner increased the Other expenditures item.

The Company's *operating profit* was HUF 39,964 million, 18.5% down compared to 2013. After a 3.3 percentage point decrease, the operating margin was 14.1 %.

2.2.3 Other income statement items

Net financial income

Net financial income in 2014 was HUF 19,744 million loss, HUF 19,467 million more than in 2013.

In light of the changes during the reported year, Richter's financial income was greatly affected by the strengthening of the forint against the rouble and the weakening of the forint against the euro and the dollar. As of the 2014 balance sheet date, the exchange rate (NBH rate) was 4.45 forints to the rouble (-32.1%), 314.89 forints to the euro (-6.1%), and 259.13 forints to the dollar (+20.2%).

Revaluation as of the balance sheet date closed with a loss in both 2013 (HUF 6,679 million) and 2014 (HUF 14,571 million). The item includes revaluation of investments, loans receivable, advances, cash, loans payable, trade receivables and payables, as well as accrued and deferred items.

The Company made a loss on forward transactions amounting to HUF 8 million in 2013 and gain HUF 57 million in 2014.

Net impairment of investments was HUF 1,983 million in 2013 resulting from the reversal of impairment of Protek. The 2014 figure includes the impairments of GR-Romania S.A., Protek, RG-Retea S.R.L. and Pesti Sas Holding Kft. (HUF 8,350 million).

Exchange rate losses realized from trade on receivables, payables and other items were HUF 1,993 million as opposed to a HUF 2,236 million loss in the preceding year. The aggregate gain contributed HUF 0.2 billion to a year-on-year decrease in earnings.

In 2014 the time value and exchange rate effects of the liability related to PregLem, Chinese and Mexican acquisitions reduced the net financial income to a greater extent (by HUF 1,948 million as opposed to HUF 1,026 million in the reference year).

Interest and similar income was HUF 3,331 million in 2014, HUF 518 million less than the reference year figure.

Dividends received contributed HUF 1,813 million to the 2014 financial income, HUF 328 millions higher than the HUF 1,485 million realized in 2013.

Extraordinary items

The balance of extraordinary items was HUF -1,081 million, HUF 537 billion above the 2013 figure.

Profit before taxes

The 2014 earnings before taxes amounted to HUF 19,139 million, HUF 27,982 million less than in 2013.

Taxes

As described in chapter 1.7 above, between 1 January 2004 and 31 December 2011 Richter was granted a 100% corporate tax benefit. Taking the development related tax break into consideration, tax payable was HUF 435 million in 2013, while in the reported period, Richter does not utilize the tax break (tax payable is HUF 31 million in 2014).

Profit after taxes

The Company's profit after taxes for 2014 was HUF 19,108 million compared to HUF 46,686 million in 2013.

2.2.4 Contribution of key products to sales revenues

Finished products contributed approximately 94% to the 2014 sales revenues. The contribution of APIs was 4%.

The following table contains the Top Ten product groups based on their contribution to total sales revenues:

2013				2014			
Rank Rank		Sales HUF million	Share %	Rank Rank		Sales HUF million	Share %
1	Oral contraceptives	80,985	28.8	1	Oral contraceptives	81,981	28.9
2	Cavinton/vinpocetine	24,733	8.8	2	Cavinton/vinpocetine	24,866	8.8
3	Panangin/asparaginates	18,483	6.6	3	Panangin/asparaginates	15,300	5.4
4	Mydeton/tolperisone	16,381	5.8	4	Mydeton/tolperisone	15,075	5.3
5	ACE inhibitors /enalapril, lisinopril	15,460	5.5	5	Verospiron/ /spironolactone	12,710	4.5
6	Verospiron/ /spironolactone	12,185	4.3	6	ACE inhibitors /enalapril, lisinopril	12,268	4.3
7	Lisonorm /lisinopril, amlodipine	8,686	3.1	7	Esmya /ulipristal acetate	11,728	4.1
8	Quamatel/famotidine	7,547	2.7	8	Lisonorm /lisinopril, amlodipine	9,234	3.3
9	Aflamin/aceclofenac	7,297	2.6	9	Aflamin/aceclofenac	7,983	2.8
10	Groprinosin	6,576	2.4	10	Quamatel/famotidine	7,454	2.6
	Total	198,333	70.6		Total	198,581	70.0
	Net income from sales	*280,987*	*100.0*		*Net income from sales*	*283,648*	*100.0*

The contribution of the ten leading product categories to total sales was 70.0%, almost identical with the reference year's figure.

Oral contraceptives are the leading products with a turnover of HUF 82.0 billion, 1.2% over the 2013 figure. The increase was the effect mainly of the rising turnover of emergency contraceptive products and of the portfolio acquired from Grünenthal. The contribution of this product category to total turnover was 28.9%, approximately the same as last year.

The second most important product is our proprietary Cavinton with a turnover of largely the same as in the reference year (decline in Russia and rising sales income in China). Panangin kept its third place despite a 17.2% y/y decline in sales (Russia). Similarly, Mydeton, ranking 4th, lost 8.1% of sales income year-on-year due to shrinking markets in Ukraine and Kazakhstan. Verospiron and ACE inhibitors swapped place and ranked 5th and 6th respectively. Esmya finished an outstanding 7th with a 147% year-on-year increase in sales income. Rising turnover is attributed to Esmya's successful introduction to a growing number of markets. Lisonorm slipped one place and Quamatel two places in the league table finishing 8th and 10th respectively. Contributing 2.8% to the 2014 proce return, Aflamin retained its 9th place. Groprinosin is no longer in the TOP 10, due mainly to slipping sales in Ukraine.

2.2.5 Contribution of key markets to sales revenues

In 2014 the Company's ten leading markets were as follows:

The Company's ten leading markets were as follows:		2014	
		HUF million	EUR million
1.	Russia	80,976	262.3
2.	Hungary	31,855	103.2
3.	Germany	17,850	57.8
4.	Ukraine	17,000	55.1
5.	Poland	14,096	45.7
6.	China	13,176	42.7
7.	United States of America	12,238	39.6
8.	Czech Republic	7,681	24.9
9.	Kazakhstan	6,430	20.8
10.	Slovak Republic	6,124	19.8
	Total	207,426	671.9
	Net income from sales	*283,648*	*918.7*

The ten leading countries jointly contributed approximately 73.1% to Richter's total sales.

Despite significantly declining sales Russia continues to be the leading market. Hungary is again second. Germany advanced to third place with Ukraine and Poland slipping back. China and the United States retained their 2013 position. The Czech Republic and Kazakhstan swapped places compared to the reference year and finished 8th and 9th respectively. Romania did not make it to the top 10 and yielded its place to the Slovak Republic among the leading markets.

3. Functional activities of the Company

3.1 Research and development

Innovation and the research of proprietary drug molecules have been key elements in the parent company's strategy since its foundation in 1901. The only Hungarian-based pharma company which has more than 1000 researchers featured in the top EU R&D list, Gedeon Richter Plc. today ranks 166th in Europe and is the most significant pharmaceutical R&D base in the Central and Eastern European region. R&D is focused on three strategic areas: research and development of new small molecules, biotechnology, and generic research and development.

Small molecular R&D is focused on gynaecological products on the one hand, and molecules effective in treating CNS diseases. The Company has a portfolio of 11 ongoing projects of which one has reached registration, one is in clinical Phase I trials and the rest are in the preclinical phase.

On 19 November 2012 Actavis plc. (previously Forest Laboratories, Inc.) submitted a new drug application (NDA) to the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for cariprazine for the indications of schizophrenia and bipolar disorder. On 21 November 2013 the two companies announced that the FDA issued a so-called Complete Response Letter regarding registration, in which the Agency recognized the efficacy of cariprazine but required further information and data. In January 2015 Richter and Actavis announced that the FDA acknowledged receipt of the resubmitted New Drug Application (NDA). Simultaneously with the registration procedure there have been ongoing clinical studies to expand the indications and to penetrate the European and Japanese markets.

One of the world's leading manufacturers of steroid products, Richter has been traditionally strong in the gynaecological market. As a result of the acquisition of the Swiss company PregLem S.A. in 2010 Richter has also been active in gynaecological development primarily in the field of uterine myoma indications. According to Richter's announcement on 27 February 2012, Esmya, a proprietary product developed by PregLem S.A., a company solely owned by Richter had been granted marketing authorisation for the EU member states for its indication of pre-operative treatment of uterine fibroids. At the end of 2013 the EMA adopted a positive opinion regarding the use of Esmya to up to two courses of treatment. As a result, marketing authorization of the product extended for this indication was granted in January 2014. In the course of the year the product was launched in almost all of the EU member states as well as in Canada, Russia and other CIS states, so that today Esmya is sold in over 30 countries worldwide. In addition, Phase III clinical trials are in progress to expand the indication.

In 2004 Richter launched its recombinant biotechnology R&D by creating a biotechnology research laboratory. In Germany Richter and Helm AG, Richter jointly acquired the predecessor Richter-Helm BioLogics GmbH & Co. KG in 2007, which develops and manufactures pharmaceuticals based on proteins derived by microbial biotechnology processes. Started in 2007, the construction of the Debrecen plant creating capacities for mammalian cell biotechnology based pharmaceutical manufacturing was concluded, the related assets were capitalized. Trial runs commenced in 2012, followed by production for clinical trials in 2014; thus, the most complex protein-based pharmaceuticals can be manufactured on a commercial scale. Currently three biotechnology projects have reached the clinical trials stage.

As has been the case so far, the Company considers it essential to identify R&D partners for cooperation. We join forces with academic and university institutes in the early stages of our research activities, and we make an effort to establish cooperation with other companies in the pharmaceutical industry when it comes to the development of molecules in the clinical phases. In this respect of R&D, partnerships with the Japanese Mitsubishi-Tanabe Pharmaceuticals and with Forest Laboratories (today Actavis) of the United States continue to make a considerable contribution to effective research activity aimed at new molecules. Development and distribution of biotechnology products is supported in Europe

by Stada, and in Japan by Mochida in the context of cooperation agreements. In an effort to strengthen our gynaecological portfolio we have signed development collaboration agreements with several companies, for example Palatin Technologies, Evestra. The scope of collaboration will be expanded in the coming years.
R&D expenditure was 14.9% of sales income in 2014 and amounted to HUF 42,226 million.

The key tasks for product development in 2014 were related to the launch of cariprazine. At the end of 2013 the FDA issued a so-called Complete Response Letter regarding registration, in which the Agency required further tests; consequently, the product will be launched in the second half of 2015 subject to FDA's granting registration. Delays in Richter's other pending applications are caused by a retroactive change in the regulations of the Russian authorities.

The Company launched two proprietary product and five licensed products in 2014, all of which are new in all of the markets. The low number of 2014 launches is explained by the delays described above.

At the close of 2014 Richter had over 43 generic development and 13 licence topics in progress. In the course of the year Richter had 36 licence renewal and maintenance projects; furthermore, support of original, biotechnology and transfer projects stayed at the reference year's level (19 projects in total). As biotechnology and proprietary development projects are conducted predominantly at the parent company, development sites of the subsidiaries have been appreciated as regards generic R&D (Gedeon Richter Romania S.A., Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o.o.). These companies undertake 20% of generic R&D projects.

As a result of registration activities a total of 35 marketing authorizations were granted to Richter in 2014 in the EU, including Hungary (taking different dosage forms into consideration). The authorizations were almost exclusively related to own-produced products. In this region 113 renewal applications were closed.

A total of 51 new authorizations and 220 renewal applications were submitted in the twelve CIS countries. In the course of the year the Group secured 50 new authorizations and 171 renewals, and returned 38 newly granted or renewed licenses.

In the Other countries segment the Company submitted 27 new applications and 158 renewals in 2014. In the course of the year the Company obtained 15 new authorizations and 35 renewals.

3.2 Quality assurance

The Company continued the major investment programme commenced in previous years with a view to safeguarding the products' superior quality. In the course of creation of new facilities as well as refurbishments rigorous quality assurance criteria are observed from planning to commissioning, which ensures that the products manufactured in the new or upgraded facilities fully meet international quality standards in every respect.

In 2014 the main direction of the quality assurance effort was the continued upgrading of production processes in accordance with the current Good Manufacturing Practice cGMP (API and finished products), and quality assurance support to a number of ongoing investment projects (the Debrecen biotechnology project).

Ensuring compliance with the Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) and IT GXP, as well as supporting quality management of the subsidiaries continues to be a priority task.

Over the past year Richter and its subsidiaries were inspected on 14 occasions by consumer authorities and seven times by the competent supervisory authorities.

3.3 Production

Production in the manufacturing plants was in line with the amounts required by the market: the output of plants manufacturing semi-finished products dropped 6% and that of solid drugs grew 8% year-on-year.

The production value, at settlement price, of own-produced APIs for non-steroid products was down by ~3.3% and for steroids, up by in 6.2% in 2014.

Richter works in close cooperation with its subsidiaries in the fields of product and technology transfer, outsourcing and development.

Inventories

As of the balance sheet date of 31 December 2014 the value of inventories was HUF 44,889 million, 1.9% below the opening balance. The drop resulted from the increase of stocks deposited with subsidiaries (consignment stocks and inventories placed with the Russian manufacturing subsidiary).

3.4 Technology

In recent years the Company has developed a new sourcing management system and separated special procurement tasks from the professional activities of the management of the various organizational units. In the new structure all machines, equipment, technological materials and general devices as well as services are sourced centrally. The same applies to utilities such as natural gas, electricity and steam supply, as well as waste disposal. Similarly to the preceding year, optimization of centralized sourcing resulted in substantial savings on funds, capacities and time in 2014. In certain areas of sourcing the parent company and its subsidiaries cooperated successfully.

Introduced first in Dorog, the maintenance risk assessment system that is crucial from the point of view of GMP was also extended to the equipment of the Budapest manufacturing facility in 2014.

3.4.1 Energy supply

Smooth energy supply ensured uninterrupted production throughout the year and met users' demand in terms of both quality and quantity. In 2014, implementation of specific tasks under the long-term energetics concept drawn up for Budapest and Dorog was started: developments envisioning independent heat supply, upgrading of thermal centres, installation of a central refrigeration plant.

Compared to the reference year, the volume of energy utilized in 2014 increased across the Company as a whole while energy prices decreased. The 1.8% drop emerged as the balance of 2.0% increase in energy use and 3.7% decrease in energy prices. Energy and

water costs amounted to HUF 8.6 billion for the entire Company and included HUF 93.7 million energy and water load taxes.

3.4.2 Environmental protection, occupational health and safety

The Budapest premises, as well as the Dorog and Debrecen sites have secured an Integrated Pollution Prevention Control (IPPC) permit.

The 2014 audits of the Environmental Management System (KIR-ISO 14001) and the Occupational Safety and Health Management System (MEBIR-MSZ 28001) by the supervisory agencies, as well as the certification of the Safety and Environmental Labs were successful and proved that internal audits, education and training, regulations, performance evaluation, risk management and occupational hazard measurements are appropriate and in keeping with the rules and regulations.

Environmental and security related expenditure were at the 2013 level in the reported period.

In 2014 the Company prepared 12 registration dossiers for it proprietary intermediate product in accordance with the EU's new safety regulation REACH, the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemical Substances. The Company acts as lead registrant in 11 of the cases.

There were no technology related fatal, serious or mass accidents in the course of the year of reporting, no deficiencies of note were found by the relevant authorities, and no fine was imposed. Employees apply individual protective devices on an ongoing basis.

In 2014 the Company conducted workplace related psychosocial risk assessment at all of its sites and organisational units as a result of which the units were given feedback about their respective risk profiles.

Water pollution, protection of water quality and noise management

The review of the waste water system in Budapest and Dorog was concluded according to plans. The competent authority ordered the Company to prepare a technical intervention and monitoring plan to eliminate the contamination of soil and groundwater detected on the premises of the Vecsés warehouse.

The Company checks the quality of its waste waters in the context of the statutory monitoring system.

Waste management

In 2014 hazardous wastes were incinerated, deposited or composted. Waste has been collected selectively since 2012.

After a 7.0% drop the costs of waste management amounted to HUF 0.9 billion in 2014.

3.5 IT support

The Company's business processes were supported by the SAP system. SAP tracks every step of the process from sourcing to sales and provides interfaces to other special systems supporting operation. Over the past years, major Group level IT development took place primarily in order to achieve the most important strategic goal of creating a central IT architecture that controls and supervises Richter Group's IT systems and is suitable for communicating Group level strategy and control and serving operation.

IT infrastructure development has been in keeping with Group-level needs; the emerging IT background is a unified and transparent system for Group users. A dynamic VPN network created between Group companies overarching the Internet network provides access to distant systems via audio and video connection as necessary.

Similarly to the previous year, major Group level IT development took place in 2014, the most important achievements and events were as follows:

- IT support to Quality Assurance was a priority task in 2014 with several projects in progress.
- This year further development and upgrading to later versions of existing systems took place in several areas (warehousing, sourcing, finance).
- The SAP PP module was introduced and upgraded in the Debrecen biotechnology facility.
- IT infrastructure development engaged a considerable amount of capacities in the course of the year; as a result, accessibility, efficiency and cost effectiveness of IT systems were greatly improved.

4. Human resource

One of Richter's strategic goals is to develop operability with an organization that is best suited to changing environment, tasks and ever greater challenges. Human resource, the people who are at the basis of Richter's continued success in business and science play a key part in this effort.

Careful recruitment policies are critical for enhancing and sustaining Richter's performance. Supporting the professional development and improving the quality of life of staff and retention of high performers are priority tasks.

Employees' performance is measured by means of a uniform performance assessment system applied across the entire Company, which takes into consideration individualized tasks and goals and evaluates the discharge of duties on an ongoing basis.

As of 31 December 2014 headcount was 6,795 including 4,982 persons employed in Hungary. Of the Hungarian headcount 2,564 work in white-collar positions including 1,955 university or college graduates.

5. Capital expenditure on tangibles and intangibles

In 2014 capital expenditure on tangible and intangible assets amounted to HUF 34,839 million and included HUF 17,669 million capitalization. Assets in the course of construction amounted to HUF 12,070 million as of 31 December.

The Company's main capex areas in 2014 were as follows

Biotechnology

Richter spent a total of HUF 1,193 million on investments related to the biotechnology business in 2014. Development and installation of the software controlling and monitoring the manufacturing process in the Debrecen Biotechnology Plant erected to produce the APIs of strategic products based on biotechnology procedures was completed. The first clinical samples were produced by late 2014.

Production

The 2014 investments related to production plants amounted to HUF 11,087 million.

In finished drug manufacturing, upgrading the equipment of the Injectables Plant was continued by installing a new ampoule filling line. Project RGK VI was launched; it envisions a greenfield development of a new, state-of-the-art freeze-drying unit, an injectables packaging plant, as well as high rack warehouses ancillary to these new facilities, and land for development purposes.

In the field of API manufacturing, capex projects were basically aimed at maintaining production capacities and in some cases at upgrading the infrastructure serving production. A very important, multi-year project was launched in Dorog in Steroid Plant II to expand intermediate product and chromatography capacities. The projects aimed at a closed system of measurement of liquid and solid materials and the separation of plant cooling systems were continued.

As regards active agents manufacturing in Budapest, installation of new micronisation and filter-dryer equipment in Chemical Plant III and Stage II of the works necessitated by more stringent GMP requirements at the finishing line of Chemical Plant I should be highlighted.

Production support

Investment projects related to production support amounted to HUF 4,467 million in 2014.

Major multi-year environmental protection projects included the renovation of the sewage system in Dorog and the replacement of the cooling centre supplying the Fermentation Plant in Budapest.

Tasks related to the Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health Management Systems (KIR-MEBIR) involved expenditure commensurate with previous years at the Budapest and Dorog facilities.

As regards the Company's projects aimed at enhancing the security of supply at the main premises, 2014 saw the completion of the reconstruction of the pipelines behind BIO II and the revamping of the energy supply to BKK building.

At the Dorog site conversion of the recirculating cooling water system and the upgrading of the transformer stations and distributors involved significant expenditures.

In quality management instruments were purchased (in order to improve the conditions of quality control and reduce lead time of tests) with the deployment of substantial amounts.

R&D

In 2014 Richter deployed a total of HUF 2,001 million investment to maintain the level and quality of research and development. A significant portion of the investment was related to device and instrument purchase. In Budapest some of the pharmacological tests applied currently will have to be relocated in a new building that is in conformity with tightening international regulations. Construction has started and is slated to finish in 2015. Implementation of a temporary plant for the development of a hormone releasing vaginal ring was completed; the facility is also suitable for manufacturing clinical samples of the drug delivery device. A new granulator was installed in the pharmaceutical product development pilot plant.

Licences and intangibles

The 2014 expenditure on licenses and other intangibles amounted to HUF 13,141 million and comprised expenditure on the acquisition of manufacturing and marketing rights (Esmya LATAM, Bremelanotide, Teriparatide), as well as on new registrations and renewals.

Other

In 2014 Richter spent HUF 905 million on IT development supporting operation, and HUF 788 million on improving the conditions of the non-Hungarian distribution network.

6. Foreign investment

6.1. Pharmaceutical companies

Manufacturing companies

The Group's Romanian manufacturing subsidiary, **Gedeon Richter Romania S.A.** manufactures and distributes finished products for the Romanian market and is also actively involved in Group sourcing of manufacturing, product development and marketing services.

In the Romanian pharmaceutical market the distribution companies are still faced with prolonged liquidity problems and massive delays in payments by the National Health Insurance Funds which have not eased despite the EU directive. The problems of the

Romanian pharmaceutical market have persisted for several years: ongoing decline of prices, price freeze at a RON/EUR exchange rate lower than the market rate, list of subsidized drugs locked up for six years, claw-back tax, in addition to the preparation of another bout of liberalization of the pharmacy market.

Due to the government's regulations to reduce prices, mounting competition and the continuous increase of the allowances Gedeon Richter Romania S.A.'s turnover slipped considerably compared to 2013. Intra-Group sales showed a similar trend, primarily in the retail segment. Unlike in previous years, the company closed 2014 with a negative operating profit due to the claw-back tax, which is a massive burden on the Romanian subsidiary and greatly reduces the profitability of subsidised products.

Capex projects deployed by the Romanian subsidiary relied primarily on the company's strategic projects supporting Gedeon Richter Romania S.A.'s role within the Group. Mention should be made of the new production site and the start-up of new manufacturing and packaging lines implemented in 2014 in the framework of the Estradiol MDTS investment and technology transfer project in preparation of the manufacturing of Estradiol transdermal spray. Among the projects aimed at upgrading development capacities the R&D project with a total value of RON 15,350.2 thousand and partially financed from EU structural funds has been completed.

In the course of 2014 the parent company increased its Romanian production company's capital from a financial loan of RON 50.2 million and a shareholder's loan amounting to EUR 1.5 million. These amounts served for financing the capital increase needed by the wholesale and retail subsidiaries.

Gedeon Richter Romania S.A. continuously controls the indirect majority share in the wholesale and retail network.

Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o. o. is Richter's Polish production subsidiary. After the buyout in the context of privatisation the company went through multiple transformation and integration followed by the Lichtenberg project with a series of restructuring and efficiency enhancement measures. As a result, today Gedeon Richter Polska Sp. z o. o. has a stable and transparent organisational structure and a solid headcount of 460.

The company's operation is predictable, its efficiency is continuously improving, and has grown to become a subsidiary offering outsourced production and development services as a strategically highly important site. In addition, it continues to sell its own products with the support of the Polish marketing subsidiary.

The Polish market can still be considered relatively stable, the company's domestic sales make a significant contribution to the Group's turnover; on the other hand, price erosion affects the market on an ongoing basis. As expected, the company again generated a total turnover exceeding PLN 200 million in 2014 after the payment of dividend of PLN 15 million from the previous year's earnings.

A key feature in the 2014 activity of **ZAO Gedeon Richter-RUS**, Richter's Russian facility was the successful implementation of the last stage of the DLO-2 investment project and the significant boost in turnover. On the negative side, the escalating Ukraine-Russia conflict cast a shadow on all areas of operation from the beginning of 2014 primarily caused by the massive weakening of the rouble. It is all the more regrettable as it considerably impaired the performance of an otherwise unequivocally successful year for the company.

The company's main function will continue to be production and distribution supported by the parent company's marketing activity. In the coming years technology transfers will help the company to launch a growing number of own-produced products with the intent to expand and update its portfolio. Furthermore, manufacturing products for other markets ordered by the parent company may have an increasingly important role and will focus mainly on the CIS markets. These steps are designed to achieve appropriate levels of capacity in production and service created in the context of the DLO-2 project.

All of the company's 2014 performance indicators are positive. In order to a successful conclusion of the capex project the parent company significantly increased the Russian subsidiary's capital (by RUB 650 million) in 2014, similarly to previous years.

In 2014 **Richter Themis Ltd.** was active as a manufacturer and distributor of intermediate products and APIs mostly for Group members. The company succeeded in making up for the products dropped from the portfolio by adding new APIs, thus its production capacities were fully utilised throughout the year. In addition, it also supplied a considerable amount of products to external buyers.

In addition to API production the company is also active in development. Production and development are economical, so the company enhances the cost effectiveness of the Group's API production.

In biotechnology services **Richter-Helm BioLogics** GmbH & Co's turnover in 2014 was above the reference year figure. The microbial biotechnology company is engaged partly in sourced development and partly in production; intra-Group development has become a significant aspect of its activity but its external relations are also expanding. In October 2014 the company was granted an FDA approval, which can have a positive impact on promoting collaboration in the U.S. market. While the company's profitability has improved considerably over the past years it is still negative.

In 2014 **PregLem S.A.** continued to support the European marketing of Esmya, the gynaecological product with ulipristal acetate as its active ingredient. In addition, R&D continues to be a key activity for the company with the development of Esmya's indications being top priority.

In 2013 Richter decided to launch investment projects involving **GRUA P.A.T.** production facilities so far out of operation. As a result the company is expected to become the secondary packaging facility for Richter's (mainly cardiovascular) products intended for the Ukrainian market. Although the high level of volatility and risk in the country affect the intensity of capital investment, we are striving to secure a valid building permission by very early 2015 and to effectively conclude the project's planning and licensing phase.

Other consolidated companies providing ancillary services for the pharmaceutical segment: Simultaneously with the acquisition of Grünenthal A.G.'s contraceptives portfolio Richter embarked upon developing the network of gynaecological pharma representatives in Western Europe. In 2011 the scope of activities of the subsidiaries **Gedeon Richter Iberica S.A.** of Spain, **Gedeon Richter Italia S.R.L.** of Italy and **Gedeon Richter Pharma GmbH.** of Germany was expanded by marketing Besides other services these companies are engaged in so-called product pre-distribution activities.
To promote marketing Richter established a subsidiary each in Switzerland (**Gedeon Richter (Schweiz) AG**), Portugal (**Gedeon Richter Portugal, Unipessoal Lda.**) and Austria (**Gedeon Richter Austria GmbH**). In 2012 Richter expanded in Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxemburg (**Gedeon Richter Benelux SPRL**) as well as in the Nordic countries (**Gedeon Richter Nordics AB**), and involved its already existing British and French **companies (Gedeon Richter UK Ltd.** and **Gedeon Richter France S.A.R.L.**) in

the network. The portfolio of the network developed in the course of 2014 was expanded by other gynaecological products and in some countries by the strategic product Esmya.

Created through Group-level restructuring of the marketing network, **Gedeon Richter Marketing Polska Sp.z o.o.** has extended marketing services to its shareholders Richter and GR Polska in the territory of Poland since 1 January 2009. Thanks to restructuring measures to improve efficiency our penetration and position in the Polish market continues to be stable despite an unfavourable macroeconomic environment.

After transforming its Polish agency into a subsidiary, the parent company decided to make a similar move in 2010 in the Czech Republic and Slovakia, and transformed its agents into **Gedeon Richter Marketing ČR s.r.o.** and **Gedeon Richter Slovakia s.r.o.** respectively. Richter also established **Gedeon Richter Slovenija, trženje, d.o.o.**, its subsidiary in Slovenia at the end of 2011. This was followed by the establishment, at the end of 2013, of a Croatian subsidiary **Gedeon Richter Croatia d.o.o.** The Czech, Slovak, Slovenian and Croatian companies support the sales of Richter products through PR and by operating efficient networks of representatives. The companies operate on a basis of invoicing costs plus margin, which ensures cost coverage and stable liquidity on a continuous basis.

Rxmidas Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. delivered the expected result in 2014 too, despite the fact that out of the six promoted products two practically generated no sales income during the year. While portfolio expansion is highly desirable, in China securing the necessary regulatory authorisations is taking a very long time. Nevertheless, several projects have been started with a view to strengthen our position in the market over the long term. As of 1 January 2015 marketing has been undertaken by a new company whose name includes Gedeon Richter.

Active in promotional purchases, storage and distribution, Moscow based **Pharmarichter O.O.O.** proved to be a high-performing company in 2014 in both technical and financial terms.

In the second half of 2013 **Gedeon Richter KZ L.L.P**, exclusive importer of Richter's products in Kazakhstan was entered in the trade register. However, because of the time consuming registration process sales of the product stock delivered duty free in 2013 only

started in February 2014. The subsidiary, 100% owned by Richter Group, achieved an operating profit despite the heavy financial losses it suffered in the wake of the substantial weakening of the national currency.

The core business of **Richter-Helm BioTec GmbH & Co KG** has been project management and business development in the field of microbial biotechnology over the past years, focusing on Group projects as well as external business development. The 2014 performance of the company was in keeping with expectations.

The priority task of U.S. based **Gedeon Richter USA Inc.** continues to be the support of business development and strengthen strategic partnerships in the region.
Medimpex UK Ltd. is active in traditional trading in the United Kingdom.

Started in the second half of 2013, the South and Central American expansion was continued in 2014. As a first step the parent company established a company in Colombia named **Gedeon Richter Colombia S.A.S.**, with the main function to provide marketing and registration related services for the introduction of Richter's products in the region. The Colombian subsidiary has not started its sales activity yet; securing the necessary registration and authorizations is in progress.

In Mexico Richter has a 100% holding in **Gedeon Richter Mexico SAPI de CV**. Mexican sales were balanced throughout 2014, the company achieved the expected turnover.
In Brazil distribution commenced in October 2014 through **Gedeon Richter do Brasil Importadora Exportadora e Distribuidora SA**. Sales were steadily rising from month to month.

In May 2014 Richter signed an agreement to acquire **Mediplus N.V.**, which resulted in holdings in Curaçao, Bolivia, Chile, Peru and Ecuador and strengthens Richter's penetration in Latin America.

6.2. Wholesale and retail

Romania

Armedica Trading S.R.L. is the holding company of Richter Group's Romanian pharmaceutical wholesale and retail trade segments.

The Hungarian parent company developed a full-fledged vertical sales network in Romania with the companies owned by Armedica as endpoints. The two outlets continues to play an important role in implementing the strategic goals of the Romanian and Hungarian parents, predominantly in the distribution of the Group's finished products and promoting Richter Group in Romania.

The Group's wholesale company in Romania is **Pharmafarm S.A.** The company's organisational structure experienced new changes in 2014: the distribution structure was changed, greater emphasis was laid on monitoring credit risks, and cost containment was introduced. In addition, customer management, inventories and sourcing were strengthened and resulted in greater balance. Cooperation between Gedeon Richter Farmacia S.A. and Pharmafarm S.A. continued to improve in order to achieve a bigger share in the Romanian market.

Gedeon Richter Farmacia S.A. is the Romanian group's retail company. There were also changes in the operation of GRFA S.A.: the number of outlets changed several times mid-year in the wake of measures taken to improve efficiency (closures, relocation, reopening). In December the retail chain consisted of 108 functioning pharmacies. In 2014 the company's sales dropped. In 2014 further impairment was reported on the licences of pharmacies owned by Gedeon Richter Farmacia S.A. and the company made preparations to sell the inoperative or loss generating licenses.

Ukraine and the CIS

After the dismantling of the wholesale segment in 2009 Richter's fully owned Ukrainian subsidiary **Gedeon Richter Ukrfarm O.O.O.** changed its focus exclusively to pharmaceutical retail. Besides implementing successful headcount and cost containment measures to improve efficiency, Richter changed its strategy regarding its presence in the retail sector in Ukraine. In 2011 the Company decided to discontinue a retail network of 20 outlets. The process has not been completed to date; after minimising staff sales of the company's assets are currently in progress.

In the Moldovan pharmaceutical market the presence of Hungarian pharma companies has become a dominant feature as Richter has secured outstanding market shares over the long term. Sales of Richter's products are efficiently supported by **Richpangalfarma S.R.L.** a key player in the pharmaceutical wholesale market since 1996. Our wholesale and retail companies are able to meet customers' needs in Moldova. On 22 December 2014, sale of a 17.5% holding was entered in the trade register. The holding was sold to a individual person in an executive position who had already held a quota of the same size. The change does not affect Richter's 65% majority holding.

Having established a wider group of loyal customers, with its network of 40 outlets **GR–Retea Farmaceutica S.R.L.** closed the year with a reliable and solid performance despite multiple challenges.
Although the state is trying to control market processes the rate of fake products is very high.

Richter's wholesale and retail holdings in Armenia have scored major progress and achieved an impressive performance in 2014. The wholesale subsidiary **Richter-Lambron O.O.O.** made a successful appearance in the market of third-party products. As a result, it expanded its network of suppliers and costumers and its figures achieved considerable growth. This greatly contributed to the company's further reinforcement of its position among the top players in the market.
The subsidiary **Gedeon Richter Aptyeka Sp O.O.O.** expanded its network to include 23 pharmacies by the end of 2014 and continued to increase sales and earnings; as a result, the company has become a local brand, which fully justified the parent's investment and promotes awareness of Richter as well as the parent company's market share and progress. The companies have steadily improved their performance.

The efficient performance of the two wholesale companies operating in Jamaica (**Medimpex Jamaica Ltd.** and **Medimpex West Indies Ltd.**) resulted in improving joint turnover. As a result of the wholesalers' activities Richter managed to step up the distribution of its products in the region in 2014. The devaluation of the local currencies against the dollar has accelerated in the countries of the region.

There was no change in the domestic wholesale share: the parent company continues to be a shareholder of the biggest pharmaceutical distributor in Hungary.

As a result of steps taken in the previous year to enhance efficiency **Hungaropharma Zrt.** continued to improve its earnings. Richter directly holds 30.68% of the company's shares.

6.3. Other consolidated companies

There have been no changes in the profiles of the other consolidated companies of Richter Group (engineering, real estate management, quality control, forwarding, etc.); they provided continuous support fully in line with expectations and with good performance throughout 2014. Operation of these affiliated undertakings is focused predominantly to Hungary.

Richter's undertakings in this segment with foreign sites continue to be dormant.

At the end of 2014, following the management's decision, the investment management company Richter Gedeon Befektetéskezelő Kft. began to transfer its management business line to Richter. The process will be completed in early 2015.

7. Risk management

During the year Gedeon Richter Plc. completed a company-level risk assessment in-line with its risk management policy. As part of the risk assessment the Company has identified its relevant strategic, operational, compliance and financial risks following the risk management approach elaborated with a consultant. The identified risks have been evaluated by the management of the Company.

The following risks proved to be the most typical in each category based on the assessment.

Strategic risks

Risk	Description	Key risk management methods
Healthcare Budget	Potential impact on the company of changes and monetary restrictions in the healthcare budget and regulation (price cuts, subsidy cuts and surtax)	- Regular analysis of market environment, monitoring changes in the legal and pharmaceutical subsidy system - Communication with authorities - Cost management adaptation
Competition and Pricing	The impact on the company's market position and results of the increasing generic competition and the decreasing prices in the competitive market	- Identifying competitive advantages - Focusing on new proprietary and value added products - Launching new generic products - Regularly performed competitor, industry and effectiveness analysis
Macroeconomic Factors	Risk of changes in macroeconomic factors affecting the company's markets with special regard to solvency and the impacts of the Russia-Ukraine crisis	- Monitoring changes in major macroeconomic factors, incorporating their effects into the planning - Cost management and adaptation of customer relations - Flexible utilisation of local production capacities

Operational risks

Risk	Description	Key risk management methods
Original and biosimilar R&D	Risk relating to the success of original research and biosimilar development	- Focusing original research on CNS and gynaecology lines - Determining milestones of original research and biosimilar development - Assessment of programs and decision-making within the Research Council
Specialized marketing network in Western Europe	Risks related to the development of specialized Western European sales and marketing support of gynaecological products	- Company-level projects for the acquired gynaecological portfolio and the coordination of the launch of Esmya - Setting up a new organizational unit for the management of gynaecological promotion
Qualified Workforce	Risk relating to retention of employees in key positions and ensuring qualified workforce	- Periodic revision of HR strategy - Training plans, career and succession programs - Incentive and performance assessment system - Determination of optimal headcount - Staff replacement to improve quality; retention of staff performing high-quality work

Compliance risks

Risk	Description	Key risk management methods
Health Authority Regulations, Quality Requirements, Quality Assurance	Risk of non-compliance with relevant regulations relating health and quality	- Implementing Quality systems and Standard Operational Processes (SOPs) - Monitoring compliance with health authority regulations
Intellectual Property, Patents and Litigations	Risk relating to patents and patent rights	- Continuous assessment and monitoring of intellectual property and patents - Enforcement of intellectual property rights - Conclusion of risk mitigation agreements
Contracts and Liabilities	Risk relating to managing contractual liabilities and enforcing contractual terms	- Centralised contracting processes - Special treatment of unique contracts

Financial risks

Risk	Description	Key risk management methods
Credit and Collections	Risk relating to cash and receivables collection procedures	- Customer rating - Establishing payment terms and credit limits - Regular review of receivables - Insurance of CIS customers' credits with MEHIB
Foreign Exchange Rate	Unfavourable changes in the exchange rate of the company's key foreign currencies	- Calculating annual open FX positions and monitoring key FX rates - Natural hedging through FX loans
Capital Structure, Cash Management and Financial Investment	Risk relating to the effective management of the Company's cash needs and cash funds	- Developing and monitoring cash-flow plans - Borrowings to improve financing capabilities - Financial Investment Rules to manage investment risk

8. Post-balance sheet date events

On 19 December 2014 Richter acquired the investment management business line of its subsidiary, Richter Gedeon Befektetéskezelő Kft. The shares had been transferred before the balance sheet date, however the Court of Registry has not registered the change of ownership until 31 December 2014.

In January 2015 Richter and Actavis announced that the FDA acknowledged receipt of the resubmitted New Drug Application (NDA). Also in January 2015 in a joint announcement with Actavis the Company first reported positive results from a Phase III trial evaluating the efficacy of cariprazine in the prevention of relapse in patients with schizophrenia; then in another announcement they informed about top-line results from Phase IIIb trials indicating that cariprazine had significantly superior efficacy than the comparator drug and thus has the potential to become a novel promising therapeutic option for in adult schizophrenia patients with persistent and predominant negative symptoms.

On 27 January 2015 Richter announced that it entered into a license and distribution agreement with Bayer HealthCare to commercialize the low-dose gestodene and ethinyl

estradiol containing transdermal contraceptive patch of Bayer in the European Union, in other European countries and also in certain Latin American countries under the trademark of Lisvy.

As of 15 January 2015 the Swiss National Bank scrapped the exchange rate floor against the euro that had been in place from 2011. As a result the Swiss franc started to rise. Richter's receivables and payables denominated in CHF are approximately balanced.

On 19 February 2015 Richter and Evestra Inc. announced that they signed a collaboration agreement in which Richter is providing a USD 5 million convertible loan to Evestra. Under the terms of the agreement after three years Richter, at its discretion, will either be repaid the loan plus interests or will acquire a stake in Evestra to the extent of the loan. The funds will empower Evestra to accelerate the development of its innovative women's health product pipeline into the clinical stages.

The management is not aware of other post-balance sheet date event that might be material to the Company's business.

9. Future outlook

Retaining and strengthening the Company's position in the Hungarian and the traditional markets (CIS, Central and Eastern Europe) despite increasingly difficult environment whose problems fall hard on the entire pharmaceutical industry (price erosion, tightening subsidies and price control) continue to feature among Richter's strategic goals.

In an attempt to offset the dire consequences of the Russia-Ukraine political crisis, the devaluation of the rouble and to slipping Ukrainian pharmaceutical market the Company introduces cost-cutting measures that will affect all areas of operation.
The Group focuses on strengthening its presence in, and stepping up exports to, European Union, primarily in the EU15, and China, retaining and strengthening positions acquired in the United States, and developing new long-term research and development cooperation with existing and new partners.

The main tool to achieve these goals in the context of Hungary, the CIS and the CEE countries is to improve the efficiency of Richter's sales networks. In Western Europe the strategy is implemented by means of our own marketing network, and in the United States through long-term agreements concluded with strategic partners. Through a variety of acquisitions Richter is striving to secure its direct presence in the world's fastest growing pharmaceutical markets (China and the Latin American region).

The success of proprietary research and development aimed at CNS products is crucial for Richter's future and for strengthening its market positions. The second pillar of the specialty strategy in the expansion of the gynaecological portfolio. The future added value from the gynaecological portfolio purchased in 2010 from Grünenthal, coupled with Esmya resulting from the Swiss acquisition will boost the Company's niche: gynaecology, which is best supported by the units operating in the traditional markets and the newly established Western European sales network.

The Company's ongoing objective is to achieve faster growth in its special niche of oral contraceptives and steroid-based gynaecological products than total sales growth resulting in a greater contribution to annual turnover. As of 2012 the line was completed with Richter's proprietary product Esmya.

The third pillar of the Company's future results is the development of biosimilar products and the high-value investment to create the conditions for their manufacture. Besides the above, Richter is striving to exploit the opportunities provided by the portfolio of traditional products to a maximum extent.

In order to ensure and increase sales and profitability, another priority task for the future is the improvement of research and development and the Company's organizational functioning in all areas of operation on an ongoing basis.

6. Report of the statutory Auditor

pwc

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the shareholders of Gedeon Richter Plc.

Report on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Gedeon Richter Plc. ("the Company") which comprise the balance sheet as of 31 December 2014 (in which the balance sheet total is MHUF 706,351, the profit per balance sheet is MHUF 19,108), the related profit and loss account for the year then ended, and the notes to the financial statements including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the provisions of the Accounting Act and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Hungarian Standards on Auditing and with applicable laws and regulations in force in Hungary. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of Gedeon Richter Plc. as of 31 December 2014, and of the results of its operations for the year then ended in accordance with the provisions of the Accounting Act.

Other Matters

We draw attention to the fact that the attached financial statements have been prepared for the consideration of the shareholders at the forthcoming General Meeting and, as such, do not reflect the effects, if any, of resolutions that might be adopted at that meeting. Our opinion is not qualified in respect of this matter.

Other reporting requirements regarding the business report

We have examined the accompanying business report of Gedeon Richter Plc. ("the Company") for the financial year of 2014.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the business report in accordance with the provision of the Accounting Act. Our responsibility is to assess whether or not the accounting information disclosed in the business report is consistent with that contained in the financial statements. Our work in respect of the business report was limited to checking it within the aforementioned scope and did not include a review of any information other than that drawn from the audited accounting records of the Company. In our opinion the 2014 business report is consistent with the disclosures in the financial statements as of 31 December 2014.

Budapest, 23 March 2015

Barsi Éva
Partner
Statutory auditor
Licence number: 002945
PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditing Ltd.
1055 Budapest, Bajcsy-Zsilinszky út. 78.
License Number: 001464

Note:

Our report has been prepared in Hungarian and in English. In all matters of interpretation of information, views or opinions, the Hungarian version of our report takes precedence over the English version. The accompanying financial statements are not intended to present the financial position and results of operations and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in jurisdictions other than Hungary.

7. Report of the Supervisory Board including the report of the Audit Board

The Supervisory Board of
Gedeon Richter Plc.

REPORT

to the 2015 Annual General Meeting of Gedeon Richter Plc.

Budapest, 17 March 2015

Table of Contents

1. Report on the Supervisory Board's work for the year

1.1. Brief presentation of the work performed by Supervisory Board in 2014

As in previous years, in 2014 the Supervisory Board (hereinafter: SB) worked in compliance with the Companies Act on the basis of its work plan for the year. There was no change in the membership of the Board in 2014.
The SB proceeded in accordance with its Rules of Procedure. In addition to discharging its duties in keeping with the relevant statutory provisions the SB worked in the areas identified in its regularly updated annual work plan determined for the period between AGMs. It discussed all the subjects on its agenda without fail.
In the intervals between the Annual General Meetings the SB held regular monthly meetings (with the exception of the summer). All the meetings convened had a quorum, and none of the meetings previously scheduled and announced were cancelled; the only departure was that some of the items on the agenda were reshuffled. The SB's Rules of Procedure allow adaptation to the changing economic environment and flexible management of the changes in the Company and its business, a possibility the SB benefited from.
Pursuant to the relevant legal regulations, the Company's Statutes and the Corporate Governance Recommendations of the Budapest Stock Exchange, the key responsibility of the SB as a body of ownership control is to supervise Gedeon Richter Plc's (hereinafter the Company's) finance and examines the risk factors affecting it. By doing so, the SB wishes to help the owners form a judgement of the Executive Management's performance. It has to be ascertained that during its operation, the SB never encountered any actions that were in conflict with legal regulations, the Company's Statutes or any AGM Regulation, or with the Company's and the shareholders' interests. It is to be noted that the Executive Management helped the supervisory activity of the SB in every possible way by providing the requested information in time and fulfilling its statutory obligation under the Companies Act to disclose information regularly. The Executive Management provided all the conditions required for the SB's undisturbed operation.

In addition to overseeing the Company's finance, the Supervisory board also discussed the Company's and Richter Group's Business Plan for next year and the issues affecting their future in the long run.It also attached high priority to looking at the main actions that would have to be taken to implement such long term goals.

1.1.1. Key issues discussed by the Supervisory Board in 2014

In compliance with the legal regulations, the SB discussed each of the quarterly reports. It also deliberated on all the significant documents and business policy reports that had been submitted to the AGM. It also discussed the Company's and Richter Group's Business Plan for 2015 (including the Consolidated Business Plan), as well as the the Interim Balance Sheet of 31.08.2014, the 2014 Financial Statements and the Consolidated Annual Report, the Report on Corporate Governance, and the annual report by the Audit Committee. While discussing the quarterly Stock Exchange Flash Reports, CEO Mr. Erik Bogsch and Deputy CEO Dr. Gábor Gulácsi gave an account of the relevant past events and outlined the challenges that the Company would have to face amidst the current economic environment. Assessment of the risks associated with

economic events and the Company's responses were highlighted on several occasions. The SB found that the reports and accounts were informative and of high standards, and acknowledged them.

The Chairman of the SB personally attended the Board of Directors meetings therefore the SB was always represented.

After drawing up its work plan for the period between the AGMs, among the many issues that affect the Company's efficiency and future in the long run, in 2014 the SB discussed the following issues: Review of the SB's rules of procedure in view of changes in the legal environment; Familiarization with the Company's strategies; Familiarization with the Company's remuneration policy and experiences with the Professional Career System; Report on the Company's cost cutting measures; Report of the Audit Department; Discussion of the current status of risk assessment; Familiarization with, and opinion on, the Company's and Richter Group's 2014 Business Plan; Discussion on the annual report by the Audit Committee; Familiarization with the Company's finances and foreign exchange exposure; Discussion and comments on the Company's Report of Corporate Governance.

Preparation and presentation of the topics was of a high standard; in terms of their content, they supported trustworthy assessment of the situation and drawing reliable conclusions. The proposals were discussed in detail by the SB, feedback was provided, responses to the questions were acknowledged and the proposals were approved and the related resolutions were passed. Some of the topics discussed will be presented in more detail in Section 1.2.1.

1.1.2. Presentation of the Audit Committee's operation

Pursuant to tAct V of 2013 on the Civil Code (hereinafter: Civil Code), the Annual General Meeting elected the Audit Committee (hereinafter: AC) consisting of three members from among the independent members of the Supervisory Board.
The AC determined its Rules of Procedure in compliance with the provisions of Section 3:291 of the Civil Code, Section 3:289 of the Civil Code on corporate governance, and Article 16 of the Company Statues.
Under the Civil Code and the Company's Statutes, the competence of the Audit Committee includes the following:

- to give an opinion on the annual report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act,
- to monitor the audits of the annual report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act,
- to make a recommendation concerning the person and remuneration of the auditor,
- to prepare the contract to be concluded with the auditor,
- to monitor and implement professional requirements and conflict of interest in respect of the auditor,
- to perform duties related to cooperation with the auditor,
- to evaluate the functioning of the financial reporting system,
- to assist the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board so as to exercise proper control of the financial reporting system.

In the period since the last AGM the AC discussed and resolved on the following topics:

1. Discussion and approval of the Interim Balance Sheet and Auditor's Report dated 31 August 2014.
2. Familiarization with Richter's Professional Career System and remuneration policy.
3. Discussion and approval of the contract concluded for 2015 with the auditor PricewaterhouseCoopers Kft.
4. Discussion and approval of the Report on Corporate Governance.
5. Discussion and approval of the 2014 Financial Statements, Business Report, and the Independent Auditor's Report.
6. Discussion and approval of Richter Group's 2014 Consolidated Financial Statements, Business Report, and the Independent Auditor's Report.
7. Discussion and approval of the report to the SB on the AC's activities in 2014.

All AC meetings were attended by all AC members and the meetings had a quorum at all times. None of the meetings previously scheduled and announced were ever cancelled.
Some of the issued discussed and debated by the AC are also discussed and approved by the Supervisory Board under its Rules of Procedure. Such issues include the Annual Financial Reports (Corporate and Consolidated), the related Auditor's Reports and the Interim Balance Sheet and the related Auditor's Report. Considering that the same persons are responsible for presenting such reports, it was deemed expedient and practical to discuss them at a joint meeting with the SB.

1.2. Brief evaluation of the Company's performance in 2014 and feedback on the Board of Directors' Report to the Annual General Meeting

The Company's main objectives for 2014 were as follows:

to expand sales despite a difficult market environment;
to retain and improve market shares;
to strengthen the strategy of standing on multiple legs in the market;
to shift business to enhance the contribution of high value added products;
to expand the gynaecological business;
to continue proprietary R&D; and
to take further steps in the development of biosimilar products.

The Company deployed serious efforts to realize these objectives with the following achievement, *inter alia*:

Income from sales rose substantially in the EU member states (and in particular in the EZ15);
The already existing network of companies in Western Europe continued to develop;
A substantial increase in turnover was achieved in China and Latin America through transactions coupled with acquisitions;

Progress was scored in the phase studies of cariprazine and the submission of a New Drug Application to the FDA in the context of the collaboration agreement with Forest Laboratories Inc.;
International activity was expanded through capital increase and capex projects in the production subsidiaries;
The Company strengthened its positions in the Hungarian and traditional markets.

There was a slight increase in the Company's 2014 turnover expressed in forints (5.4%) and a small drop in euro (3,5%). Sales of pharmaceutical products contributed the overwhelming majority (99%) of sales. The main cause of the decline in turnover in euro and the substantial loss of profit is the losses suffered in consequence of the Russia-Ukraine conflict.

The Company achieved a 5.4% share in the domestic market, 0.1% higher year-on-year. It was the second largest player in the prescription drugs market with a share of 7.4%.

In the **CIS region** the Company suffered a 12.2% loss (in HUF), due mainly to the Russia-Ukraine conflict and the massive devaluation of the rouble. Despite the decline Russia continues to be Richter's leading export market. Sales in Uzbekistan soared but were dampened by plummeting Kazakh sales income.

Revenue from sales in the **European Union** increased by 12.6% in forint terms and by 8.2% expressed in euro. There was an outstanding rise in sales in the EU 15 market significantly contributed by Esmya sales. In the Eastern European markets, the Company's turnover shrank as a result of continued strong competition and prices kept low in the wake of government measures.

In the **United States** turnover increased by 44.5% (in HUF) due primarily to a sharp rise in the sales of oral contraceptives and Prosterid.

Turnover in **China** grew year-on-year (as a result of outstanding Cavinton sales) and was over EUR 42 million.

In the **Latin American** market the Company's presence has been strengthened through acquisitions and resulted in a 28% increase in turnover (in HUF).

There was a substantial, HUF 19,744 million loss on financial transactions due mainly to the strengthening of the forint and the weakening of the rouble (against practically all currencies). Accordingly, the balance of restatements as of the balance sheet date results in a financial loss.

The above statements are supported with detailed information by the Report of the Board of Directors and the Auditor's Report. Based on a review and discussion of the reports and the experience gained over the year, the SB deems the figures stated in the mentioned documents as justified and reliable.

1.2.1. Description of the Company's activity in 2014 highlighting some of the key issues addressed by the Supervisory Board in the course of the year

Familiarization with current issues of risk management, achievements and tasks

Similarly to the practice of previous years, the SB requested information from the CEO or the Deputy CEO on a quarterly basis, as well as in all matters that involved certain risks for the Company in respect of the risk factors identified by the Company in the particular matter and steps devised to mitigate the risk.
In 2008 the Company prepared a risk map and developed its risk assessment system and risk management policy, which have proved to be efficient; no significant change has been necessary. The SB has familiarized with the risk management system developed as a result of the past few years' efforts, and has been acquainted with the risk factors triggered by the global and the Hungarian environment, as well as with the Company's responses. Extending the term of the convertible bond issued earlier until 2019 considerably reduced strategic risks and kept the ownership structure stable. The Company envisions to mitigate increasing risks arising in the proprietary and biosimilar fields by applying international standards and involving experts. Financial risks have become more acute in the current economic environment in the wake of the Russia-Ukraine conflict but the Company has so far managed to handle these risks.

Familiarization with the current status of generic drugs

The SB received a general overview of the achievements of the Company's generic strategy over the past period.
In recent years generic drug market has been prone to negative impacts worldwide. Joint American and European, FDA+EMA investigations have caused major changes. The resulting changes in mandatory requirements have engaged substantial resources. The largest number of authorizations was secured in 2010; since then, numbers have been dropping.
One area is the maintenance of Richter's proprietary original products. The Top 10 of these products contribute 44% to turnover. Income from the sales of traditional products increased (due to their launches in China). Cavinton continues to be dominant in Russia and the CIS states, as are Mydeton and Panangin in Ukraine and the CIS region. The Company has set the goal of stepping up marketing, which will hopefully help slow down the erosion of turnover.
Another area of generic research is DDS (Drug Delivery Systems) focussed on the development of novel technologies and commercializing the resulting products as soon as possible.

The Company's financial position

For fifteen years the Company has had a stable financial position, the value of its financial investments by far exceeding the loans payable. Loans have been taken out solely to finance acquisitions and proprietary research and have already been partially repaid. The parent company undertakes to finance the entire Group; the bulk of our income is realized in Forex, and the efficiency of our finance is strongly affected by the volatility of exchange rates.

Richter's Professional Career System and remuneration policy

In terms of headcount figures and structure, total headcount and the number of graduate employees have increased. One of the reasons is the upcoming biotechnology business, and the employment of some of the hired labour force. As a result of young recruits the average age has decreased, albeit slowly. Distribution in terms of sex is adequate (50-50%). The structure of remuneration has not changed over the years: wages are supplemented by a variety of benefits. Benefits constitute a significant item amounting to HUF 40,000 per month. Employee share option programs constitute a special form of benefit extended to dfferent levels and t all of the employees. It is a positive fact that despite the economic crisis wages have increased annually, the increase consisting of a fixed and a differentiated portion.
Based on the presented materials the SB noted that while the overall wage bill increased the constituent items either stagnated or increased only minimally. This was conspicuous at the level of managers and graduates in key positions.
Richter's Professional Career System is a novel initiative. The Company has realized that young, highly qualified and ambitious professional staff need a system that rewards extra work if not by promotion in terms of position, at least by significant remuneration.

1.2.2. Summary and the Supervisory Board's recommendation to the Annual General Meeting

The documents supporting the 2014 Board of Directors Report to the Annual General Meeting and the Auditor's Report was reviewed and deliberated by the SB. Based on those and the information gained during the year, the SB was in a position to judge the figures and statements set out in the reports. We hereby present the following summary report, as jointly agreed by the Committee, and a unanimous opinion of the SB to the distinguished members of the General Meeting.

Compared to the reference year's sales figures the Company's 2014 performance was as follows:
Sales expressed in HUF were 5.4% up; sales expressed in EUR were 3.5% down year-on-year. Revenue from export was up and contributed 89% to total turnover. The 12.2 % decline of sales in the CIS market is attributed to the Ukraine-Russia conflict and shrinking Kazakh markets. The sales income achieved in the European Union increased in both HUF and EUR terms. After the earlier decrease turnover in the USA region turned around an grew in terms of both HUF and USD. In other markets the Company recorded a growth of 3.4% in HUF terms. The Company's share in the domestic market is 5.4%.

The Company's after-tax profit is HUF 19,108 million.

The Company fulfilled its obligations at all times to the state, the banks, authorities and its partners in the market and elsewhere. It had a well-balanced financial status throughout the year.

The SB agrees with the contents of the Company's Annual Financial Report for 2014 and the statements made in the Auditor's Report. Hence, it proposes the Company's 2014 Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Notes and Annual Report, with their truthfulness and compliance confirmed by the independent auditor, to the distinguished members of the General Meeting for approval.

2. Proposals for the approval of the 2014 Annual Report

2.1. Proposal for the approval of the Gedeon Richter Plc's Balance Sheet and after-tax profit for 2014

Based on the Company's audited Annual Financial Statement for 2014 submitted to the Annual General Meeting, the analysis and Auditor's Statement issued by the auditor PwC Ltd., and the SB's own analysis, the SB proposes that the distinguished members of the Annual General Meeting approve the following:

- The Annual Financial Report for 2014 submitted to the AGM (with total assets and total liabilities in the Balance Sheet being equally HUF 706,351 million), duly audited in compliance with the Act on Accounting;
- The after-tax profit specified in the audited Profit and Loss Statement for 2014 (before dividend payment) being HUF 19,108 million.

2.2. Proposal for the approval of the Proposal to appropriation of Gedeon Richter Plc.'s 2014 after-tax profit to pay dividend, and to transfer the balance sheet profit to retained earnings

The proposals made by the Board of Directors are approved and supported by the SB.

Hence, the SB makes the following proposals to the distinguished members of the Annual General Meeting:

- To approve the payment of 33% dividend, i.e. HUF 33 on each ordinary share;
- Having paid the above dividends, to transfer the remaining part of the after tax profit (defined as balance sheet profit in accordance with the relevant statutory provisions) to retained earnings.

Budapest, 17 March 2015

Dr. Attila Chikán
Chairman of the Supervisory Board

8. Resolution on the determination and allocation of the 2014 after-tax profit declaration of dividends for the 2014 business year on the common shares

Proposal to Item No.:8
on the Agenda of the AGM

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 26/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to state HUF 33 as a dividend relating to the common shares (which is equal to 33% of the face value of the common shares) and approve the payment.
The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve that the amount remained after the payment of the stated dividend relating to the common shares shall be deposited into the accumulated profit reserves of the Company.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

9. Approval of the 2014 draft Annual Report of the Company prepared in accordance with the Accounting Act, including the 2014 Balance Sheet

Proposal to Item No.:9
on the Agenda of the AGM

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 27/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve the draft annual report 2014 regarding on the business operation and activity of the Company in accordance with the Hungarian Accounting Act.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

10. Corporate Governance Report

DRAFT !!!

RICHTER GEDEON

Report on Corporate Governance[1]

In order to comply with international and domestic legal and regulatory requirements and the highest ethical standards in all of its operations Gedeon Richter Plc. is committed to developing and maintaining a corporate governance system. This commitment is highlighted by the practice of transparent and efficient differentiation of the competences and responsibilities of the General Meeting, the Board of Directors (which has operated two subcommittees since 2004, the Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee and the Remuneration Subcommittee), the Supervisory Board, and the Executive Management.

The corporate governance system and practice developed and applied by Richter is in keeping with the Corporate Governance Recommendations of the Budapest Stock Exchange as well as with the stock market regulations currently in force. The Company reviews its corporate governance principles from time to time to keep abreast with continuously evolving international practice.

The Company's governing bodies:

General Meeting

The supreme body of the Company is the General Meeting, which consists of all shareholders. The Company's Annual General Meeting is convened no later than by the last day of the fifth month of every business year. The Annual General Meeting addresses, among other points on the agenda, the following subjects:

- Report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act presented by the Board of Directors for the previous business year, on the management, the financial situation and the business policy of the Company;
- Board of Directors' report on the practice of corporate governance and on the departures made by the Company in applying the Corporate Governance Recommendations of the Budapest Stock Exchange;
- Comments of the Supervisory Board on the Company's report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act, including also the recommendation regarding the appropriation of after-tax profits;

[1] The report is concerning on 2014 business year. The Company's annual general meeting in 2014 business year was convened and held in accordance with the provisions of Act IV of 2006 on business associations (Companies Act), however by AGM resolution No. 10/2014.04.24. the Company has approved to position itself under the force of Act V of 2013 on the Civil Code (Civil Code). With reference to the previously mentioned the Company has amended its Statutes, thus the text of present report – except for good cause – reflect the regulations of the Statutes effective since April 24, 2014 and references to the Civil Code.

- Comments of the Auditor on the Company's report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act, including also the recommendation regarding the appropriation of after-tax profits;
- Approval of the annual report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act, including also the decision regarding the appropriation of after-tax profits;
- Approval of the consolidated report in line with IFRS;
- Resolution on the remuneration of elected officers.

The Company shall publish the key data of the annual report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act and of the report of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board, the total number (proportion) of shares and voting rights at the date of convening the General Meting, including separate summaries on the individual share classes, together with a summary of the proposals relating to the items on the agenda, the supervisory board report on these, and draft resolutions, as well as forms for voting via proxy, on the Company's website at least twenty-one days prior to the annual General Meeting. The Company shall publish the names of the members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board and all monetary and non-monetary benefits granted to these members in this role, detailed by members and legal title for the benefit simultaneously with convening the General Meeting.

The General Meeting is chaired by the Chairman of the Board of Directors or another person previously invited by the Board of Directors to take the chair. The General Meeting shall approve the identity of the chairman of the General Meeting prior to substantive discussion of further items on the agenda and until this has happened, the General Meeting cannot make a further substantive decision in respect of the items of the agenda.

Shareholders' rights and treatment of shareholders

All shareholders are entitled to participate in the General Meeting, and to request information and to make observations and to submit motions as set forth in the Civil Code.

The Board of Directors shall provide every shareholder who makes a written request with information necessary to enable the shareholder to evaluate items on the General Meeting agenda, so that the shareholder, who made such a request at least eight days before the General Meeting, shall receive the requested information at least three days prior to the General Meeting.

At the request of a shareholder, the Board of Directors shall grant the shareholder access to the relevant documents and data of the Company. The Board of Directors may decide that it will disclose information or grant access to documents on condition that the requesting shareholder makes a written declaration of confidentiality. The Board of Directors may refuse to disclose information or grant access to documentation or data if its dissemination would compromise business secrets of the Company, the shareholder abuses this right, or does not make a declaration of confidentiality after being requested by the Board of Directors. If the shareholder finds that the refusal of his request is unfounded, then he may request the Court of Registration to oblige the Company to provide the requested information.

Shareholders may practise their rights after entitlement verification by way of the identification procedure. No certificate of ownership is required for the practice of shareholders' rights. The date of registration in the Share Register shall be the same as the date of the identification of ownership.

At the General Meeting, shareholders rights can be exercised via the voting card. The voting card shall contain the name and the number of votes entitled to the shareholder or the shareholder's representative. The Company shall only issue a voting card to a shareholder or shareholder's representative who is registered in the Share Register as the owner of the shares or as the shareholder's representative, or in case of jointly owned shares, as joint representative.

Shareholders may exercise their rights at the General Meeting through an authorized representative. Representatives may obtain voting cards if they present authorization contained in an official deed or a private deed of full probative value to the Company at the place and time indicated in the announcement regarding the General Meeting.

The name of a shareholder, or of a shareholder's representative, who wishes to participate in the General Meeting shall be recorded in the Share Register by the second working day preceding the commencement day of the General Meeting.

Only those shareholders may exercise their rights at the General Meeting who is the owner of the shares on the reference date for the identification of ownership and whose name is contained in the Share Register on the second business day before the first day of the General Meeting. The keeper of the Share Register shall ensure the possibility of exercising of the right of registration until 6.00 PM (Budapest time) on the second business day before the first day of the General Meeting.

Every share of nominal value HUF 100 entitles its holder to one vote. At general meetings, a shareholder may not exercise voting rights, for its own account or as a representative of another shareholder, alone or in concert with affiliated persons, in excess of twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting rights attached to the shares by shareholders present or represented at the General Meeting. A shareholder shall not be entitled to exercise voting rights prior to having effected full payment of its contribution in cash.

The shareholder is entitled to receive a share of the Company's profits that are distributable and where a dividend is declared by the General Meeting. Such dividend shall be in proportion to the number of nominal shares held by the shareholder (right to a dividend) however, dividends with respect to treasury shares shall be divided to shareholders entitled to dividends, payable in proportion of the nominal value of their shares. Shareholders that have been registered in the Share Register as a result of the identification of ownership prepared on the reference date established and announced by the Board of Directors regarding the payment of dividends are entitled to dividends. The date with relevance with respect to the entitlement to dividends established by the Board of Directors may be different than the date of the General Meeting adopting the decision for the payment of dividends.

In the event of termination of the Company without a legal successor, the shareholder shall be entitled - based on the payments and in-kind contributions made by the shareholder for the shares - to a proportion of any remaining assets of the Company following satisfaction of the creditors. Such proportion of the remaining assets shall be distributed to the shareholder in proportion to the ratio of the nominal value of its shareholding in the Company's registered capital and the total registered capital of the Company (proportional right to liquidation assets).

The Board of Directors

The Board of Directors of Gedeon Richter Plc. is the decision making body of the Company in matters other than those that are within the exclusive competence of the General Meeting.

Increasing value for shareholders, profitability, enhancing efficiency and transparency of operation and providing the conditions for environmental protection and safe operation as well as good shareholder relations based on consistent information are priority considerations and goals for the Board of Directors.

The structure, competence and operation of the Board of Directors

Pursuant to the Company's Statutes the Board of Directors is made up of at least three and not more than eleven members. Members of the Board of Directors are elected by the General Meeting for a definite term of not more than five years. Currently the Board of Directors consists of eleven members, eight of whom are independent. The Company applies the criteria of independence of the Civil Code. The Company's Managing Director is a member of the Board of Directors. Separation of the office of chairman of the Board of Directors and the Managing Director is a key aspect of corporate governance; the chairman of the Board of Directors is always elected from among the external (independent) members. The Board of Directors elects its chairman and deputy chairman from among its members.

Chairman of the Board of Directors: William de Gelsey
Members of the Board of Directors: Erik Bogsch
János Csák (from April 24, 2014)
Dr. Gábor Gulácsi
Gergely Horváth (until April 24, 2014)
Dr. László Kovács
Csaba Lantos
Christopher William Long
Dr. Tamás Mészáros (until April 24, 2014)
Dr. Gábor Perjés
Dr. Csaba Polacsek
Prof. Dr. Szilveszter E. Vizi
Dr. Kriszta Zolnay (from April 24, 2014)

A detailed introduction of the members of the Board of Directors and their independent status is available on the Company's website at www.richter.hu.

The business activity of the Company is controlled by the Board of Directors in accordance with the Company's Statutes, the resolutions of the General Meeting and the relevant effective legal regulations. The Board's competence includes review and approval of the Company's future outlook, strategic principles and programmes, and its transactions beyond the boundaries of regular business. It monitors and regularly evaluates the Company's performance and the management's operation. It selects and contracts the Managing Director; it evaluates the Managing Director's performance and determines the Managing Director's remuneration. It ensures compliance with the statutory provisions and the Code of Corporate Ethics.

The Board of Directors acts and passes resolutions as a body. The Board of Directors keeps minutes of its meetings and its resolutions are documented. Besides the recurrent items on its agenda the Board discusses and evaluates the performance of each of the key business segments. In 2014 the Board of Directors held ten (10) meetings with an average attendance rate of 96.36 %.

The Board of Directors has the quorum required for decisions on the merit of matters if at least two-thirds but at least three of its current members are present. The current number of members shall mean the number of members in office at the given time. If the Board does not have a quorum when it is first called, the Chairman shall call a repeated meeting for a date within three days from the original date. The reconvened meeting shall have a quorum if the majority of, but not less than three, members of the Board are present. The Board of Directors shall pass its resolutions by simple majority.

Pursuant to the resolution of the Annual General Meeting of 24 April 2014 the remuneration of the Chairman of the Board of Directors was set at HUF 625,000.00 per month and that of the members of the Board of Directors at HUF 520,000.00 per month.

Subcommittees of the Board of Directors

In order to improve efficiency of decision-making processes the Board of Directors set up two subcommittees in 2004. The subcommittees consist of at least three independent Board members. The chairmen and members of the subcommittees are elected by the Board for a term equal to the member's term on the Board. The duties of the subcommittees are determined by the Board of Directors.

The following subcommittees are in operation:

Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee

The Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee consist of three independent members not employed by the Company.

Chairman:	Dr. Tamás Mészáros (until April 24, 2014) Christopher William Long (from April 24, 2014)
Members:	Christopher William Long (until April 24, 2014) János Csák (from April 24, 2014) Dr. Gábor Perjés
Permanent invitee:	William de Gelsey, Chairman of the Board of Directors

Within its sphere of competence the Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee

- makes proposals to the Board of Directors on the number and composition of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board in accordance with needs as they arise, and makes proposals on the requirements of independence, qualification and professional experience of proposed candidates;

- prepares decisions of the Board of Directors on candidates for the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board by recommending suitable candidates and by evaluating candidates proposed by the shareholders' representatives;
- monitors the implementation of the approved principles of corporate governance, prepares annual reports to the Board of Directors, and proposes necessary changes and additions to them.

The Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee acts and makes decisions as a body. The Subcommittee keeps minutes of its meetings and its decisions are recorded.
In the 2014 business year the Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee held two (2) meetings with an average attendance rate of 100%.

Remuneration Subcommittee

The Remuneration Subcommittee consists of three members. The members of the Subcommittee are independent, not employed by the Company.

Chairman: Prof. Dr. Szilveszter E. Vizi
Members: Csaba Lantos
William de Gelsey

Within its sphere of competence the Remuneration Subcommittee

- evaluates experiences related to the remuneration system of members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board, and makes proposals as to its amendment taking into considerations the relevant effective legal regulations;
- makes proposals to the Board on the evaluation of the performance of the Managing Director and his remuneration.

The Remuneration Subcommittee acts and makes decisions as a body. The Subcommittee keeps minutes of its meetings and its decisions are documented.
In the 2014 business year the Remuneration Subcommittee held two (2) meeting with an average attendance rate of 100%.

Division of responsibilities and duties between the Executive Management and the Board of Directors

The Executive Management is responsible for management and control of the Company's operative activities. The chairman of the Executive Management is the Managing Director of the Company. The Board of Directors shall charge one of its members with the duty of controlling the operative activities of the Company in the capacity of Managing Director for a period determined by the Board of Directors. Except for the rights assigned to the General Meeting, the employer's rights over the Managing Director shall be exercised by the Board of Directors.

The Executive Management is a forum for the preparation of decisions, where all members have the right and obligation to provide an opinion. Based on the opinions of the members of

the Executive Management the final decision shall be made by the Managing Director or the Board of Directors, depending on their competence.

As set out by the Statutes the Board of Directors shall determine the competences of the Managing Director and shall approve the Company's Rules of Organization and Procedure. The Board of Directors may assign any of its powers related to day-to-day management to the Managing Director with terms and conditions to its discretion, and may from time to time revoke or change all or any of the powers so assigned; however, the assignation shall not affect the liability of the Board of Directors.

Under the Rules of Organization and Operation the Managing Director may assign some of his duties relating to the Company's internal administration to the Company's officers and employees by means of job descriptions, or by general or ad hoc orders. The Managing Director is competent to make decisions on any issues that are not within the sphere of competence of the General Meeting or the Board of Directors. The Managing Director may exercise and delegate employer's rights in respect of employees within the scope of and in such manner as defined in Annex B of the Company's Statutes and in the Company's Rules of Organization and Procedure.

The Managing Director makes decisions regarding the evaluation and remuneration of the work of the Executive Management in the context of the annual plan and the bonus system. The Board of Directors makes decisions regarding the evaluation and remuneration of the work of the Managing Director in the context of the annual plan and the bonus system and on the basis of the proposal of the Remuneration Subcommittee.

Members of the Executive Management:

Erik Bogsch	- Managing Director
Dr. Gábor Gulácsi	- Deputy Managing Director of Finance
Sándor Kováts	- Director of Commercial Services
Lajos Kovács	- Technical Director
András Radó	- Deputy Managing Director of Production and Logistics
Dr. Zsolt Szombathelyi	- Director of Research (until July 31, 2014)
Dr. István Greiner	- Director of Research (from August 1, 2014)
Dr. György Thaler	- Director of Development

A detailed introduction of the members of the Executive Management is available on the Company's website at www.richter.hu.

Conflict of interest and independence

In order to avoid conflict of interest of members of the Board of Directors and of the Executive Management in their relations to third parties the employment contract of members of the Executive Management prohibits employment or other legal relationship of a similar nature with an undertaking of a similar profile. Members of the Board of Directors and of the Supervisory Board shall make a declaration of no conflict of interest between their elected position and their other commitments upon their election. The Company applies the criteria of independence provided for by the Civil Code in respect of members of the Board of Directors and of the Supervisory Board.

Supervisory Board

Pursuant to the Company's Statutes the Supervisory Board is made up of at least five and not more than nine members. Members of the Supervisory Board are elected by the General Meeting for a definite term of not more than three years.

Based upon the Statutes, as long as the number of the Company's full time employees exceeds a yearly average of two-hundred, employees shall participate in the control of the Company's activities through the Supervisory Board. In such case, one third of the members of the Supervisory Board shall be comprised of the employees' representatives. In the event of uneven number, such third shall be calculated in such manner which is more favourable to employees.

Currently the Supervisory Board consists of five members. Two of its members represent the employees and the remaining three members are independent (external) persons.

Chairman of the Supervisory Board:	Dr. Attila Chikán
Members:	Dr. Jonathán Róbert Bedros
	Jenő Fodor (employees' representative)
	Mrs. Tamásné Méhész
	Gábor Tóth (employees' representative)

A detailed introduction of the members of the Supervisory Board and their independent status is available on the Company's website at www.richter.hu.

The Supervisory Board monitors the operations of the Company. The Supervisory Board holds meetings regularly in accordance with the relevant legal regulations and its agenda, passes resolutions on the topics determined in its work plan, and takes action whenever the Company's operative activity so requires. The Supervisory Board keeps minutes of its meetings and its decisions are recorded.

Within its competence the Supervisory Board submits proposals to the Board of Directors, discusses the Company's strategy, financial results, capital expenditure policies, and internal control, risk management and audit systems. At its meetings the Supervisory Board receives regular and suitably detailed information about the Company's management. The Chairman of the Supervisory Board is entitled to participate in the meetings of the Board of Directors with the right to give advice. In the 2014 business year the Supervisory Board held seven (7) meetings with an average attendance rate of 94.28 %.

The Supervisory Board shall have a quorum if at least each of its members has been duly invited thereto and at least two-thirds, but at least four members are present. The reconvened meeting originally adjourned due to the absence of a quorum shall have a quorum if at least three (3) members of the Supervisory Board - in the ratio defined in Section 16.8 of the Statutes - are present. The Supervisory Board shall pass its resolutions by simple majority of those present.

At the Annual General Meeting of 24 April 2014 the remuneration of the Chairman of the Supervisory Board was set at HUF 460,000.00 per month and that of the members of the Supervisory Board at HUF 375,000.00 per month.

Audit Board

The Company has an Audit Board consisting of three members. Its members are elected by the General Meeting from among the independent members of the Supervisory Board. At least one member of the Audit Board shall have a professional certificate in accounting or auditing.

Members of the Audit Board: Dr. Attila Chikán
Dr. Jonathán Róbert Bedros
Mrs. Tamásné Méhész

The Audit Board is responsible for the supervision of the Company's internal accounting rules. Accordingly, the competence of the Audit Board includes the following:

- to give an opinion on the annual report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act;
- monitoring the statutory audit of the annual report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act;
- making a recommendation concerning the person and remuneration of the auditor;
- preparation of the contract to be concluded with the auditor;
- monitoring compliance with the qualification requirements, regulations on conflict of interest and independency on the part of the auditor, discharging the duties relating to cooperation with the auditor, monitoring other services provided by the auditor to the company besides the auditing of the annual report prepared pursuant to the Accounting Act, and - where necessary - tabling recommendations to the Supervisory Board for taking measures;
- analysis of the financial reporting system and making recommendations when any action is deemed necessary;
- assisting the work of the Supervisory Board so as to exercise proper control of the financial reporting system as well as
- monitoring the effectiveness of the company's internal control and risk management.

The Audit Board acts and makes decisions as a body. The Board keeps minutes of its meetings and its decisions are recorded.
In the 2014 business year the Audit Board held two (2) meetings with an average attendance rate of 100%.

Internal controls and risk management system of the Company

Richter considers risk management as a tool of effective corporate governance. Our goal is to identify, understand and assess risks in a timely fashion and to take steps to manage them. Evaluation of internal controls is part of risk assessment; hence the risk assessment function supports the Company in maintaining more efficient internal control mechanisms.

Richter's position is that it is impossible to devise a uniform system for all aspects of risk management; consequently, we rely on the meetings of the Company's various bodies in risk related decision-making and trust the skills, experience and judgment of our decision-makers in the implementation of internal requirements and rules.

Accountability and controls related to risk management:

- The Board of Directors shall be responsible for the overall control and supervision of Richter's risk management. In this context, the Board of Directors holds the Executive Management accountable for the identification of major areas of exposure, develops the key risk management requirements together with the Executive Management, and requires regular information about the efficiency of related risk management and internal control procedures.
- The Executive Management shall report to the Board of Directors regarding the implementation of risk management procedures and is ultimately responsible for risk management. The duties and responsibilities of the Executive Management shall also cover the development and maintenance of internal controls that ensure the management of exposures arising from the Company's operation and help achieve the Company's goals.
- Management of strategic risks is the direct competence of the Executive Management.
- The various functional areas are responsible for operating and compliance risk management in their particular areas. The risk management efforts of the heads of functional areas are supported by the meetings of the Company's bodies. The heads of the functional areas report to the Executive Management about risks in their particular areas in the context of the Company's internal reporting function.
- Financial risks are managed by the financial control function in a centralized fashion.
- The Audit Department conducts independent and objective assessment of the suitability of the internal controls system for efficient risk management. The assessment is performed on the basis of approved annual plans. When drawing up the annual plan the Audit Department shall take into consideration the Company's exposures (based on importance and rotation) as well as the proposals of the Executive Management. The Audit Department reports on the functioning of the internal control mechanisms at least annually.
- Risk management, internal controls and corporate governance functions shall be evaluated annually in the context of the Annual Report.

The Statutory Auditor

In 2014 Gedeon Richter Plc.'s statutory Auditor was **PricewaterhouseCoopers Könyvvizsgáló Kft.** The individual auditor in charge appointed by the Auditor company, as responsible for fulfilment of tasks of the Auditor was Ms. Éva Barsi, member of the Hungarian Chamber of the Auditors.

In accordance with its contract, PricewaterhouseCoopers Könyvvizsgáló Kft. audits the Company's individual Annual Report prepared pursuant to Act C of 2000 on Accounting, and the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS, earlier IAS).

The audit of the financial statements mentioned above was conducted in accordance with the Hungarian Auditing Standards, the International Standards of Auditing (ISA) and the Accounting Act and other statutory provisions relevant to auditing.

The Statutory Auditor ensures continuity of auditing through regular on-site work and participation in meetings of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board, and through other forms of consultation. In addition, the Auditor reviews the Company's quarterly reports to BSE.

Pursuant to the resolution of the Annual General Meeting of 24 April 2014 the remuneration of the Statutory Auditor for the 2014 business year is HUF 19,000,000.00 + VAT, which includes fees for the auditing of the non-consolidated 2014 annual report in accordance with the Hungarian Accounting Act, the fee for examining the consonance between the non-consolidated annual report and business report for 2014, the fee for the auditor's report relating to the 2014 consolidated report and business report prepared in accordance with IFRS principles and the fee for auditing the Company's interim financial statements of 31 August 2014 according to the Hungarian Accounting Act, and the reviewing of the quarterly reports prepared for the Budapest Stock Exchange.

With the approval of the General Meeting, the business organization appointed as Auditor has audited the Company's financial statements prepared according to the Hungarian Accounting Act and also audited the Company's financial statements prepared according to the International Financial Reporting Standards.

Shareholder relations

The official formal contacts with shareholders include the annual reports and financial statements, the quarterly reports published through the Budapest Stock Exchange and other announcements. In addition, shareholders receive information about the Company's business, results and strategies at the Annual General Meeting. The Company organizes roadshows for investors to inform shareholders and Global Depository Receipt (GDR) holders based in the United States, the United Kingdom and in all parts of Continental Europe. During the year investors may contact the Company with their inquiries and may put questions and make proposals at the General Meeting.

The Company's Investor Relations Department is responsible for coordinating the above activities. The Share Registration Department focuses primarily on small shareholder relations. In order to promote efficiency of information the Company designates special pages to issues of interest to shareholders and financial stakeholders on its website www.richter.hu.

The Company's disclosure practices

In accordance with the statutory provisions in force and the Regulations for Listing, Continued Trading and Disclosure of the Budapest Stock Exchange, the Company publishes its announcements, disclosures as well as its regular and extraordinary information on the website of the Budapest Stock Exchange (www.bet.hu), the website dedicated to capital market disclosures managed by the National Bank of Hungary (www.kozzetetelek.hu), and on the Company's own website (www.richter.hu), as well as in the Hungarian Companies Journal. The invitation to the General Meeting is also published in the Financial Times in addition to the above. Accordingly, the Company publishes quarterly reports, and following conclusion of the business year, an annual report, and provides extraordinary information in cases where it becomes aware of actual or expected changes in its business that may directly

or indirectly affect the value or yield of its shares, or that are material for market players for making investment related decisions. In addition, the Company's Investor Relations Department keeps in touch with investors on a regular basis.

The Company' policy regarding insider trading

Act CXX of 2001 on the Capital Market Act defines insider persons. The Company has developed regulations on the prohibition insider trading as provided by law.

The Company considers persons as insiders according to Sec. 201. (2) of the Capital Market Act.

Code of Ethics

The Company has a Code of Ethics. The Code of Ethics provides for the conduct expected of the Company's employees in subordinate positions and for the higher levels of conduct demands on executive staff. It also sets guidelines on communications within the Company and on relations the Company and its business partners.

Corporate Social Responsibility

The Company is committed to its immediate environment and the broader community, therefore, it feels responsible for supporting community goals according to its own capabilities or in cooperation with other organizations. Gedeon Richter Plc. believes it should play its part in the areas connected with its business activity. Consequently, the Company is a firm supporter of health care and education, and in particular chemical pharmaceutical and medical studies. Among foundations supporting education, of major importance is the "Talentum" Foundation, established in 2008, which supports education in natural science, health and medicine and talented young people. Cooperation agreements with universities offering courses in natural sciences support the research and educational activities of these universities. As far as the support of Hungarian health care is concerned, we have established the "Gedeon Richter for Hungarian Healthcare" Foundation. We also participate in Hungarian health projects aimed at promoting disease awareness and prevention. One such initiative is the Richter Health City project providing complex support to healthcare, launched in 2009. In 2011, the Company launched the "Richter for Women" programme, involving several initiatives. Part of this, the "Richter Golden Mum" award shared first prize in the Prizma Creative Award "Project of Year" in 2013. Gedeon Richter Plc. also received the Bisnode Reliability award in 2013. Reliability substantiated by the Bisnode certification is synonymous with long-term sustainability and at the same time symbolizes high-quality business status.

In 2014 Gedeon Richter Plc. was recognized with the Telenor Ethical Company award, established by Telenor Hungary and Transparency International Hungary. In 2014 we published our Sustainability report for 2012-2013. This is the first time we are presenting both the corporate social responsibility of our manufacturing subsidiaries and their environmental protection and safety activity.

The Company is determined that its activities should serve the interests of a healthier generation in the future.

Environmental awareness

Compliance with health, safety and environmental regulations is a priority for Richter, therefore the Company strictly observes the statutory provisions relevant to these areas in all of its operations. Gedeon Richter Plc. is convinced that efficient and successful production is the basis of preserving its employees' health, creating a safe working environment, and protecting the environment.

Economic development and operations which that takes into consideration the state of our environment and social expectations and are pursued in possession of government permits and in compliance with their provisions – in brief, this is Richter's environmental protection strategy. The Company complies with Hungarian and international environmental laws and regulations and has held an Integrated Pollution Prevention Control (IPPC) licence since 2004. With a view to continuously improving its environmental performance, the Company operates an Environmental Management System according to ISO 14001; its system has been awarded an internationally valid environmental certificate since 2001.

Gedeon Richter Plc. believes it is important to make its environmental efforts and achievements known to everybody interested. From 2001 to 2004 Gedeon Richter Plc. provided information in annual environmental reports. Starting in 2005 the Company is providing information on environmental protection to the authorities and general public in its regular Sustainability reports.

Budapest, 28 April, 2015

William de Gelsey
Chairman of the Board of Directors

Christopher William Long
Member of the Board of Directors

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE DECLARATION

on Compliance with the Corporate Governance Recommendations of the Budapest Stock Exchange Ltd.

The Board of Directors of **Chemical Works of Gedeon Richter Plc.** (1103 Budapest, Gyömrői út 19-21., Register of Companies No.: 01-10-040944) (the "Company") makes the following declaration and provides the following information on behalf of the Company:

Level of compliance with the Recommendations

R 1.1.1
The Managing Body ensured that shareholders received access to information in time to enable them to exercise their rights.

Yes

R 1.1.2
The company applies the "one share – one vote" principle.

No. Each shares of HUF 100 nominal value entitle to one vote. Under the Company's Statutes the maximum level of voting rights which may be exercised by a single shareholder independently or as a proxy or jointly with one or more person(s) shall be twenty-five percent (25%) of the total voting rights represented by the shareholders or their proxies attending the General Meeting.

R 1.2.8
The company ensures that shareholders must meet the same requirements in order to attend at the general meeting.

Yes

R 1.2.9
Items on the general meeting agenda only include matters that are correctly detailed and summarized clearly and unambiguously.

Yes

The draft resolutions included the proposals of the Supervisory Board and a detailed explanation of the effects of the decision.

Yes

R 1.2.10
Shareholders' comments on and supplements to the items on the agenda were published at least two days prior to the general meeting.

No, there were no comments or supplements.

R 1.3.8
Comments on the items of the agenda were made available to shareholders simultaneously with registration at the latest.

No, there were no such comments.

Written comments made on the items on the agenda were published two working days prior to the general meeting.

No, there were no such comments.

R 1.3.10
The election and dismissal of executives took place individually and by separate resolutions.

Yes

R 2.1.1
The responsibilities of the Managing Body include those laid out in 2.1.1.

Yes

R 2.3.1
The Managing Body held meetings regularly, at times designated in advance.

Yes

The Supervisory Board held meetings regularly, at times designated in advance.

Yes

The rules of procedure of the Managing Body provide for unscheduled meetings and decision-making through electronic communications channels.

Yes, they provide for extraordinary meetings called at short notice, and it is also possible to pass resolutions without a meeting; however, decision-making is not possible through electronic communications channels.

The rules of procedure of the Supervisory Board provide for unscheduled meetings and decision-making through electronic communications channels.

Yes, they provide for extraordinary meetings called at short notice, and it is also possible to pass resolutions without a meeting; however, decision-making is not possible through electronic communications channels.

R 2.5.1
The Board of Directors/Supervisory Board of the company has a sufficient number of independent members to ensure the impartiality of the board.

Yes

R 2.5.4
At regular intervals (in connection with the CG Report) the Board of Directors/ Supervisory Board requested a confirmation of their independent status from those members considered independent.

Yes

R 2.5.6
The company disclosed on its website the guidelines on the independence of the Board of Directors/Supervisory Board, as well as the criteria applied for assessing independence.

No, the Company applies the criteria of independence provided for by the Civil Code. Earlier the Company applied BSE's former recommendations for assessing independence of members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board. The Company's position is that the relevant statutory provisions provide an adequate basis for assessment of independence.

R 2.6.1
Members of the Managing Body informed the Managing Body (Supervisory Board/Audit Committee) if they (or any other person in a close relationship to them) had a significant personal stake in a transaction of the company (or the company's subsidiary).

No, there was no such case.

R 2.6.2
Transactions between board and executive management members (and persons in close relationship to them) and the company (or its subsidiary) were conducted according to general rules of practice of the company, but with stricter transparency rules in place.

No, there was no such transaction.

Transactions which according to 2.6.2 fell outside the normal course of the company's business, and their terms and conditions were approved by the Supervisory Board (Audit Committee).

No, there was no such transaction.

R 2.6.3
Board members informed the Supervisory Board/Audit Committee if they received an offer of Board membership or an offer of an executive management position in a company which is not part of the company group.

No, there was no such case.

R 2.6.4
The Managing Body established its guidelines on information flow within the company and the handling of insider information, and monitored compliance with those guidelines.

Yes

The Managing Body established its guidelines regarding insiders' trading in securities and monitored compliance with those guidelines.

Yes

R 2.7.1
The Managing Body formulated remuneration guidelines regarding the evaluation and remuneration of the work of the Managing Body, the Supervisory Board and the executive management.

No. According to the Company's practice members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board undertake their work against fixed remuneration whose amount is approved by the Company's Annual General Meeting under a separate item on the agenda. The Managing Director makes decisions regarding the evaluation and remuneration of the work of the Executive Management in the context of the annual plan and the bonus system and on the basis of the proposal of the Remuneration Subcommittee.

The Supervisory Board formed an opinion on the remuneration guidelines.

No, there are no remuneration guidelines (see above).

The guidelines regarding the remuneration for the Managing Body and the Supervisory Board and the changes in those guidelines were approved by the general meeting, as a separate item on the agenda.

No (see above). According to the Company's practice members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board undertake their work against fixed remuneration whose amount is approved by the Company's Annual General Meeting from year to year under a separate item on the agenda.

R 2.7.2.
The Managing Body prepared an evaluation of the work it carried out in the given business year.

Yes

R 2.7.2.1
The Supervisory Board prepared an evaluation of the work it carried out in the given business year.

Yes

R 2.7.3
It is the responsibility of the Managing Body to monitor the performance of and determine the remuneration for the executive management.

No. The Managing Director makes decisions regarding the evaluation and remuneration of the work of the Executive Management in the context of the annual plan and the bonus system.

The frameworks of benefits due to members of the executive management that do not represent normal practice, and the changes in those benefits were approved by the general meeting as a separate agenda item.

No, there was no deviation from the normal practice in respect of benefits.

R 2.7.4
The structure of share-incentive schemes were approved by the general meeting.

No, there were no such schemes.

Prior to the decision by the general meeting on share-incentive schemes, shareholders received detailed information (at least according to those contained in 2.7.4).

No, there were no such schemes (see above 2.7.4).

R 2.7.7
The Remuneration Statement was prepared by the company and submitted to the general meeting.

No. Members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board undertake their work against fixed remuneration whose amount is approved by the Company's Annual General Meeting from year to year under a separate item on the agenda. The Notes to financial statements in the Annual Report submitted to the General Meeting includes the aggregate remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors, the Supervisory Board and the management. AGM resolutions regarding the remuneration of members of the Board of Directors and Supervisory Board have been published on the Company's website. Furthermore, according to Sec. 312/A. of Companies Act[2], the Company has published per member and described by virtue of the remuneration, all in cash and other (non cash) allowances given to the Members of the Board of Directors and of the Supervisory Board with reference to their such position in the previous business year.

The Remuneration Statement includes information about the remuneration of individual members of the Managing Body, the Supervisory Board, and the executive management.

No, there is no separate Remuneration Statement (see above).

R 2.8.1
The Managing Body or the committee operated by it is responsible for monitoring and controlling the company's entire risk management.

[2] With reference to the circumstance according to which the Company's annual general meeting in 2014 business year was convened and held in accordance with the provisions of Act IV of 2006 on business associations (Companies Act), the Company has published all in cash and other (non cash) allowances given to the members of the Board of Directors and of the Supervisory Board with reference to their position in the 2014 business year according to Sec. 312/A. of Companies Act.

Yes

The Managing Body requests information on the efficiency of risk management procedures at regular intervals.

No, the Supervisory Board discusses the risk management in every year.

The Managing Body took the necessary steps to identify the major risk areas.

Yes

R 2.8.3
The Managing Body formulated the principles regarding the system of internal controls.

Yes

The system of internal controls established by the executive management guarantees the management of risks affecting the activities of the company, and the achievement of the company's performance and profit targets.

Yes

R 2.8.4
When developing the system of internal controls, the Managing Body took into consideration the viewpoints included in 2.8.4.

Yes

R 2.8.5
It is the duty and responsibility of the executive management to develop and maintain the system of internal controls.

Yes

R 2.8.6
The company created an independent Internal Audit function, which reports to the Audit Committee/Supervisory Board.

No. The Company has an internal audit department supervised by the Managing Director, which reports regularly to the Board of Directors, and also undertakes special tasks assigned by the Audit Board and the Supervisory Board.

The Internal Audit reported at least once to the Audit Committee/Supervisory Board on the operation of risk management, internal control mechanisms and corporate governance functions.

No. See above under 2.8.6.

R 2.8.7
The internal audit activity is carried out by the Internal Audit function based on authorisation from the Audit Committee/Supervisory Board.

No. See above under 2.8.6.

As an organisation, the Internal Audit function is independent from the executive management.

No. See above under 2.8.6.

R 2.8.8
The Internal Audit schedule was approved by the Managing Body (Supervisory Board) based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee.

No. See above under 2.8.6.

R 2.8.9
The Managing Body prepared its report for shareholders on the operation of internal controls.

No. See above under 2.8.6.

The Managing Body developed its procedures regarding the receipt, processing of reports on the operation of internal controls, and the preparation of its own report.

No. See above under 2.8.6.

R 2.8.11
The Managing Body identified the most important deficiencies or flaws in the system of internal controls, and reviewed and re-evaluated the relevant activities.

Yes. See above under 2.8.6.

R 2.9.2
The Managing Body, the Supervisory Board and the Audit Committee were notified in all cases when an assignment given to the auditor may have resulted in significant additional expense, caused a conflict of interest, or affected normal business practices significantly in any other way.

No. There was no such case.

R 2.9.3
The Managing Body informed the Supervisory Board of any assignment given to the external auditor or an external advisor in connection with any event that had a significant bearing on the operations of the company.

No. There was no such assignment.

The Managing Body pre-determined in a resolution what circumstances constitute "significant bearing".

No. The Board of Directors must be notified in each case where the external auditor or external advisor is given another assignment. See above under 2.9.2.

R 3.1.6
On its website, the company disclosed duties delegated to the Audit Committee, as well as the committees' targets, rules of procedure, composition (indicating the name, brief biography and the date of appointment of members).

Yes. Composition (list of members and short biographies) of the Audit Board is disclosed on the Company's website. Duties, targets and composition of the Audit Board are set forth in the Company's Statutes and its Annex and in the Annual review and in the Report on Corporate Governance.

R 3.1.6.1
On its website, the company disclosed duties delegated to the Nomination Committee, as well as the committees targets, rules of procedure, composition (indicating the name, brief biography and the date of appointment of members).

Yes. Composition (list of members and short biographies) of the Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee is disclosed on the Company's website. Duties and targets of the Subcommittee are set forth in the Annual review and in the Report on Corporate Governance of the Company.

R 3.1.6.2
On its website, the company disclosed duties delegated to the Remuneration Committee, as well as the committees targets, rules of procedure, composition (indicating the name, brief biography and the date of appointment of members).

Yes. Composition (list of members and short biographies) of the Remuneration Subcommittee is disclosed on the Company's website. Duties and targets of the Subcommittee are set forth in the Annual review and the Report Corporate Governance of the Company.

R 3.2.1
The Audit Committee/Supervisory Board monitored the efficiency of risk management, the operation of internal controls, and the activity of the Internal Audit.

Yes

R 3.2.3
The Audit Committee/Supervisory Board received accurate and detailed information on the work schedule of the Internal Auditor and the independent auditor, and received the auditor's report on problems discovered during the audit.

Yes

R 3.2.4
The Audit Committee/Supervisory Board requested the new candidate for the position of auditor to submit the disclosure statement according to 3.2.4.

No, there was no new candidate for the position of auditor

R 3.3.1
There is a Nomination Committee operating at the company.

Yes. The Nomination Subcommittee currently operates in the context of the Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee.

R 3.3.2
The Nomination Committee provided for the preparation of personnel changes.

Yes

The Nomination Committee reviewed the procedures regarding the election and appointment of members of the executive management.

No. Appointment of members of the Executive Management is the competence of the Managing Director.

The Nomination Committee evaluated the activity of board and executive management members.

Yes. The Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee evaluated the activity of the members of the Board of Directors. Evaluation of the performance of members of the Executive Management is the competence of the Managing Director.

The Nomination Committee examined all the proposals regarding the nomination of board members which were submitted by shareholders or the Managing Body.

Yes

R 3.4.1
There is a Remuneration Committee operating at the company.

Yes

R 3.4.2
The Remuneration Committee made a proposal for the system of remuneration for the boards and the executive management (individual levels and the structure of remuneration), and carries out its monitoring.

Yes, in respect of remuneration of members of the Boards. As regards remuneration of the Executive Management, see 2.7.3 and 3.4.3.

R 3.4.3
The remuneration of the executive management was approved by the Managing Body based on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee.

No. See 2.7.3.

The remuneration of the Managing Body was approved by the general meeting based on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee.

Yes

The Remuneration Committee also monitored the share option, cost reimbursement and other benefits in the remuneration system.

Yes. There was no share option.

R 3.4.4
The Remuneration Committee made proposals regarding remuneration guidelines.

No. See 2.7.3

R 3.4.4.1
The Remuneration Committee made proposals the remuneration of individual persons.

No. See 2.7.3.

R 3.4.4.2
The Remuneration Committee reviewed the terms and conditions of contracts concluded with the members of the executive management.

No. See 2.7.3.

R 3.4.4.3
The Remuneration Committee ascertained whether the company fulfilled its disclosure obligations regarding remuneration issues.

Yes

R 3.4.7
The majority of the members of the Remuneration Committee are independent.

Yes

R 3.5.1
The Managing Body disclosed its reasons for combining the Remuneration and Nomination Committees.

No. Combination of the two committees was not raised.

R 3.5.2
The Managing Body carried out the duties of the Nomination Committee and disclosed its reasons for doing so.

No. The duties were undertaken by the Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee.

R 3.5.2.1
The Managing Body carried out the duties of the Remuneration Committee and disclosed its reasons for doing so.

No. The duties were undertaken by the Remuneration Subcommittee.

R 4.1.1
In its disclosure guidelines, the Managing Body established those principles and procedures which ensure that all relevant information about the operations of the company and circumstances influencing its share price are disclosed and made available accurately, in a timely fashion and in full.

Yes. In terms of disclosure the Company follows the guidelines and procedures provided for in the relevant legal regulations and the rules of disclosure of the Budapest Stock Exchange.

R 4.1.2
The company ensured in its disclosure activities that all shareholders and market participants were treated equally.

Yes

R 4.1.3
The company's disclosure guidelines include the procedures governing electronic, on-line disclosure.

Yes, see 4.1.1.

The company develops its website taking into consideration disclosure guidelines and the provision of information to investors.

Yes, see 4.1.1.

R 4.1.4
The Managing Body assessed the efficiency of disclosure processes.

Yes

R 4.1.5
The company published its corporate events calendar on its website.

Yes

R 4.1.6
In the annual report and on the website of the company, the public was informed about the company's corporate strategy, its main business activities, business ethics and its policies regarding other stakeholders.

Yes

R 4.1.8
In the annual report the Managing Body disclosed the character and size of any other assignments given by the company or its subsidiaries to the auditing firm responsible for auditing the financial statements.

No, there were no other assignments.

R 4.1.9
In the annual report and on the website the company discloses information on the professional career of the members of the Managing Body, the Supervisory Board and the executive management.

Yes

R 4.1.10
The company provided information on the internal organisation and operation of the Managing Body and the Supervisory Board.

Yes, in the Annual Report and in the Report on Corporate Governance.

R 4.1.10.1
The company provided information on the criteria considered when evaluating the work of the Managing Body, the executive management and the individual members thereof.

No. The regarding information contained in the Corporate Governance Report of the Company. See 2.7.7.

R 4.1.11
In the annual report and in the Remuneration Statement on the company's website, the company informed the public about the applied remuneration guidelines, including the remuneration and fees provided for members of the Managing Body, the Supervisory Board and the executive management.

No. The Notes to financial statements in the Annual Report submitted to the General Meeting includes the aggregate remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board. The attachment of the Company's Report on Corporate Governance describes the guidelines and practices regarding the remuneration of members of the Board of Directors, the Supervisory Board and the Executive Management. (See also R 2.7.7 point.)

R 4.1.12
The Managing Body disclosed its risk management guidelines, including the system of internal controls, the applied risk management principles and basic rules, as well as information about major risks.

Yes, they are disclosed as a part of the Annual Report and the annual review.

R 4.1.13
In order to provide market participants with information, the company publishes its report on corporate governance at the same time that it publishes its annual report.

Yes

R 4.1.14
The company discloses its guidelines governing insider trading in the company's securities on its website.

No. The Company has the developed a set of rules comprising the prohibition of insider trading in accordance with the relevant statutory provisions.

The company published in the annual report and on its website ownership in the company's securities held by the members of the Managing Body, the Supervisory Board and the executive management, as well as any interests held in share-incentive schemes.

Yes, in the Notes to the Financial Statement in the Annual Report.

R 4.1.15
In the annual report and on its website, the company disclosed any relationship between members of the Managing Body and the executive management with a third party, which might have an influence on the operations of the company.

No, there was no such relationship.

Level of compliance with the Suggestions

S 1.1.3 The company has an investor relations department.

Yes

S 1.2.1 The company published on its website the summary document regarding the conducting of the general meeting and the exercise of shareholders' rights to vote (including voting via proxy).

Yes

S 1.2.2 The company's articles of association are available on the company's website.

Yes

S 1.2.3 The company disclosed on its website information according to 1.2.3 (on the record date of corporate events).

Yes

S 1.2.4 Information and documents according to 1.2.4 regarding general meetings (invitations, proposals, draft resolutions, resolutions, minutes) were published on the company's website.

Yes. The Company published the invitation to the General Meeting as well as proposals, draft resolutions and the resolutions adopted by the General Meeting through its website, and on the website of BSE.
The Company complied with its duties in respect of depositing the minutes of the General Meeting in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Civil Code.

S 1.2.5 The general meeting of the company was held in a way that ensured the greatest possible shareholder participation.

Yes

S 1.2.6 Additions to the agenda were published within 5 days of receipt, in the same manner as the publication of the original invitation for the general meeting.

No, there were no additions.

S 1.2.7 The voting procedure applied by the company ensured unambiguous, clear and fast decision-making by shareholders.

Yes

S 1.2.11 At the shareholders' request, the company also provided information on the general meeting electronically.

Yes

S 1.3.1 The person of the chairman of the general meeting was approved by the company's general meeting prior to the discussion of the items on the agenda.

Yes

S 1.3.2 The Managing Body and the Supervisory Board were represented at the general meeting.

Yes

S 1.3.3 The company's articles of association render possible that at the initiation of the chairman of the Managing Body or the shareholders of the company, a third party be invited to the company's general meeting and be granted the right of participation in the discussion of the relevant items on the agenda.

No, the Statutes do not expressly contain this possibility; however, the Company's practice has allowed for it over the years.

S 1.3.4 The company did not prevent shareholders attending the general meeting from exercising their rights to request information, make comments and proposals, and did not set any pre-requisites to do so.

Yes

S 1.3.5 The company published on its website within three days its answers to those questions which it was unable to answer satisfactorily at the general meeting. Where the company declined to give an answer it published its reasons for doing so.

No, there were no such questions.

S 1.3.6 The chairman of the general meeting and the company ensured that in answering the questions raised at the general meeting, national laws and regulations of the Stock Exchange pertaining to disclosure were complied with.

Yes

S 1.3.7 The company published a press release and held a press conference on the decisions passed at the general meeting.

No. The Company has not published press release nor held press conference. The annual general meeting was open for the representatives of the press based upon previous registration.

S 1.3.11 The company's general meeting decided on the different amendments of the articles of association in separate resolutions.

No. The Company decided on the amendments necessary in connection with positioning itself under the force of the Civil Code in framework of one general meeting resolution.

S 1.3.12 The minutes of the general meeting containing the resolutions, the presentation of draft resolutions, as well as the most important questions and answers regarding the draft resolutions were published by the company within 30 days of the general meeting.

Yes, the Company has published the resolutions and draft resolutions. Regarding the minutes of the AGM the Company fulfilled its obligation to deposit the minutes in accordance with the regulations of the Civil Code /See S 1.2.4/.

S 1.4.1 The dividend was paid within 10 days to those shareholders who had provided all the necessary information and documentation.

Yes

S 1.4.2 The company disclosed its policy regarding anti-takeover devices.

Yes, it is included in the Statutes.

S 2.1.2 The rules of procedure define the composition of the Managing Body and all procedures and protocols for the preparation and holding of meetings, the drafting of resolutions and other related matters.

Yes

S 2.2.1 The rules of procedure and the work schedule of the Supervisory Board gives a detailed description of its operation and duties, as well as procedures and processes which the Supervisory Board followed.

Yes

S 2.3.2 Board members had access to the proposals of a given meeting at least five days prior to the board meeting.

Yes

S 2.3.3 The rules of procedure regulate the regular or occasional participation at board meetings of persons who are not members of the boards.

Yes

S 2.4.1 The election of the members of the Managing Body took place in a transparent way, information on candidates was made public at least five days prior to the general meeting.

Yes

S 2.4.2 The composition of boards and the number of members complies with the principles specified in 2.4.2.

Yes

S 2.4.3 Newly elected, non-executive board members were able to familiarize themselves with the structure and operations of the company, as well as their duties as board members through a tailored induction programme.

Yes

S 2.5.2 The separation of the responsibilities of the Chairman of the Managing Body from those of the Chief Executive Officer has been outlined in the basic documents of the company.

Yes

S 2.5.3 The company has published a statement about the means it uses to ensure that the Managing Body gives an objective assessment of the executive management's work where the functions of Chairman and CEO are combined.

No, because the functions of Chairman and Managing Director are separated.

S 2.5.5 The company's Supervisory Board has no member who held a position in the Managing Body or the executive management of the company in the three years prior to his nomination.

Yes, this is the case, there are no such members.

S 2.7.5 The development of the remuneration system of the Managing Body, the Supervisory Board and the executive management serves the strategic interests of the company and thereby those of the shareholders.

Yes

S 2.7.6 In the case of members of the Supervisory Board, the company applies a fixed amount of remuneration and does not apply a remuneration component related to the share price.

Yes

S 2.8.2 The Managing Body developed its risk management policy and regulations with the cooperation of those executives who are responsible for the design, maintenance and control of risk management procedures and their integration into the company's daily operations.

Yes

S 2.8.10 When evaluating the system of internal controls, the Managing Body took into consideration the aspects mentioned in 2.8.10.

Yes

S 2.8.12 The company's auditor assessed and evaluated the company's risk management systems and the risk management activity of the executive management, and submitted its report on the matter to the Audit Committee/Supervisory Board.

Yes, the Company's auditor has examined the Company's risk management systems and the risk management activities of the Executive Management, which was appraised in the auditor's report.

S 2.9.1 The rules of procedure of the Managing Body cover the procedure to be followed when employing an external advisor.

No. In this respect the Board of Directors follows its practice.

S 2.9.1.1 The rules of procedure of the Supervisory Board cover the procedure to be followed when employing an external advisor.

No. The Supervisory Board do not employ external advisor, however it's Rules of Procedure contains this possibility.

S 2.9.1.2 The rules of procedure of the Audit Committee cover the procedure to be followed when employing an external advisor.

No. The Audit Board do not employ external advisor, however it's Rules of Procedure contains this possibility.

S 2.9.1.3 The rules of procedure of the Nomination Committee cover the procedure to be followed when employing an external advisor.

No. The Corporate Governance and Nomination Subcommittee do not employ external advisor.

S 2.9.1.4 The rules of procedure of the Remuneration Committee cover the procedure to be followed when employing an external advisor.

No. The Remuneration Subcommittee do not employ external advisor.

S 2.9.4 The Managing Body may invite the company's auditor to participate in those meetings where it debates general meeting agenda items.

Yes

S 2.9.5 The company's Internal Audit function co-operated with the auditor in order to help it successfully carry out the audit.

Yes

S 3.1.2 The chairman of the Audit Committee regularly inform the Managing Body about the meetings of the committee, and the committee prepared at least one report for the Managing Body and the Supervisory Board in the given business year.

Yes

S 3.1.2.1 The chairman of the Nomination Committee regularly inform the Managing Body about the meetings of the committee, and the committee prepared at least one report for the Managing Body and the Supervisory Board in the given business year.

Yes

S 3.1.2.2 The chairman of the Remuneration Committee regularly inform the Managing Body about the meetings of the committee, and the committee prepared at least one report for the Managing Body and the Supervisory Board in the given business year.

Yes

S 3.1.4 The company's committees are made up of members who have the capabilities, professional expertise and experience required to perform their duties.

Yes

S 3.1.5 The rules of procedure of committees operating at the company include those aspects detailed in 3.1.5.

Yes

S 3.2.2 The members of the Audit Committee/Supervisory Board were fully informed about the accounting, financial and operational peculiarities of the company.

Yes

S 3.3.3 The Nomination Committee prepared at least one evaluation for the chairman of the Managing Body on the operation of the Managing Body and the work and suitability of the members of the Managing Body.

Yes

S 3.3.4 The majority of the members of the Nomination Committee are independent.

Yes. The Company applies the criteria of independence set forth in the Civil Code.

S 3.3.5 The rules of procedure of the Nomination Committee includes those details contained in 3.3.5.

Yes

S 3.4.5 The Remuneration Committee prepared the Remuneration Statement.

No. The Notes to financial statements in the Annual Report submitted to the General Meeting includes the aggregate remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board (see R 2.7.7 and R 4.1.11 points).

S 3.4.6 The Remuneration Committee exclusively consists of non-executive members of the Managing Body.

Yes

S 4.1.4 The disclosure guidelines of the company at least extend to those details contained in 4.1.4.

Yes, see R 4.1.1.

The Managing Body informed shareholders in the annual report on the findings of the investigation into the efficiency of disclosure procedures.

Yes

S 4.1.7 The company's financial reports followed IFRS guidelines.

Yes

S 4.1.16 The company also prepares and releases its disclosures in English.

Yes.

Dated in Budapest, 28 April, 2015

William de Gelsey
Chairman of the Board of Directors

Christopher William Long
Member of the Board of Directors

11. Amendments to the Company's Statutes

Chemical Works of Gedeon Richter Plc.

Proposed amendments to the Statutes
Annual General Meeting 2015

CURRENT WORDING	PROPOSED AMENDMENT
(2) Seat of the Company: 1103 Budapest, Gyömrői út 19-21. Seat of the Branch of the Company: 2510 Dorog, Esztergomi út 27.	**(2) Seat of the Company:** 1103 Budapest, Gyömrői út 19-21. ~~Seat of the~~ Branch offices of the Company: 2510 Dorog, Esztergomi út 27. 4031 Debrecen, Medvefü u. 20 **Explanation: The Company's Biotechnology Plant in Debrecen** (address: 4031 Debrecen, Medvefü u. 20.) **is such permanent and - owning to its activity - independent business establishment, which correspond to the statutory category of branch office.** */See Section 7 (2) of Act V of 2006 on Public Company Information, Company Registration and Winding-up Proceedings/* **Therefore the Company proposes the entry of the Biotechnology Plant into the Company's branch offices in the Statutes.**
(5) Scope of the Activities of the Company (TEÁOR'08): The main activity of the Company: **21.20 Manufacture of pharmaceutical preparations** Other scope of activities of the Company: 17.22 Manufacture of household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites 20.13 Manufacture of other inorganic basic chemicals 20.14 Manufacture of other organic basic chemicals 20.20 Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products 20.42 Manufacture of perfumes and toilet preparations 20.59 Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c. 21.10 Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products 26.60 Manufacture of irradiation, electromedicinal and electrotherapeutic equipment 32.50 Manufacture of medicinal and dental instruments and supplies 35.11 Production of electricity 35.12 Transmission of electricity 35.13 Distribution of electricity	**(5) Scope of the Activities of the Company (TEÁOR'08):** The main activity of the Company: **21.20 Manufacture of pharmaceutical preparations** Other scope of activities of the Company: 10.86 Manufacture of homogenised food preparations and dietetic food 10.89 Manufacture of other food products n.e.c. 17.22 Manufacture of household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites 20.13 Manufacture of other inorganic basic chemicals 20.14 Manufacture of other organic basic chemicals 20.20 Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products 20.42 Manufacture of perfumes and toilet preparations 20.59 Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c. 21.10 Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products 26.60 Manufacture of irradiation, electromedicinal and electrotherapeutic equipment 32.50 Manufacture of medicinal and dental instruments and supplies

35.14	Trade of electricity
35.21	Manufacture of gas
35.22	Distribution of gas
35.23	Trade of gas
35.30	Steam and air condition supply
36.00	Water collection, treatment and supply
37.00	Sewerage
38.11	Collection of non-hazardous waste
38.12	Collection of hazardous waste
38.21	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste
38.22	Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste
38.32	Recovery of sorted materials
39.00	Remediation activities and other waste management services
41.10	Development of building projects
46.19	Agents involves in the sale of variety of goods
46.44	Wholesale of china and glassware and cleaning materials
46.45	Wholesale of perfume and cosmetics
46.46	Wholesale of pharmaceutical goods
46.47	Wholesale of furniture, carpets, and lighting equipment
46.49	Wholesale of other household goods
46.52	Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts
46.69	Wholesale of other machinery and equipment
46.73	Wholesale of wood, construction materials and sanitary equipments
46.75	Wholesale of chemical products
46.76	Wholesale of other intermediate products
46.90	Not specialized wholesale trade
47.41	Retail sale of computers, peripheral units and software in specialized stores
47.42	Retail sale of telecommunication products in specialized stores
47.53	Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores
47.59	Retail sale of furniture, lighting equipments and other household articles in specialized stores
47.73	Dispensing chemists in specialized stores
47.78	Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
49.20	Freight rail transport
49.41	Freight transport by road
52.10	Storage and warehousing
52.21	Service activities incidental to land transportation
52.24	Cargo handling
55.20	Holiday and other short-stay accommodation
55.90	Other accommodation
56.21	Event catering activities
56.29	Other food service activities
64.20	Activities of holding companies
64.30	Trusts, funds and similar financial activities
64.99	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding n.e.c.
68.10	Buying and selling of own real estate
68.20	Renting and operation of own or leased real estate
68.32	Management of real estate on fee or contractual basis

35.11	Production of electricity
35.12	Transmission of electricity
35.13	Distribution of electricity
35.14	Trade of electricity
35.21	Manufacture of gas
35.22	Distribution of gas
35.23	Trade of gas
35.30	Steam and air condition supply
36.00	Water collection, treatment and supply
37.00	Sewerage
38.11	Collection of non-hazardous waste
38.12	Collection of hazardous waste
38.21	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste
38.22	Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste
38.32	Recovery of sorted materials
39.00	Remediation activities and other waste management services
41.10	Development of building projects
46.19	Agents involves in the sale of variety of goods
46.38	Wholesale of other food
46.44	Wholesale of china and glassware and cleaning materials
46.45	Wholesale of perfume and cosmetics
46.46	Wholesale of pharmaceutical goods
46.47	Wholesale of furniture, carpets, and lighting equipment
46.49	Wholesale of other household goods
46.52	Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts
46.69	Wholesale of other machinery and equipment
46.73	Wholesale of wood, construction materials and sanitary equipments
46.75	Wholesale of chemical products
46.76	Wholesale of other intermediate products
46.90	Not specialized wholesale trade
47.41	Retail sale of computers, peripheral units and software in specialized stores
47.42	Retail sale of telecommunication products in specialized stores
47.53	Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores
47.59	Retail sale of furniture, lighting equipments and other household articles in specialized stores
47.73	Dispensing chemists in specialized stores
47.78	Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
49.20	Freight rail transport
49.41	Freight transport by road
52.10	Storage and warehousing
52.21	Service activities incidental to land transportation
52.24	Cargo handling
55.20	Holiday and other short-stay accommodation
55.90	Other accommodation
56.21	Event catering activities
56.29	Other food service activities
64.20	Activities of holding companies
64.30	Trusts, funds and similar financial activities
64.99	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding n.e.c.
68.10	Buying and selling of own real estate

70.10	Activities of head offices
70.21	Public relations and communications activity
70.22	Business and other management consultancy activities
71.12	Engineering activities and related technical consultancy
71.20	Technical testing and analysis
72.11	Research and experimental development on biotechnology
72.19	Other research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
72.20	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
74.90	Other professional scientific and technical activities n.e.c.
77.12	Renting and leasing of trucks
77.32	Renting and leasing of construction and civil engineering machinery
77.33	Renting and leasing of office machinery and equipment (including computers)
77.39	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods n.e.c.
77.40	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works
81.10	Combined facilities support activities
81.29	Other cleaning activities
82.30	Organization of conventions and trade shows
82.92	Packaging activities
82.99	Other business support service activities n.e.c.
85.51	Sports and recreation education
91.01	Library and archives activities
96.01	Washing and (dry-)cleaning of textile and fur products

68.20	Renting and operation of own or leased real estate
68.32	Management of real estate on fee or contractual basis
70.10	Activities of head offices
70.21	Public relations and communications activity
70.22	Business and other management consultancy activities
71.12	Engineering activities and related technical consultancy
71.20	Technical testing and analysis
72.11	Research and experimental development on biotechnology
72.19	Other research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
72.20	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
74.90	Other professional scientific and technical activities n.e.c.
77.12	Renting and leasing of trucks
77.32	Renting and leasing of construction and civil engineering machinery
77.33	Renting and leasing of office machinery and equipment (including computers)
77.39	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods n.e.c.
77.40	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works
81.10	Combined facilities support activities
81.29	Other cleaning activities
82.30	Organization of conventions and trade shows
82.92	Packaging activities
82.99	Other business support service activities n.e.c.
85.10	Pre-primary education
85.51	Sports and recreation education
91.01	Library and archives activities
96.01	Washing and (dry-)cleaning of textile and fur products

Explanation:

(1) Increasing use of diet supplements both on national and international markets and the market sale options inherent in the aforementioned products are the reason for widening the Company's scope of activity with manufacturing and wholesale of these products. *(See 10.86 Manufacture of homogenized food preparations and dietetic food, 10.89 Manufacture of other food products n.e.c., 46.38 Wholesale of other food)*

(2) In connection with the support and maintenance of the two nursery schools for employees' children founded by the Company, the competent authority with reference to the effective legal regulations ordered to indicate the pre-primary education in the Company's scope of activity. *(See 85.10 Pre-primary education)*

12. Report of the Board of Directors on the treasury shares acquired by the Company based upon the authorization in AGM resolution No. 12/2014.04.24.

Report of the Board of Directors on the treasury shares acquired by the Company based upon the authorization in AGM resolution No. 12/2014.04.24.

Treasury shares

The AGM held on 24 April 2014 resolved that the Company should purchase its own common shares (treasury shares) with an aggregated nominal value not exceeding 10% of the registered capital.
Furthermore, the AGM resolved that the purchased treasury shares should be used for the following purpose:

- To provide the shares required for the share-based incentive scheme for Richter's employees and executives; and
- To facilitate the implementation of Richter's strategic goals.

Based on the authorization the Company purchased 2.700,000 treasury shares on the Budapest Stock Exchange and 431,170 treasury shares outside the stock exchange.

It has been the Company's intention to allocate treasury shares to its executives and employees in the context of its incentive policy.

The company operates three share incentive programmes described in detail below. In the Grant and the Bonus Programmes employees will immediately become entitled to the shares; in the Programme Related to Employee Share Bonuses the shares are deposited and will be allocated if the beneficiary is still employed by the Company at the time the shares are released.

Bonus Programme

In 1996 Gedeon Richter Plc. launched a bonus programme as an incentive for managers and key employees whose performance could have a significant influence on the Company's profitability. In 2014 371,713 shares were distributed in the context of the programme after 375,370 in 2013. In both years 465 persons benefited from the share bonus.

Grant

A total of 451,823 shares were distributed as a grant (compared to 507,276 in 2013) to employees who achieved outstanding performance in the course of the year. This number also includes shares allocated in the framework of the Professional Career System launched in 2014.

Programme Related to Employee Share Bonuses

In the third year of the Programme Related to Employee Share Bonuses approved by the National Tax and Customs Administration for 2012-2014 the Company distributed 478,725 treasury shares to 4,959 employees. The shares will be deposited on the securities accounts kept by UniCredit Bank Hungary Ltd. until 2 January 2017. In 2013, 415,177 shares were allocated to 4,927 employees and will be deposited on the employees' securities accounts until 2 January 2016.

Quota acquisition for treasury shares as consideration

In December 2014 the Company acquired the investment management business of its associated undertaking Gedeon Richter Investment Management Ltd. Thereby acquiring direct control of the quotas held as the assets of the business. The consideration for the quotas acquired was treasury shares amounting to HUF 4.7 billion.

Budapest, March 2015

Erik Bogsch
Managing Director

Report of the Board of Directors on the treasury shares acquired by the Company based upon the authorization in AGM resolution No. 12/2014.04.24.

ANNEX

	Reason for purchase	Shares (pcs)	Face value (HUF)	% of registered capital	Book value of consideration (HUF)
Opening balance		**61,278**	**6,127,800**	**0.033%**	**275,934,343**
Purchase on BSE	Bonus, Grant, , Employee SB Programme, and consideration for quota transfer	2,070,000	207,000,000	1.111%	7,889,829,588
Repurchase = OTC purchase	Bonus, Grant, Employee SB Programme	412,083	41,208,300	0.221%	1,624,200,762
Employee SB shares repurchase	Bonus, Grant, Employee SB Programme	19,087	1,908,700	0.010%	75,844,902
Total purchase		***2,501,170***	***250,117,000***	***1.342%***	***9,589,875,252***
Bonus		-371,713	-37,171,300		-1,484,948,126
Other (Grant, PCS ...)		-451,823	-45,182,300		-1,836,001,611
Quota transfer		-1,256,488	-125,648,800		-4,822,502,830
PM Program		-478,725	-47,872,500		-1,709,614,121
Total utilization		***-2,558,749***	***-255,874,900***		***-9,853,066,688***
Closing balance		**3,699**	**369,900**	**0.002%**	**12,742,907**

13. Authorization to the Board of Directors for the purchase of own shares of the Company

Proposal to Item No.:13
on the Agenda of the AGM

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 31/2015

The Board of Directors proposes to the AGM to make a resolution regarding the Company purchase its own common shares (i.e. shares issued by Gedeon Richter Plc.) by the date of the year 2016 AGM, either in circulation on or outside the stock exchange, the aggregated nominal value of which shall not exceed 10% of the then prevailing registered capital of the Company (that is 18,637,486 registered common shares) and at a purchase price which shall not be higher or lower than the trading price at the stock exchange ± 10%. The purchase of its own shares shall serve the following purposes:

- the facilitation of the realization of Richter's strategic objectives, thus particularly the use of its own shares as means of payment in acquisition transactions,
- the assurance of shares required for the incentive systems for the Richter's share-based employees and executive employees.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

14. Election of members of the Supervisory Board and members of the Audit Board

Proposal to Item No.:14
on the Agenda of the AGM

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 33/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve **the re-election of dr. Attila Chikán** as Member of the Supervisory Board for a period of 3 years expiring on the AGM in 2018.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 34/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve **the re-election of dr. Jonathán Róbert Bedros** as Member of the Supervisory Board for a period of 3 years expiring on the AGM in 2018.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 35/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve **the re-election of Mrs. Tamásné Méhész** as Member of the Supervisory Board for a period of 3 years expiring on the AGM in 2018.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 36/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve **the election of employee representative Mrs. Klára Csikós Kovácsné** as Member of the Supervisory Board appointed by the Company's employees for a period of 3 years expiring on the AGM in 2018.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 37/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve **the election of employee representative dr. Éva Kozsda Kovácsné** as Member of the Supervisory Board appointed by the Company's employees for a period of 3 years expiring on the AGM in 2018.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 38/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve **the re-election** of Supervisory Board members

Dr. Attila Chikán
Dr. Jonathán Róbert Bedros
Mrs. Tamásné Méhész

as Members of the Audit Board for a period of 3 years expiring on the AGM in 2018.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

15. Resolution on the remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors

Proposal to Item No.:15
on the Agenda of the AGM

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 39/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve the unchanged honoraria for the members of the Board of Directors for 2015 effective as of January 1, 2015 according to the following:

President of the Board of Directors:	HUF 625,000/month
Members of the Board of Directors:	HUF 520,000/month/member

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

16. Resolution on the remuneration of the members of the Supervisory Board

Proposal to Item No.:16
on the Agenda of the AGM

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 40/2015

The Board of Directors proposes the AGM to approve the unchanged honoraria for the members of the Supervisory Board for 2015 effective as of January 1, 2015 according to the following:

President of the Supervisory Board:	HUF 460,000/month
Members of the Supervisory Board:	HUF 375,000/month/member

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

17. Approval of the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board

GEDEON RICHTER PLC.

RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE SUPERVISORY BOARD

I. General provisions and rules

1.1. The Supervisory Board (hereinafter: SB) of Chemical Works of Gedeon Richter Plc. (hereinafter: the Company) shall perform its activities and operation on the basis of Act V of 2013 on the Civil Code (hereinafter: the Civil Code), in particular in compliance with the provisions of the Civil Code on the Supervisory Board (Section 3:26-28, 3:119-128, and 3:290 of the Civil Code), on the conditions of payment of dividend and interim dividend (Section 3:261-263 of the Civil Code), on quarterly reports (Subsection 3:284 (1) of the Civil Code), on the audit board (Section 3:291) and on the report on corporate governance (Section 3:289 of the Civil Code), as well as in accordance with the provisions of Article 16 of the Company's Statutes.

Pursuant to the Civil Code, the Supervisory Board shall establish and decide on the amendment of its own rules of procedure, and shall submit it for approval to the (next) general meeting of the Company.

1.2. Members of the SB, including employees' representatives, are elected by the general meeting of the Company for a maximum period of three years as set forth by the Company's Statutes. Supervisory Board membership shall take effect by acceptance. The elected member shall make a written statement of acceptance.

Members of the SB shall elect a chairman (hereinafter: Chairman) from among themselves. The SB may remove the Chairman at any time. If the Chairman, for any reason, ceases to be a member of the SB, his mandate as Chairman shall also automatically terminate.

The Chairman is responsible for organization and control of the continuous functioning of the SB and shall thereby:

(a) convene and chair the meetings of the SB, and approve the minutes, certified by the keeper of minutes, of the meetings chaired by him;
(b) liaise with the Board of Directors.

The Chairman is entitled to request a member of the SB to substitute in the event of the Chairman's incapacity.

1.3. The SB member's mandate shall terminate:
- upon expiration of the definite term of appointment;
- upon condition is met, if the mandate is rendered subject to some condition for termination
- upon removal;

Törölt: Public Limited Company
Törölt: I
Törölt: 06
Törölt: Business Associations
Törölt: Companies Act
Törölt: of
Törölt: of Sections 33-39
Törölt: Section 220(3)
Törölt: Section 244(2)
Törölt: Section 311
Törölt: committee
Törölt: Section 312
Törölt: Companies Act
Törölt: s
Törölt: b
Törölt: the same
Törölt: for approval

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

- upon resignation;
- upon the member's death;
- upon occurrence of any statutory grounds for disqualification or conflict of interest under the Civil Code;
- upon occurrence of any grounds for disqualification determined by separate statutory provisions;
- upon the termination of employment of an employees' representative.

1.4. SB member may resign from its office with written notice addressed to the Board of Directors at any time with the proviso that if the function ability of the Company so requires the resignation shall only become effective on the sixtieth day from its announcement unless the General Meeting has already elected a new member prior to that date.

1.5. If any change occurs in an SB member's personal circumstances that would preclude SB membership he shall report the change to the Chairman of the SB in writing without delay.

1.6. Should the number of SB members fall below the minimum of five set forth in the Company's Statutes due to resignation or other reasons (for instance termination of employment of an employees' representative), the Chairman of the SB may initiate the convocation of a general meeting.

1.7. The Chairman shall make sure that the SB can discharge its duties on a continuous basis. The Company's Board of Directors shall provide the conditions necessary for the SB to discharge its duties.

1.8. The SB shall act as a body. The members of the SB shall discharge their duties personally; representation on the SB is not allowed. SB members shall be independent of the Company's Board of Directors, and shall not be instructed in performing their duty.

1.9. Members of the SB shall participate in the Company's general meeting with the right of consultancy, and if invited, in meetings of the Board of Directors.

1.10. Members of the SB shall keep the Company's business secrets, and shall handle all information that comes to their knowledge whilst discharging their duties as confidential. In accordance with the rules of confidentiality, classifies materials must be returned to the Chairman after SB meetings, and the Chairman shall take action on their proper documentation or destruction.

1.11. Any fact, information, solution or data relating to the economic activity that, if published or acquired or utilized by unauthorized persons, may infringe or jeopardize the beneficiary's legal financial, economic or market interests and in respect of whose confidentiality the beneficiary has taken the necessary steps shall be considered as a business secret.

1.12. The employees' representatives taking part in the Supervisory Board shall inform the Company's employees through the works council of the activities of the SB, but shall keep the business secrets of the Company.

Törölt: Companies Act

Törölt: s

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Törölt: and shall at the same time submit his resignation from his position on the SB

Törölt: ¶
The person delegated by the Works Council as employees' representative shall participate in the SB's work with the right of consultation until his election by the general meeting.¶

Törölt: Meetings of the SB shall be convened by the Chairman with the indication of the agenda. Any two members may request convocation of the SB at any time, indicating the reason and purpose thereof. If in such cases the Chairman fails to call an SB meeting within eight days the meeting may be called by the two members. Besides the members of the SB the Company's Board of Directors and the Chief Executive Officer may also request convocation of the SB with the simultaneous indication of the agenda. The Chairman shall take action to call the SB meeting so requested.¶
¶

Törölt: The Company Office shall handle the documents (minutes and resolutions) generated by the SB.

Törölt: n independent

Törölt: No member of the SB

Törölt: may

Törölt: this capacity by the shareholders or by his employer

1.13. The Company shall reimburse justifiable costs of the SB members that have been incurred in conjunction with discharging their duties. Reimbursement shall be based on duly presented documents.

1.14. The SB members are entitled to a remuneration established by the general meeting.

II. The competence and duties of the SB

2.1. The SB is the general supervisory body of the Company set up for the purpose of supervision of the Company's management with the aim of defending the Company's interest. It supervises, on behalf and for the benefit of the shareholders, the Company's business procedures, compliance with the Civil Code and other relevant legal regulation and compliance with the Company's Statutes and resolutions of the general meeting. It supervises the Company's finances, the efficiency of finances and the regulation of procedures.

Törölt: for the general meeting.

Törölt: Companies Act

Törölt: in keeping with

Törölt: the

2.2. The SB shall discuss the report on the Company's management, financial status and business policy prepared by the Board of Directors for the SB with the regularity set forth by the Civil Code.

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Törölt: Companies Act

2.3. It monitors the statutory auditor's activity and in general assists the general meeting with the experiences acquired in the course of its work in assessing the work of the management.

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

2.4. The SB may request information, data and reports from the Company's Board of Directors and competent employees. The SB shall have access to the Company's documents, accounting reports and books, and is authorized to inspect the Company's payment account, cash desk, securities portfolio, inventories and contracts or to have them inspected by an expert

Törölt: ¶
The SB shall discuss the FB annual report of the Audit Committee.¶

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Törölt: officers

Törölt: in respect of issues within its sphere of competence

Törölt: is entitled to view and inspect

Törölt: books and

Törölt: in all areas of management.

2.5. In accordance with the Civil Code the SB shall examine ex officio all reports and proposals to be submitted to the general meeting which report or proposal shall not be submitted to the general meeting without the SB's prior approval; and it is obliged to present its opinion thereof at the general meeting.

Törölt: Companies Act

2.6. The SB shall examine the annual financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRS, the annual financial statements prepared in accordance with the Accounting Act, the proposal of the Board of Directors regarding the distribution of after-tax profits and dividend payment, the relevant submissions and proposals, the Company's interim balance sheet, and the Report on Corporate Governance. The SB shall familiarize with the statutory auditor's opinion and reports in the above matters.

2.7. The SB discharges its duties by way of ad hoc investigations. The investigations are performed by a member of the SB or a working group consisting of the required number of SB members. The SB may involve the Company's employees or external experts if so required, at the Company's cost.

Törölt: ¶
The SB shall submit reports on the discharge of its duties and its findings to the general meeting. ¶

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

2.8. The SB shall function as a body, but may entrust any of its member to fulfil certain of its tasks, or may divide its duties among its members on a permanent basis.

2.9. The SB shall have working relationship and cooperate with the Company's statutory auditor. The statutory auditor may attend at the SB meeting in advisory capacity, and must attend at such meetings when so requested by the SB. The Supervisory Board shall put the items recommended by the statutory auditor on the agenda.

2.10. The SB shall inform the chairman of the Board of Directors and the managing director of any irregularities detected in the course of its work and submit its opinion as to the action required to eliminate the same.

2.11. If, in the judgment of the SB, the activity of the management is contrary to the law, to the Company's Statutes or to the resolutions of general meeting, or otherwise infringes upon the interests of the Company or its shareholders, the SB shall call an extraordinary general meeting and shall propose its agenda.

2.12. The SB shall prepare an annual work plan and shall send it to the chairman of the Board of Directors, the managing director and the auditor. The annual work plan may be modified or completed as need may arise. Any modification shall be brought to the attention of the parties concerned.

2.13. The SB shall discuss the annual report of the Audit Board.

2.14. The SB prepares annual report on its activities, the discharge of its duties and its findings to the general meeting. The report shall also describe the operation of the Audit Board.

2.15. If the unified opinion of employees' representatives of the SB differs from the majority standpoint of the SB, the minority standpoint of employees' representatives shall be disclosed at the Company's next general meeting.

2.16. Members of the SB shall be held liable for damages caused to the Company resulting from their omission of supervisory responsibilities in accordance with the provisions on liability for damages for loss by a non-performance of an obligation.

III. Operation of the SB

3.1. Meetings of the SB shall be convened by the Chairman with the indication of the agenda. Any two members may request convocation of the SB at any time, indicating the reason and purpose thereof. If in such cases the Chairman fails to call an SB meeting within eight days the meeting may be called by the two members. Besides the members of the SB the Company's Board of Directors and the managing director may also request convocation of the SB with the simultaneous indication of the agenda. The Chairman shall take action to call the SB meeting so requested. The Office of Corporate Affairs shall handle the documents (minutes and resolutions) generated by the SB.

Törölt: SB may invite to hear the

Törölt: .¶

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Törölt: ement

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Törölt: CEO

Törölt: s

Törölt: n

Törölt: unanimously

Törölt: at

Törölt: non-employees' representative members

Törölt: opinion

Törölt: must

Törölt: also

Törölt: The report shall also describe the operation of the Audit Committee.¶

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Törölt: have unlimited joint and several

Törölt: ility

Törölt: by failing to meet their duty

Törölt: ion

Törölt: including damages resulting out of the failure to meet the duty of supervision in respect of preparation and disclosure of the financial statements and business report prepared in accordance with the Accounting Act

3.2. Invitations to the SB meeting shall be sent by the Chairman or the member designated by the Chairman eight days before the date of the meeting with the agenda included, by registered mail or personal delivery. The agenda and all relevant materials shall also be sent to the chairman of the Board of Directors, the managing director and the statutory auditor.

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Törölt: CEO

3.3. Materials relevant to the agenda must be sent by personal delivery, fax or e-mail at least three days before the meeting.

3.4. The meetings of the SB shall be chaired by the Chairman or in the event of the Chairman's inability to attend, by the member appointed by the Chairman to substitute. In cases where neither the Chairman nor the member appointed to substitute attend the SB meeting, chairman of the meeting shall be elected from among the members of the SB that are present.

Törölt: t

Törölt: shall elect the chairman of the meeting

3.5. The SB may invite any person whose attendance is necessary and justified for the discussion of the agenda. Such persons shall only have the right of consultation.

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

3.6. The SB shall have a quorum if each of its members has been duly invited thereto and at least two-thirds, but at least four of the members are present. In the absence of a quorum the meeting shall be adjourned. A repeated SB meeting originally adjourned due to the absence of a quorum shall shave a quorum if at least three (3) of the members - in the ratio defined in Section 16.8 of the Company's Statutes - are present. The SB shall pass its resolutions by simple majority of open votes of those present. In case of tie vote, the proposed resolution shall be considered as rejected.

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Törölt: its

Törölt: , in pursuance to Article 16.8 of the Statutes

3.7. Resolutions of the SB may also be passed outside meetings in writing (by fax, e-mail, or registered letter) if the Chairman requests such way of passing a resolution in justified case and none of the SB members raises an objection to such a procedure in writing (by fax, registered letter or e-mail) within three (3) days from the Chairman's notice.

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

3.8. The Chairman takes care of the vote in writing. The written voting procedure shall be managed by the Chairman. The Chairman shall send the SB members the description of the topic requiring decision and the draft resolution by fax, registered letter or e-mail and instruct the members to respond in writing (by fax, registered letter or e-mail) within three (3) days by signing the appropriate section of the draft resolution (yes – accepted; no – rejected; or abstention) and by clearly indicating the date of signature.

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

3.9. In adopting a resolution in writing (without holding meeting), the provisions of this Rules of Procedure on quorum and voting shall apply with the exception that the written decision-making process shall be considered effective if the number of votes sent to the Chairman corresponds to at least the number of SB members required to attend for a quorum if the meeting was in fact held in session. Based upon the votes the Chairman shall establish the position of the SB and shall notify the SB members thereof in writing (by fax, registered letter or e-mail) no later than within three (3) days following the last day of the time limit prescribed for voting. The date of the resolution shall be the last day of

Formázott: Felsorolás és számozás

Törölt: Resolutions passed by written voting procedure shall be considered accepted if the simple majority of elected SB members vote in favour.

Törölt: T

the voting deadline, or if the votes of all members are received previously, the day when the last vote is received. The decision as well as the votes shall be attached to the minutes of the next meeting.

3.10. In the event that the number of votes received is insufficient for passing a resolution (i.e. for establishing whether the draft resolution is approved or rejected), or if any of the SB members requests decision on the given matter on a meeting of the SB, the Chairman shall convene a meeting of the SB.

3.11. The SB shall draw up minutes of its meetings. The minutes shall include the name and position of those present, the place, date and time of the meeting, the items of the agenda discussed, and a concise description of the opinions and differences that the Chairman or another member of the SB considers relevant. The minutes must also include the outcome of votes, the consecutively numbered resolutions (with restarted numbering per annum), and the SB's proposals for action. Dissents shall also be recorded in the minutes.

3.12. The minutes shall be prepared within eight days after the meeting and shall be sent to the SB members, complete with the signatures of the chair of the meeting and the keeper of minutes within 15 days. The members have 8 days from delivery to question the accuracy of the minutes and of the translation of the summary minutes and may ask for its completion, and/or amendment.

3.13. The minutes shall be authenticated by the chairman of the meeting and the keeper of minutes and shall be forwarded to the SB members, the chairman of the Board of Directors, the managing director and the statutory auditor.

IV. Closing provisions

These Rules of Procedure have been discussed and approved by the SB at its meeting on 17 March 2015, and will be submitted to the next general meeting for approval.

Budapest, 17 March 2015

Dr. Attila Chikán
Chairman of the SB

Törölt: 3.7 . The SB shall exercise its rights as a body. The SB may divide the supervisory tasks among its members on a permanent basis, without prejudice to the member's general joint and several liability or to the member's right to expand supervision to other activities.¶
¶

Törölt: 3.8

Törölt: 3.9 .

Törölt: 15

Törölt: 3.10 .

Törölt: C

Törölt: CEO

Törölt: ¶
3.11 . Members of the SB shall participate in the Company's general meeting and, if invited, in meetings of the Board of Directors.¶
¶
3.12 . Members of the SB shall keep the Company's business secrets, and shall handle all information that comes to their knowledge whilst discharging their duties as confidential. In accordance with the rules of confidentiality, classifies materials must be returned to the Chairman after SB meetings, and the Chairman shall take action on their proper documentation or destruction.¶
¶
3.13 . The employees' representatives taking part in the supervisory board shall, with the exception of business secrets, inform the company's employees by way of the works council concerning the activities of the SB at least once a year. Any fact, information, solution or data relating to the economic activity that, if published or acquired or utilized by unauthorized persons, may infringe or jeopardize the beneficiary's legal financial, economic or market interests and in respect of whose confidentiality the beneficiary has taken the necessary steps shall be considered as a business secret.¶
¶
3.14 . The Company shall reimburse justifiable costs of the SB members that have been incurred in conjunction with discharging their dut ... [1]

Törölt: ¶

Törölt: 19

Törölt: 09

Törölt: 19

Törölt: 09

3.11 Members of the SB shall participate in the Company's general meeting and, if invited, in meetings of the Board of Directors.

3.12 Members of the SB shall keep the Company's business secrets, and shall handle all information that comes to their knowledge whilst discharging their duties as confidential. In accordance with the rules of confidentiality, classifies materials must be returned to the Chairman after SB meetings, and the Chairman shall take action on their proper documentation or destruction.

3.13 The employees' representatives taking part in the supervisory board shall, with the exception of business secrets, inform the company's employees by way of the works council concerning the activities of the SB at least once a year. Any fact, information, solution or data relating to the economic activity that, if published or acquired or utilized by unauthorized persons, may infringe or jeopardize the beneficiary's legal financial, economic or market interests and in respect of whose confidentiality the beneficiary has taken the necessary steps shall be considered as a business secret.

3.14 The Company shall reimburse justifiable costs of the SB members that have been incurred in conjunction with discharging their duties. Reimbursement shall be based on duly presented documents.

3.15 The SB members are entitled to a remuneration established by the General Meeting.

18. Election of the Company's statutory auditor

Proposal to Item No.:18
on the Agenda of the AGM

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 42/2015

The Board of Directors - based upon the motion of the Audit Board - proposes the AGM to approve the election of **PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditing Ltd.** (H-1055 Budapest, Bajcsy-Zsilinszky út 78., Chamber of Hungarian Auditors registration no.: 001464, individual auditor in charge: **Ms. Szilvia Szabados**, Chamber of Hungarian Auditors registration no.: 005314) as the Company's statutory **auditor** for a period of one year expiring on April 30, 2016 but not later than the approval of the Company's 2015 consolidated report.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

19. Resolution on the remuneration of the Company's statutory auditor

Proposal to Item No.:19
on the Agenda of the AGM

Resolution of the Board of Directors No.: 43/2015

The Board of Directors - based upon the motion of the Audit Board - proposes the AGM to approve the honoraria amounting to **HUF 19 million + VAT** for **PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditing Ltd.** for its performance as statutory auditor of the Company in 2015. The honoraria includes the fee for the auditing of the 2015 annual report in accordance with the Hungarian Accounting Act, the fee for examining the consonance between the non-consolidated annual report and business report for 2015, the fee for the auditing of the 2015 consolidated report and business report prepared in accordance with IFRS accounting principles, the fee for reviewing the quarterly reports serving the purpose to inform the investors and sent to the Budapest Stock Exchange and the MNB (central bank of Hungary), and the fee for auditing the Company's interim financial statement which shall be completed on the accounting date of August 31, 2015 in accordance with the Hungarian Accounting Act.

The Board of Directors has approved the resolution unanimously, without a vote against and abstention.

20. Miscellaneous